



DRAKENSTEIN

MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA

Paarl | Wellington | Gouda | Saron | Simondium

**DRAFT 2020/2025
MTREF BUDGET REPORT
(Section 16, 17
and 21 of MFMA)**

MARCH 2020



DRAKENSTEIN
MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA
Paarl | Wellington | Gouda | Saron | Simondium

+27 21 807 4500 +27 21 872 8054
www.drakenstein.gov.za
records@drakenstein.gov.za
Civic Centre, Berg River Boulevard, Paarl 7646

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Dr Johan Leibbrandt, the City Manager of Drakenstein Municipality hereby certify that the Tabled 2020/2025 MTREF Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Regulations made under that Act, and that the Tabled 2020/2025 MTREF Budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

DR JH LEIBBRANDT
CITY MANAGER

DATE: 26/03/2020

MR JACQUES CARSTENS
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

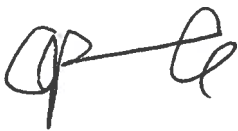
To the Speaker

Section 21(1)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 (MFMA), requires from the Executive Mayor of Drakenstein Municipality to co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the Municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Section 16(2) of the MFMA determines that the Executive Mayor must table the annual budget at a Council meeting at least 90 days before the start of a budget year.

Section 17 of the MFMA determines that the tabled annual budget must be in the prescribed format, must generally be divided into a capital and operating budget as may be prescribed and must be accompanied by certain documents.

I herewith submit the annual budget (Draft 2020/2025 MTREF Budget Report) for the 2020/2025 financial years to be considered by Council.



CONRAD POOLE
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

31 March 2020

CONTENTS

PAGE

1.	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....	4
2.	LEGISLATION.....	4
3.	NATIONAL TREASURY CIRCULARS.....	11
4.	BUDGET PROJECTIONS.....	12
5.	HIGH LEVEL OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY.....	16
5.1	Per Government Financial Statistics (GFS) Vote.....	16
5.2	Per Department Vote.....	18
5.3	Per Category of Revenue and Expenditure.....	18
5.4	Per Category and Item of Revenue and Expenditure.....	19
6.	HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET SUMMARY.....	20
6.1	Per Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment.....	20
6.2	Per Government Financial Statistics (GFS) Vote.....	22
6.3	Per Department Vote.....	23
6.4	Per Cost Centre and Capital Project.....	24
6.5	Per Funding Source.....	25
6.6	Per Infrastructure Type.....	25
7.	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	25
8.	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS.....	27
9.	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING INCLUDING FUNDING COMPLIANCE.....	27
10.	EXPENDITURE ON GRANT ALLOCATIONS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY.....	28
10.1	Financing of the Capital Budget.....	28
10.2	Financing of the Operational Budget.....	28
11.	ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY.....	29
12.	MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW.....	29
13.	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS.....	29
14.	LONGTERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY.....	29
15.	MSCOA PROGRESS TO DATE.....	30
16.	LEGISLATIVE COMPLIANCE STATUS.....	30
16.1	In Year Reporting.....	31
16.2	Internship Programme.....	31
16.3	Budget and Treasury Office.....	31
16.4	Audit Committee.....	31
16.5	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.....	31
16.6	Annual Report.....	31
16.7	MFMA Training.....	31
16.8	Policies.....	31
16.9	Procurement Plan.....	32
17.	RECOMMENDATIONS.....	32
18.	APPENDICES.....	37
19.	TABLES.....	38

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Draft 2020/2025 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Budget Report deals with the operating budget and tariff proposals as well as the capital budget and funding sources proposals to ensure that Drakenstein Municipality render services to their local community in a financially sustainable manner. The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of Drakenstein's Long-Term Financial Plan is essential and critical to ensure that the Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities. The process of developing the municipality's annual budget is largely guided by the strategic thrusts and operational priorities of Drakenstein's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) as well as the MTREF that sets out the expected annual revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year under consideration, plus the four outer years.

The MTREF Budget Report starts with a discussion of the legislative requirements to which the Municipality must adhere to, the MFMA budget circulars with directives issued by National Treasury and the key budget projections for the next five financial years based on these documents and assumed economic trends. A high level summary of the operating and capital budgets as well as a discussion on the long-term financial sustainability of Drakenstein will follow with appropriate recommendations. Supporting information in the form of appendices and tables will form part of this report.

2. LEGISLATION

Sections 15 to 24 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), No 56 of 2003, read together with regulations 9 to 20 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Regulations) govern the compilation and approval of municipal budgets. The MFMA determines:

"15. Appropriation of funds for expenditure

A municipality may, except where otherwise provided in this Act, incur expenditure only –

- (a) In terms of an approved budget; and*
- (b) Within the limits of the amounts appropriated for the different votes in an approved budget.*

16. Annual budgets

- (1) The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year.*
- (2) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days [31 March each year] before the start of the budget year.*

- (3) *Subsection (1) does not preclude the appropriation of money for capital expenditure for a period not exceeding three financial years, provided a separate appropriation is made for each of those financial years.*

17. Contents of annual budgets and supporting documents

- (1) *An annual budget of a municipality must be a schedule in the prescribed format –*
- (a) *Setting out realistically anticipated revenue for the budget year from each revenue source;*
 - (b) *Appropriating expenditure for the budget year under the different votes of the municipality;*
 - (c) *Setting out indicative revenue per revenue source and projected expenditure by vote for the two financial years following the budget year;*
 - (d) *Setting out –*
 - (i) *Estimated revenue and expenditure by vote for the current year; and*
 - (ii) *Actual revenue and expenditure by vote for the financial year preceding the current year; and*
 - (e) *A statement containing any other information required by section 215(3) of the Constitution or as may be prescribed.*
- (2) *An annual budget must generally be divided into a capital and an operating budget in accordance with international best practice, as may be prescribed.*
- (3) *When an annual budget is tabled in terms of section 16(2), it must be accompanied by the following documents:*
- (a) *Draft resolutions –*
 - (i) *Approving the budget of the municipality;*
 - (ii) *Imposing any municipal tax and setting any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year; and*
 - (iii) *Approving any other matter that may be prescribed;*
 - (b) *Measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget, taking into account the municipality's integrated development plan;*
 - (c) *A projection of cash flow for the budget year by revenue source, broken down per month;*
 - (d) *Any proposed amendments to the municipality's integrated development plan following the annual review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act [dealt with in a separate report/item];*
 - (e) *Any proposed amendments to the budget-related policies of the municipality [dealt with in a separate report/item];*
 - (f) *Particulars of the municipality's investments;*
 - (g) *Any prescribed budget information on municipal entities under the sole or shared control of the municipality [not applicable to Drakenstein Municipality];*

- (h) *Particulars of all proposed new municipal entities which the municipality intends to establish or in which the municipality intends to participate [not applicable to Drakenstein Municipality];*
- (i) *Particulars of any proposed service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements [not applicable to Drakenstein Municipality since no service provider is rendering any services on behalf of the Municipality (water, electricity, sanitation, refuse removal, etcetera)];*
- (j) *Particulars of any proposed allocations or grants by the municipality to –*
 - (i) *Other municipalities [not applicable];*
 - (ii) *Any municipal entities and other external mechanisms assisting the municipality in the exercise of its functions or powers [not applicable];*
 - (iii) *Any other organs of state [not applicable]; and*
 - (iv) *Any organisations or bodies referred to in section 67(1) [not applicable];*
- (k) *The proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of –*
 - (i) *Each political office-bearer of the municipality;*
 - (ii) *Councillors of the municipality; and*
 - (iii) *The municipal manager, the chief financial officer, each senior manager of the municipality and any other official of the municipality having a remuneration package greater than or equal to that of a senior manager;*
- (l) *The proposed cost for the budget year to a municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality of the salary, allowances and benefits of [not applicable] –*
 - (i) *Each member of the entity's board of directors; and*
 - (ii) *The chief executive officer and each senior manager of the entity; and*
- (m) *Any other supporting documentation as may be prescribed.*

18. Funding of expenditure

- (1) *An annual budget may only be funded from –*
 - (a) *Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;*
 - (b) *Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes;*
 - (c) *Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).*
- (2) *Revenue projections in the budget must be realistic taking into account –*
 - (a) *Projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and*
 - (b) *Actual revenue collected in previous financial years.*

19. Capital projects

- (1) *A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if –*

- (a) *The money for the project, excluding the cost of feasibility studies conducted by or on behalf of the municipality, has been appropriated in the capital budget referred to in section 17(2);*
- (b) *The project, including the total cost, has been approved by the council;*
- (c) *Section 33 has been complied with, to the extent that that section may be applicable to the project [contracts longer than three years that has future budgetary implications – which is not the case in this budget];*
- (d) *The sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes.*
- (2) *Before approving a capital project in terms of subsection (1)(b), the council of a municipality must consider –*
 - (a) *The projected cost covering all financial years until the project is operational; and*
 - (b) *The future operational costs and revenue on the project, including municipal tax and tariff implications.*
- (3) *A municipal council may in terms of subsection (1)(b) approve capital projects below a prescribed value either individually or as part of consolidated capital programme [Regulation 13(2)(c) determines that this would be for capital projects with a total projected cost per capital project below R50 million].*

20. Matters to be prescribed

- (1) *The Minister, acting with the concurrence of the Cabinet member responsible for local government –*
 - (a) *Must prescribe the form of the annual budget of municipalities: and*
 - (b) *May prescribe –*
 - (i) *The form of resolutions and supporting documentation relating to the annual budget;*
 - (ii) *The number of years preceding and following the budget year for which revenue and expenditure history or projections must be shown in the supporting documentation;*
 - (iii) *Inflation projections to be used with regard to the budget;*
 - (iv) *Uniform norms and standards concerning the setting of municipal tariff, financial risks and other matters where a municipality uses a municipal entity or other external mechanism for the performance of a municipal service or other function;*
 - (v) *Uniform norms and standards concerning the budgets of municipal entities; or*
 - (vi) *Any other uniform norms and standards aimed at promoting transparency and expenditure control.*
- (2) *The Minister may take appropriate steps to ensure that a municipality in the exercise of its fiscal powers in terms of section 229 of the Constitution does not materially and unreasonably prejudice –*

- (a) *National economic policies, particularly those on inflation, administered pricing and equity;*
- (b) *Economic activities across municipal boundaries; and*
- (c) *The national mobility of goods, services, capital or labour.*

21. Budget preparation process

- (1) *The mayor of a municipality must –*
 - (a) *Co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible;*
 - (b) *At least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule [budget process plan was approved on 28 August 2019] outlining key deadlines for–*
 - (i) *The preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget;*
 - (ii) *The annual review of –*
 - (aa) *The integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act [separate report/item]; and*
 - (bb) *The budget-related policies [separate report/item];*
 - (iii) *The tabling and adoption of any amendments to the integrated development plan and the budget-related policies; and*
 - (iv) *Any consultative processes forming part of the processes referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii).*
- (2) *When preparing the annual budget, the mayor of a municipality must –*
 - (a) *Take into account the municipality's integrated development plan;*
 - (b) *Take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality revises the integrated development plan in terms of section 33 of the Municipal Systems Act, taking into account realistic revenue and expenditure projections for future years;*
 - (c) *Take into account the national budget, the relevant provincial budget, the national government's fiscal and macro-economic policy, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any agreements reached in the Budget Forum;*
 - (d) *Consult with –*
 - (i) *The relevant district municipality and all other local municipalities within the area of the district municipality, if the municipality is a local municipality;*
 - (ii) *All local municipalities within its area, if the municipality is a district municipality;*
 - (iii) *The relevant provincial treasury, and when requested, the National Treasury; and*
 - (iv) *Any national or provincial organs of state, as may be prescribed; and*
 - (e) *Provide, on request, any information relating to the budget –*
 - (i) *To the National Treasury; and*

- (ii) *Subject to any limitations that may be prescribed, to –*
 - (aa) *The national departments responsible for water, sanitation, electricity and any other service as may be prescribed;*
 - (bb) *Any other national and provincial organ of states, as may be prescribed; and*
 - (cc) *Another municipality affected by the budget.*

22. Publication of annual budgets

Immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, the accounting officer of the municipality must –

- (a) *In accordance with Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act –*
 - (i) *Make public the annual budget and the documents referred to in section 17(3); and*
 - (ii) *Invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the budget; and*
- (b) *Submit the annual budget [to be done immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council and within 10 days after Council approved the annual budget]–*
 - (i) *In both printed and electronic formats to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury; and*
 - (ii) *In either format to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to other municipalities affected by the budget.*

23. Consultations on tabled budgets

- (1) *When the annual budget has been tabled, the, municipal council must consider any views of [to be done in May 2020] –*
 - (a) *The local community; and*
 - (b) *The National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and any provincial or national organs of state or municipalities which made submissions on the budget.*
- (2) *After considering all budget submissions, the council must give the mayor an opportunity [to be done in May 2020] –*
 - (a) *To respond to the submissions; and*
 - (b) *If necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the council.*
- (3) *The National Treasury may issue guidelines on the manner in which municipal councils should process their annual budgets [Circulars], including guidelines on the formation of a committee of the council [Budget Steering Committee] to consider the budget and to hold public hearings.*
- (4) *No guidelines issued in terms of subsection (3) are binding on a municipal council unless adopted by the council [only Budget Steering Committee was constituted by Council].*

24. Approval of annual budgets

- (1) The municipal council must at least 30 days [31 May each year] before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget [final budget after considering the views of the local community and other stakeholders].*
- (2) An annual budget –*
 - (a) Must be approved before the start of the budget year [30 June each year];*
 - (b) Is approved by the adoption by the council of a resolution referred to in section 17(3)(a)(i) [majority of all its members]; and*
 - (c) Must be approved together with the adoption of resolutions as may be necessary –*
 - (i) Imposing any municipal tax for the budget year;*
 - (ii) Setting any municipal tariffs for the budget year;*
 - (iii) Approving measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget;*
 - (iv) Approving any changes to the municipality's integrated development plan; and*
 - (v) Approving any changes to the municipality's budget-related policies.*
- (3) The accounting officer of a municipality must submit the approved annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury."*

Regulations 9 to 20 of the Regulations basically confirm the contents of sections 15 to 24 of the MFMA. However regulations 14 and 16 needs mentioning –

"14. Tabling of annual budgets in municipal councils

- (1) An annual budget and supporting documentation tabled in a municipal council in terms of sections 16(2) and 17(3) of the Act must –*
 - (a) Be in the format in which it will eventually be approved by the council; and*
 - (b) Be credible and realistic such that it is capable of being approved and implemented as tabled.*
- (2) When complying with section 68 of the Act, the municipal manager must submit the draft municipal service delivery and budget implementation plan to the mayor together with the annual budget to be considered by the mayor for tabling in terms of section 16(2) of the Act.*
- (3) For effective planning and implementation of the annual budget, the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan may form part of the budget documentation and be tabled in the municipal council if so recommended by the budget steering committee.*

16. Consideration of annual budgets by municipal councils

- (1) At least 30 days before the start of the budget year [31 May each year] the mayor must for purposes of section 23 of the Act table the following documents in the municipal council –*

- (a) *A report summarising the local community's views on the annual budget [to be done in May 2020];*
 - (b) *Any comments on the annual budget received from the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury [Provincial Treasury is visiting Drakenstein in May 2020 and will do a presentation on their findings. Their comments will form part the final budget recommendations to be done in May 2020];*
 - (c) *Any comments on the annual budget received from any other organ of state, including any affected municipality [to be done in May 2020]; and*
 - (d) *Any comments on the annual budget received from any other stakeholders [to be done in May 2020].*
- (2) *The municipal manager must assist the mayor in the preparation of the documents referred to in subregulation 1 and section 23(2) of the Act“.*

When compiling an annual budget in terms of legislation the budget circulars from National Treasury must also be taken into consideration. MFMA Circular No 98 and 99 will now be discussed.

3. NATIONAL TREASURY CIRCULARS

National Treasury issued two budget circulars during December 2019 and March 2020. MFMA Budget Circular No 98 issued on 6 December 2019 is attached hereto as Appendix 1 and MFMA Budget Circular No 99 issued on 9 March 2020 is attached hereto as Appendix 2.

Both of these circulars deals with the key focus areas for the 2020/2021 budget process; Local Government Conditional Grants and additional allocations; Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA); reporting indicators; borrowing for capital infrastructure; maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base; Eskom bulk tariff increases; water conservation and water demand management; funding choices and management issues relating to employee related costs and remuneration of councillors; conditional transfers to municipalities; the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and, the budget process and submissions of the 2020/2021 MTREF.

Although MFMA Budget Circular No 99 speaks to Eskom bulk tariffs, no guideline percentages were issued to assist municipalities with determining tariff or revenue increases. However, a communication dated 9 March 2020 was received from the National Energy Regulator where the schedule of approved Eskom tariffs was communicated to the municipalities. This bulk electricity purchases tariff increase was used to calculate draft electricity tariffs in the absence of any further guidance. This impacts relatively negatively on municipalities as there is no certainty regarding increases and therefore uncertainty regarding realistically anticipated revenue for this service.

All of the issues effecting the compilation of our budget to ensure that our anticipated revenue streams and funding sources for our operating and capital budgets are affordable and sustainable were taken into consideration. This was also taken into consideration when the budget related policies were reviewed.

4. BUDGET PROJECTIONS

In Table 1 below the budget projection issues are depicted with the last two years actual percentage increases and the assumed next five financial year's increases. Based on the financial framework, financial strategies and financial policies featuring in the Long-Term Financial Plan, the MTREF Budget was compiled. Key assumptions relating to the MTREF Budget also includes the following:

- 4.1 National government grants for the years 2020/2021 to 2022/2023 are as per the Division of Revenue Bill (DoRB). For year four and five estimated increases in terms of the year-on-year increase patterns were used where appropriate.
- 4.2 Provincial government grants for the years 2020/2021 to 2022/2023 are as promulgated in the Provincial Gazette. For year four and five estimated increases in terms of the year-on-year increase patterns were used where appropriate.
- 4.3 The headline inflation rate (consumer price index or CPI) was 4.7% for the 2018/2019 financial year and is estimated at 4.1% for the 2019/2020 financial year. The estimated CPI for the 2020/2021 financial year is 4.5% and for the next two indicative financial years at 4.6% (2021/2022) and 4.6% (2022/2023) respectively (National Treasury MFMA Circular No 99 dated 9 March 2020). For years four and five the CPI has been estimated at 4.6% for each year.
- 4.4 The South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC) determines the cost-of-living increases by mutual agreement between the employer and the unions. A three (3) year wage agreement was concluded on 15 August 2018 providing guidance for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2021. This agreement prescribes the use of the projected CPI increase for the 2020 period plus 1.25% for the 2020/2021 financial year. The 2020/2021 financial year is the last year of the current agreement and a new agreement will have to be negotiated. However, the remaining two years were estimated using the same principle.
- 4.5 Bulk electricity purchases increased with 7.32% and 9.41% for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years respectively. For the 2019/2020 financial year an increase of 9.41% was budgeted for compared with the budgeted and estimated 6.9% for the 2020/2021 financial year.

TABLE 1: 2020/2025 MTREF KEY BUDGET PROJECTIONS								
SERIAL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
COLUMN REFERENCE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	<u>GROWTH PARAMETERS</u>							
2	Growth (GDP)	0.70%	0.30%	0.90%	1.30%	1.60%	1.60%	1.60%
3	Headline inflation rates	4.70%	4.10%	4.50%	4.60%	4.60%	4.60%	4.60%
4	<u>REVENUE INCREASES</u>							
5	Property rates revenue increase	8.20%	8.20%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%
6	Property rates (Residential: Urban vs Rural)	100:100	100:100	100:100	100:100	100:100	100:100	100:100
7	Property rates (Residential: Rural: Rebate: W/R/S)	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3
8	Property rates (Privately Owned Towns: Rebate: PR/R/S)	7.5% x 3	5.0% x 3	2.5% x 3	0% x 3	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
9	Property rates (Residential vs Agriculture Property)	100:25	100:25	100:25	100:25	100:25	100:25	100:25
10	Property Rates (Business: Urban vs Rural)	100:60	100:60	100:60	100:60	100:60	100:60	100:60
11	Refuse removal services revenue increase	9.70%	10.80%	7.80%	7.80%	7.80%	7.80%	7.80%
12	Sanitation services revenue increase	15.00%	11.00%	8.30%	8.30%	8.30%	8.30%	8.30%
13	Water services revenue increase	7.00%	6.00%	6.90%	6.90%	6.90%	6.90%	6.90%
14	Electricity life line consumers	6.84%	13.93%	2.41%	2.41%	2.41%	2.41%	2.41%
15	Electricity other consumers	6.84%	13.93%	6.43%	6.43%	6.43%	6.43%	6.43%
16	NDC: Bulk TOU Consumers (Non-Seasonal vs Seasonal: 2 months)	100:16.67	100:16.67	100:16.67	100:16.67	100:16.67	100:16.67	100:16.67
17	NDC: Bulk TOU Consumers (Non-Seasonal vs Seasonal: 4 months)	100:33.33	100:33.33	100:33.33	100:33.33	100:33.33	100:33.33	100:33.33
18	NDC: Bulk TOU Consumers (Non-Seasonal vs Seasonal: 6 months)	100:50	100:50	100:50	100:50	100:50	100:50	100:50
19	NDC: Bulk TOU Consumers (Boland Rugby / Cricket / Old Age Homes)	Zero	Zero	Zero	Zero	Zero	Zero	Zero
20	Housing rental revenue	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%
21	<u>GEARING</u>							
22	Gearing Ratio (NT formula)	78.92%	72.42%	64.60%	62.00%	54.90%	48.70%	42.80%
23	<u>EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS</u>							
24	Wage bill cost-of-living increases	7.00%	6.70%	5.75%	6.15%	6.15%	6.15%	6.15%
25	Estimated notch increase			2.40%	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%
26	<u>BULK PURCHASES</u>							
27	Bulk Purchases - Electricity	7.32%	9.41%	6.90%	6.90%	6.90%	6.90%	6.90%
28	Bulk Purchases - Water	79.68%	17.90%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
29	<u>GRANTS: NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS</u>							
30	Equitable share	R 137,518,000	R 150,601,000	R 164,466,000	R 179,913,000	R 195,507,000	R 195,507,000	R 195,507,000
31	Equitable share % growth	13.82%	9.51%	9.21%	9.39%	8.67%	0.00%	0.00%
32	Financial Management Grant	R 1,550,000	R 1,550,000	R 1,550,000	R 1,550,000	R 1,550,000	R 1,550,000	R 1,550,000
33	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (in kind)	R -	R 1,750,000	R 300,000	R -	R -	R -	R -

TABLE 1: 2020/2025 MTREF KEY BUDGET PROJECTIONS								
SERIAL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
COLUMN REFERENCE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
34	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	R 34,484,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
35	Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)	R 5,738,000	R 15,000,000	R 27,000,000	R 25,000,000	R 20,000,000	R 20,000,000	R 20,000,000
36	Integrated Urban Development Grant	R -	R 49,050,000	R 58,649,000	R 37,729,000	R 39,782,000	R 39,782,000	R 39,782,000
37	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical)	R -	R -	R 600,000	R 1,200,000	R 3,500,000	R -	R -
38	Expanded Public Works Programme	R 4,433,000	R 5,185,000	R 4,093,000	R -	R -	R -	R -
39	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	R -	R -	R -	R 750,000	R 2,000,000	R -	R -
40	Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	R -	R 5,000,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
41	GRANTS: PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS							
42	Human Settlements Development Grant	R 101,810,000	R 107,170,000	R 78,270,000	R 78,330,000	R 78,340,000	R 78,340,000	R 78,340,000
43	Municipal Accreditation Assistance	R 17,325,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
44	Title - Deeds Restoration Grant	R 2,784,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
45	Library Services Conditional Grant	R 21,736,000	R 17,071,000	R 18,487,000	R 19,504,000	R 20,577,000	R 20,577,000	R 20,577,000
46	Community Development Worker Operational Grant	R -	R 222,000	R 113,000	R 113,000	R 113,000	R 113,000	R 113,000
47	Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	R 38,647,000	R 14,736,000	R 73,860,000	R 17,860,000	R 860,000	R -	R -
48	Thusong Services Centres Grant	R -	R -	R 150,000	R -	R 150,000	R -	R -
49	Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	R 360,000	R 380,000	R 401,000	R -	R -	R -	R -
50	Local Government Internship Grant	R 72,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
51	Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	R -	R 224,000	R 238,000	R 252,000	R 264,000	R 264,000	R 264,000
52	Financial Management Support Grant	R 255,000	R 495,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
53	Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities	R 228,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
54	Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	R 1,483,000	R -	R -	R -	R 920,000	R -	R -
55	Greenest Municipality Competition	R -	R 260,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
56	Municipal service delivery and capacity Building Grant	R -	R 2,038,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
57	Regional Socio-Economic Projects	R -	R -	R 1,000,000	R 1,500,000	R -	R -	R -
58	MONETARY CONTRIBUTIONS							
59	Upgrading of R301	R 7,000,000	R -	R -	R 20,000,000	R 20,000,000	R 30,000,000	R -
60	Boland Cricket	R 3,000,000	R 3,000,000	R 3,000,000	R -	R -	R -	R -

4.6 Bulk water purchases increased with 79.68% and 17.90% for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years respectively due to drastic measures implemented during the drought experienced in the Western Cape. For the 2019/2020 financial year, although an increase of 17.90% was confirmed, the impact on Drakenstein Municipality was not that big due to the amount of discounted litres of water that we are contractually entitled to before we start to pay based on the increased tariff. An increase of 5% is included for the 2020/2021 financial

year with an estimated 5.00% for the four outer years. It should be noted that due to water restrictions, the percentage tariff increase on bulk purchases for water is dependent on the relevant restriction level as well.

- 4.7 Property rates revenue increased with 8.2% and 8.2% respectively for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years. Provision has been made for a property rates revenue increase of 7.5% for the 2020/2021 financial year and 7.5% for the next four outgoing years.
- 4.8 Electricity revenue for life line consumers (poor households) increased with 6.84% and 13.93% for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years respectively. Budgeted electricity revenue for life line consumers' increase with 6.43% (first 400 kWh) and with 2.41% (consumption above 400 kWh) for the 2020/2021 financial year. Due to a lack of direction from National Treasury and NERSA a forecasted amount was used to budget for the next four outgoing years.
- 4.9 Electricity revenue for other domestic consumers increased with 6.84% and 13.93% for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years respectively. Budgeted electricity revenue for other domestic consumers' increase with 4.90% for the 2020/2021 financial year. The lower than 6.43% is due to a request from NERSA to increase other domestic consumers' tariffs at a lower percentage. Due to a lack of direction from National Treasury and NERSA a forecasted amount was used to budget for the next four outgoing years.
- 4.10 Electricity revenue for all other consumers increased with 6.84% and 13.93% for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years respectively. Budgeted electricity revenue for all other consumers' increase with 6.43% for the 2020/2021 financial year. Due to a lack of direction from National Treasury and NERSA a forecasted amount was used to budget for the next four outgoing years.
- 4.11 Water revenue increased with 7.0% and 6.0% for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years respectively. Budgeted water revenue increase with 6.9%, for the 2020/2021 financial year and with 6.9% respectively over the four outgoing years. This approach needs to be taken to prevent water consumption to reduce to a level that will lead to a reduction in water revenue. Although lower consumption will lead to lower costs, this approach will lead to a smaller operating surplus. Water is a trading service and is supposed to generate an operating surplus and a smaller turnover will reduce the much needed profit to subsidise community services that cannot be covered through the property rates revenue raised.
- 4.12 Refuse removal revenue increased with 9.7% and 10.80% for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years respectively. Budgeted refuse removal revenue increase with 7.8% for the 2020/2021 financial year as well as for the next four outgoing years. Due to the stopping of the envisaged waste to energy project to ensure the extension of the useful life of the

Wellington waste disposal site, other measures need to be put in place to reach the same objective.

- 4.13 Sanitation revenue increased with 15.0% and 11% for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years respectively. Budgeted sanitation revenue increase with 8.3% for the 2020/2021 financial year as well as for the four outer years. The higher than inflation increase are needed to ensure that sanitation revenue and expenditure break even in all financial years. Sanitation is an economic service and needs to break even as determined by Council's Tariff Policy.

Council is sensitive to the affordability and sustainability of the tariffs to be imposed. The detailed Tariff Listing is attached as Appendix 3. We carefully monitor the payment and collection rates and are thankful that the customer base of Drakenstein pays 97% of their billed accounts. Through the financial support and incentives envisaged through our new budget related policies developed, we are hopeful that the payment rate will increase to more than 98% in the next financial year. Provision has been made for bad debt of 3% of expected billed revenue in the 2020/2021 financial year.

A discussion of the high level operating budget summary will now follow.

5. HIGH LEVEL OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY

5.1 Per Government Financial Statistics (GFS) Vote

The high level draft operating budget per GFS vote is set out in Table 2 below. The classifications as per the revised mSCOA government financial statistics votes are used by National Treasury to compare budget trends in local government in South Africa.

The tabled operating budget depicts a surplus of R81,631,024 for the 2020/2021 financial year. Calculations at the bottom of Table 2 below confirms a surplus of R81,631,024 compared with the 2019/2020 adjustments budget operating surplus of R59,218,576.

The operating budget is financed through realistically anticipated revenue streams and with the increased investment in infrastructure the Municipality projects a broadening of its current tax base. This will result in additional revenue that will flow into the municipal coffers but this growth has not been taken into consideration and will be evaluated during the year.

TABLE 2: DRAFT 2020/2021 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK(MTREF) PER GFS											
Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	2019/2020 Revised Operating Budget	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Aged Care	627,218	726,974	995,959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and	1,790,650	1,999,259	1,512,943	4,141,379	4,143,512	4,354,387	4,711,578	5,099,543	5,526,483	5,994,898
3	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Child Care Facilities	129,924	67,667	601,511	255,840	337,840	269,935	269,935	269,935	269,935	269,935
4	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	7,410,585	9,130,088	13,855,463	8,036,681	8,436,681	8,571,659	9,030,967	9,526,682	10,065,044	10,649,055
5	Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Agricultural	5,157,703	5,473,942	5,966,671	2,543,890	2,259,622	2,597,898	2,599,632	2,601,443	2,603,337	2,605,315
6	Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	5,953,444	8,768,427	7,690,443	6,772,258	7,752,258	7,800,596	8,230,045	8,691,134	9,191,682	9,734,002
7	Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Disaster Management	2,692,633	2,333,580	2,837,317	3,575,590	3,575,590	3,881,302	4,213,154	4,573,379	4,964,402	5,388,860
8	Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	2,350,391	1,585,629	1,809,336	18,785,488	18,778,134	20,170,429	21,720,919	23,396,855	25,216,245	27,189,850
9	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	(197,187,219)	(159,853,857)	(187,237,035)	(238,397,699)	(282,455,509)	(272,510,570)	(308,098,562)	(345,351,812)	(388,029,661)	(430,987,314)
10	Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	790,011	977,321	1,312,023	917,623	917,623	996,078	1,081,248	1,173,692	1,274,039	1,382,973
11	Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	(24,002,051)	28,398,348	39,724,301	25,919,512	40,096,722	41,947,929	44,737,798	47,733,529	50,957,344	53,765,198
12	Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	7,934,629	9,757,703	12,298,147	10,017,591	9,941,994	10,668,529	11,593,521	12,599,402	13,697,708	14,895,749
13	Finance and Administration: Non-core Function - Property Services	6,558,835	8,109,562	8,019,748	8,315,252	8,325,252	8,990,043	9,677,977	10,424,486	11,234,702	12,114,040
14	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	27,852,570	42,298,198	61,090,213	57,079,520	30,372,561	57,528,346	65,305,509	69,636,283	75,511,089	81,912,836
15	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management	4,236,994	7,539,671	5,101,572	6,796,675	6,796,675	5,543,092	5,699,452	5,877,195	6,078,529	6,305,877
16	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	(201,107,784)	(189,926,141)	(278,841,915)	(268,967,648)	(275,209,100)	(307,293,276)	(330,750,151)	(355,663,002)	(379,073,417)	(404,101,470)
17	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	9,726,801	28,943,349	22,205,446	19,442,593	17,164,051	17,806,311	18,804,978	19,534,594	19,805,267	20,281,482
18	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	8,876,025	13,385,719	15,300,293	16,906,166	17,665,557	16,846,030	17,634,413	18,511,641	19,487,585	20,571,584
19	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	9,708,063	11,264,805	11,842,662	9,616,174	9,637,225	9,541,138	10,063,341	10,622,113	11,242,610	11,926,351
20	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	(506,393)	(498,892)	38,069	1,409,312	1,479,312	1,794,772	2,169,397	2,586,902	3,051,482	3,567,709
21	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and	2,877,548	4,248,994	4,379,261	3,424,663	3,494,219	3,269,362	3,534,585	3,829,118	4,156,815	4,520,694
22	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	27,025,879	53,868,232	31,349,000	17,414,195	20,186,822	25,981,656	26,380,409	26,759,936	27,179,395	27,629,966
23	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	5,964,757	8,099,838	10,798,065	5,020,139	4,941,266	5,858,725	6,813,402	7,878,961	9,068,163	10,393,515
24	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service	2,946,449	1,542,846	947,706	1,670,113	2,670,113	2,520,155	2,645,437	2,781,432	2,929,050	3,089,292
25	Finance and Administration: Non-core Function - Risk Management	1,716,356	1,907,373	2,266,758	852,437	854,818	875,633	993,593	1,125,064	1,271,365	1,433,933
26	Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	62,730,246	6,393,544	46,808,354	(17,119,538)	3,702,013	20,104,551	20,233,694	20,318,549	20,325,382	20,396,676
27	Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	2,784,520	2,817,068	3,277,503	2,123,727	2,134,711	2,327,947	2,704,300	3,123,374	3,589,683	4,107,724
28	Other: Core Function - Tourism	327,424	-	-	648,583	648,583	704,036	764,232	829,574	900,501	977,494
29	Planning and Development: Core Function - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	4,493,186	3,855,609	2,524,586	3,849,495	3,849,495	3,873,477	4,231,968	4,627,141	5,063,128	5,543,641
30	Planning and Development: Core Function - Economic Development/Planning	9,104,421	11,427,434	14,612,263	17,376,233	17,200,535	18,054,806	19,421,101	20,902,517	22,510,615	24,255,877
31	Planning and Development: Core Function - Project Management Unit	724,608	664,637	17,131,685	11,498,394	11,833,555	14,132,684	15,241,237	16,439,523	17,734,830	19,135,043
32	Planning and Development: Core Function - Town Planning, Building Regulations and	8,686,952	11,998,315	13,803,679	13,049,100	12,968,586	14,026,329	15,185,450	16,441,855	17,805,592	19,285,471
33	Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	32,966,474	35,943,105	36,096,221	39,614,036	39,484,171	42,488,215	45,360,744	47,552,366	51,850,401	55,516,214
34	Public Safety: Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	(4,211,039)	(9,577,980)	13,907,887	35,507,042	45,207,087	39,083,589	40,000,990	40,657,125	45,638,506	48,912,448
35	Road Transport: Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	275,121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
36	Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	114,325,723	97,986,037	93,860,291	127,959,258	119,417,995	79,995,415	176,011,516	179,752,479	193,706,886	167,515,334
37	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	29,477,765	34,161,687	35,233,681	45,299,505	43,852,328	48,854,753	52,086,132	55,580,015	59,364,380	63,462,222
38	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	16,377,226	17,941,271	21,896,963	27,408,136	27,557,335	29,386,698	31,516,684	33,823,876	36,333,556	39,061,196
39	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	20,338,825	25,518,915	35,551,748	32,134,484	32,174,282	32,064,235	29,494,903	31,240,795	33,130,475	35,170,708
40	Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	11,933,204	13,985,301	21,656,753	24,200,305	24,652,287	23,287,699	23,787,666	24,295,204	24,817,997	25,392,524
41	Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	(47,032,181)	(63,465,752)	(64,223,135)	(94,912,573)	(93,251,761)	(103,364,605)	(114,722,235)	(126,780,181)	(135,217,546)	(144,283,200)
42	Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	20,658,278	50,832,177	22,950,611	28,919,522	33,336,722	30,512,202	31,478,425	32,527,096	33,665,257	34,900,549
43	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	6,049,476	6,283,174	7,142,785	7,674,359	8,274,359	8,621,404	9,255,407	9,940,959	10,683,181	11,486,610
44	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Sewerage	16,466,473	31,704,639	39,143,712	44,313,308	44,554,594	46,761,309	49,182,052	51,735,631	54,434,653	57,287,106
45	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	(26,920,005)	(51,477,041)	(22,820,252)	(57,557,555)	(67,422,420)	(68,511,204)	(57,120,297)	(70,003,178)	(80,927,884)	(92,307,428)
46	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	(80,038,888)	(96,968,945)	(91,321,043)	(68,024,474)	(32,988,602)	(43,599,518)	(51,819,938)	(60,794,261)	(69,292,871)	(78,299,242)
47	Water Management: Core Function - Water Treatment	610,197	663,131	695,010	1,432,331	1,432,331	1,554,795	1,687,731	1,832,031	1,988,670	2,158,701
48	Operating (Surplus)/Deficit	(80,347,974)	30,834,957	43,793,258	(53,058,578)	(59,218,576)	(81,631,024)	(16,955,661)	(71,739,005)	(104,215,415)	(179,790,002)

5.2 Per Department Vote

The high level tabled operating budget per department vote is set out in Table 4 below. The department votes are directly linked to the newly developed functional organisational structure approved by Council in May 2018 and amended from time to time as allowed. It is the same information as set out in Table 2 above and the budgeted deficit/(surpluses) totals correlate with one another.

Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	2019/2020 Revised Operating Budget	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	1: City Manager	(99,912)	(239,539)	(820,819)	1,339,074	1,339,074	1,430,060	1,640,294	1,874,200	2,134,466	2,423,578
2	2: Financial Services	(203,342,670)	(173,155,699)	(262,092,024)	(255,425,325)	(260,761,116)	(293,356,905)	(315,550,272)	(339,052,110)	(360,885,798)	(384,155,050)
3	3: Corporate Services	1,296,196	64,997,135	82,067,569	69,653,598	84,364,324	85,168,838	90,360,192	95,996,245	102,148,815	108,205,820
4	4: Community Services	204,587,409	160,550,355	255,066,390	224,050,422	255,212,046	278,642,388	290,399,532	306,364,039	330,949,845	354,553,244
5	5: Planning and Development	34,760,339	37,894,999	46,623,891	50,654,871	50,257,230	51,091,557	58,718,054	62,857,895	67,351,760	72,228,185
6	6: Engineering Services	(125,672,211)	(67,634,953)	(85,330,077)	(151,823,603)	(198,178,786)	(212,967,367)	(151,773,149)	(210,017,995)	(257,253,771)	(345,607,519)
7	7: Internal Audit	2,784,520	2,817,068	3,283,272	2,135,165	2,146,149	2,337,086	2,713,439	3,132,513	3,598,822	4,116,863
8	8: Risk Management	1,716,356	1,907,373	2,266,758	852,437	854,818	875,633	993,593	1,125,064	1,271,365	1,433,933
9	9: IDP/PMS	2,384,788	1,178,669	297,102	2,455,868	2,455,868	2,363,971	2,594,181	2,850,104	3,134,938	3,451,373
10	10: Communication and Marketing	1,237,212	2,519,548	2,431,196	3,048,915	3,091,817	2,783,715	2,948,475	3,131,040	3,334,143	3,559,571
11	Grand Total	(80,347,974)	30,834,957	43,793,258	(53,058,578)	(59,218,576)	(81,631,024)	(16,955,661)	(71,739,005)	(104,215,415)	(179,790,002)

5.3 Per Category of Revenue and Expenditure

In Table 4 below the same information as in Tables 2 and 3 are split up between operating revenue, operating expenditure and grants utilised for capital expenditure. The net results stay the same.

Anticipated operating revenue for 2020/2021 is estimated at R2,680,525,048 or R133,312,584 (5.2%) more than the 2019/2020 approved adjustments budget revenue of R2,547,212,464. The increase includes an amount of R12,000,000 (R27,000,000 – R15,000,000) which is the projected increase on the Integrated National Electrification Programme as well as an amount of R13,865,000 (R164,466,000 - R150,601,000) which relates to the projected increase in the Equitable Share which is above the published CPI.

Operating expenditure for 2020/2021 is estimated at R2,598,894,024 or R110,900,136 (4.5%) more than the adjustments budget expenditure of R2,487,993,888 for 2019/2020.

TABLE 4: DRAFT 2020/2021 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) PER EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES											
Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	2019/2020 Revised Operating Budget	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	Bulk Purchases Electricity	635,415,938	632,000,521	673,707,616	781,937,527	781,937,527	835,891,216	893,567,710	955,223,882	1,021,134,330	1,091,592,599
2	Bulk Purchases Water	23,623,213	2,738,869	4,306,442	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000
3	Contracted Services	166,097,606	183,179,086	143,856,573	232,467,375	266,301,514	212,398,193	211,588,193	210,238,193	210,088,193	210,088,193
4	Depreciation and Amortisation	176,925,836	195,752,508	210,624,362	213,869,778	213,869,778	238,352,185	242,691,338	246,074,231	249,765,355	253,511,831
5	Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	4,856,318	3,631,878	929,710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Employee Related Cost	415,612,429	564,969,322	669,024,805	678,529,458	679,467,403	736,580,601	794,508,397	861,786,290	934,773,428	1,013,293,880
7	Fair Value Adjustments	3,472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Gains and Losses	658,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Impairment Loss	102,833,250	153,828,596	106,198,533	127,034,743	129,640,569	113,181,375	115,707,375	118,193,543	121,737,452	125,541,581
10	Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	93,989,644	132,449,712	158,386,286	162,758,940	108,322,595	182,311,791	180,727,741	176,827,599	167,578,062	159,536,800
11	Inventory Consumed	38,285,162	38,421,313	59,741,372	36,738,603	42,026,901	33,035,671	33,035,671	33,035,671	33,035,671	33,035,671
12	losses	1,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
13	Operating Leases	15,774,551	17,251,095	31,688,152	19,980,722	23,158,398	19,725,271	19,725,271	19,725,271	19,725,271	19,725,271
14	Operational Cost	198,435,211	147,918,727	162,029,378	161,692,285	178,765,066	164,534,676	166,058,536	168,119,225	170,325,497	172,687,759
15	Remuneration of Councillors	26,313,054	28,062,166	29,945,188	31,709,291	31,709,291	33,263,045	34,859,673	36,532,937	38,286,517	40,124,272
16	Transfers and Subsidies	10,378,878	10,531,922	22,541,356	18,649,823	18,794,846	15,620,000	32,620,000	32,620,000	42,620,000	12,620,000
17	Total Operating Expenditure	1,910,202,562	2,110,735,714	2,272,979,772	2,479,368,545	2,487,993,888	2,598,894,024	2,739,089,905	2,872,376,842	3,023,069,776	3,145,757,857
18	Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	(6,785,000)	19,706,180	(7,008,611)	(8,500,000)	(8,500,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)
19	Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	(66,815,216)	(92,938,480)	(75,253,291)	(89,068,288)	(79,286,389)	(79,895,534)	(79,895,534)	(79,895,534)	(79,895,534)	(79,895,534)
20	Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	(38,074,089)	(40,536,214)	(25,137,849)	(24,555,926)	(15,608,757)	(16,339,474)	(17,055,782)	(17,797,901)	(18,567,128)	(19,364,817)
21	Licences or Permits	(4,194,116)	(3,326,097)	(3,462,960)	(4,288,949)	(3,191,878)	(3,351,473)	(3,519,046)	(3,694,999)	(3,879,749)	(4,073,736)
22	Operational Revenue	(35,515,076)	(17,923,792)	(23,141,028)	(17,046,136)	(17,144,465)	(17,998,526)	(18,898,014)	(19,842,481)	(20,834,167)	(21,875,439)
23	Property rates	(237,762,258)	(245,517,386)	(271,147,343)	(305,349,815)	(308,406,236)	(331,536,704)	(356,401,957)	(383,132,104)	(411,867,011)	(442,757,039)
24	Rental from Fixed Assets	(8,933,217)	(8,540,719)	(9,508,522)	(15,852,367)	(14,471,595)	(15,556,965)	(16,723,734)	(17,978,017)	(19,326,367)	(20,775,842)
25	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	(11,925,391)	(10,923,144)	(16,390,162)	(11,423,777)	(11,435,454)	(11,892,226)	(12,271,969)	(12,670,698)	(13,089,364)	(13,528,963)
26	Service Charges	(1,356,427,266)	(1,385,112,758)	(1,438,582,249)	(1,684,706,325)	(1,661,633,807)	(1,770,389,146)	(1,903,250,530)	(2,046,513,113)	(2,200,992,871)	(2,364,443,489)
27	Transfers and Subsidies	(149,517,122)	(142,918,062)	(209,394,076)	(250,727,572)	(281,754,365)	(264,416,000)	(282,550,000)	(297,889,000)	(297,051,000)	(297,051,000)
28	Transfers and Subsidies: Capital	(74,601,785)	(151,870,285)	(150,160,424)	(120,907,968)	(145,779,518)	(167,149,000)	(63,479,000)	(62,702,000)	(59,782,000)	(59,782,000)
29	Total Operating Revenue	(1,990,550,536)	(2,079,900,758)	(2,229,186,514)	(2,532,427,123)	(2,547,212,464)	(2,680,525,048)	(2,756,045,566)	(2,944,115,847)	(3,127,285,191)	(3,325,547,859)
30	Operating (Surplus)/Deficit	(80,347,974)	30,834,957	43,793,258	(53,058,578)	(59,218,576)	(81,631,024)	(16,955,661)	(71,739,005)	(104,215,415)	(179,790,002)

5.4 Per Category and Item of Revenue and Expenditure

The high level summary of the tabled operating budget per category and item of revenue and expenditure are attached hereto as Appendix A and Table 5 which gives more detail per category of revenue and expenditure as depicted in Table 4 above.

Section 17(3)(k) of the MFMA determines that as part of the budget resolutions the proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of each political office bearer, Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and senior manager reporting to the Municipal Manager must be disclosed. Since the above-mentioned do not qualify for notch increases an overall increase percentage of 4.0% were used. The total proposed cost to the municipality packages budgeted for Councillors, based on a Grading of 5 calculated in terms of Draft Government Notice March 2020, are:

- (a) Executive Mayor = R 1,046,997;
- (b) Speaker = R 853,597;
- (c) Deputy Executive Mayor = R 853,597;
- (d) Chief Whip = R 785,247;
- (e) Mayoral Committee Member = R 785,247;
- (f) Chairperson of MPAC = R 363,017; and
- (g) Ordinary Council Member = R 331,335.

The above excludes cellular telephone allowances (R3,400) as well as fixed mobile data bundles. These allowances are the exact same amount for all councillors.

With regard to senior managers (City Manager and section 56 managers reporting directly to the City Manager) the total proposed cost to the municipality packages budgeted for senior management are:

(a) City Manager	= R1,987,402;
(b) Chief Financial Officer	= R1,596,747;
(c) Executive Director: Corporate Services	= R1,596,747;
(d) Executive Director: Engineering Services	= R1,596,747;
(e) Executive Director: Planning and Development	= R1,596,747; and
(f) Executive Director: Community Services	= R1,596,747.

Section 17(3)(f) of the MFMA determines that as part of the budget resolutions, particulars of the municipality's investments must be disclosed. Drakenstein as at 29 February 2020 had R144.8 million cash reserves at the following banking institutions:

(a) FNB primary bank account	= R 49,441,509
(b) ABSA investments	= R 47,673,966
(c) Investec investments	= R 19,089
(d) Grindrod investments	= R 47,648,156
(e) Eskom	= <u>R 87,635</u>
(f) Total investments at banking institutions	= <u>R 144,870,355</u>

6. HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET SUMMARY

6.1 Per Prioritisation Model per Capital Assets Investment

The approved Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment will be used; against which all capital projects will be evaluated and prioritised for competing for available capital budget funding resources.

In Table 6 below the IDP needs and "available" funding sources to meet these needs are depicted. The IDP needs for capital projects expenditure amounts to R6,187,706,985 and compared with the "available" budgeted funding resources of R662,894,000 over the next five (5) years leaves us with a difference of R5,524,812,985 or 89.29% of the value of our IDP needs that we cannot service with "available" and budgeted funding sources. This picture clearly indicates that we must use our scarce resources where the highest priority for investment exists.

It is notable that grant funding represents 77%, 55.9%, 55.6%, 54.5% and 54.5% of Drakenstein's capital programme over the next five years due to the constrained funding mix. However, if you

compare this with the conditional capital grants other secondary cities receive; then it is still clear that Drakenstein does not receive their fair share from the National Fiscus as a secondary city.

TABLE 6: AVAILABLE FUNDING SOURCES TO BE USED FOR THE PRIORITISATION MODEL FOR CAPITAL ASSET INVESTMENT													
Serial Number	Financial Year	Capital Replacement reserve	% of Total Capex	External Loans	% of Total Capex	Prioritised Capex (Prioritisation Model)	% of Total Capex	Total Own Funding	% of Total Capex	Grants	% of Total Capex	Capital Budget Totals	% of Total Capex
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	2020/2021	50,000,000	23.0%	-	0.0%	50,000,000	23.0%	50,000,000	23.0%	167,149,000	77.0%	217,149,000	100.0%
2	2021/2022	50,000,000	44.1%	-	0.0%	50,000,000	44.1%	50,000,000	44.1%	63,479,000	55.9%	113,479,000	100.0%
3	2022/2023	50,000,000	44.4%	-	0.0%	50,000,000	44.4%	50,000,000	44.4%	62,702,000	55.6%	112,702,000	100.0%
4	2023/2024	50,000,000	45.5%	-	0.0%	50,000,000	45.5%	50,000,000	45.5%	59,782,000	54.5%	109,782,000	100.0%
5	2024/2025	50,000,000	45.5%	-	0.0%	50,000,000	45.5%	50,000,000	45.5%	59,782,000	54.5%	109,782,000	100.0%
6	MTREF Totals	250,000,000	37.7%	-	0%	250,000,000	37.7%	250,000,000	37.7%	412,894,000	62.3%	662,894,000	100%
7	2025/2026 AND ONWARDS	851,242,572	15.4%	4,284,594,776	78%	5,135,837,348	93.0%	5,135,837,348	93.0%	388,975,637	7.0%	5,524,812,985	100%
8	Grand Totals	1,101,242,572	17.8%	4,284,594,776	69%	5,385,837,348	87.0%	5,385,837,348	87.0%	801,869,637	13.0%	6,187,706,985	100%
9													
10	Capital budget for the next five years to adress IDP needs =											662,894,000	10.71%
11	IDP needs in capital programme that could not be addresses in the next five years =											5,524,812,985	89.29%
12	Total capital programme based on IDP needs =											6,187,706,985	100.00%

From Table 6 above it is clear that we can only service the IDP needs and requests for capital funding of R217,149,000 for the 2020/2021 financial year. Our operating budget and available cash reserves can only service R50,000,000 as Council cannot take up any further loans due to the pressure on the operational budget. Add to this amount the Division of Revenue Bill and provincial gazetted grants of R167,149,000 then our affordable and sustainable capital budget amounts to R217,149,000 for the 2020/2021 financial year.

Please note that no external loans to be raised for 2019/2020 to 2024/2025 financial years are aimed at lowering the gearing ratio and bringing it more in line with the acceptable norm of below 50% to ensure that we raise loans that we can afford to repay and remain financially sustainable.

The available R217,149,000 for 2020/2021 will be measured as per the Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment as indicated in Table 7 below. Basic Services and Roads Infrastructure will receive R157,673,000 or 72.6% of the total available funds; Social and Economic Infrastructure will receive R44,540,163 or 20.5% of the total available funds; and, Operational Equipment will receive R14,935,837 or 6.9% of the available prioritised funds. This should be viewed with the background of a very strained funding mix and the very tough decisions in terms of prioritisation internally.

TABLE 7: 2020/2021 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE PER INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE AND FUNDING												
Serial Number	Infrastructure Type / Funding Source	Draft 2020/2021 Budget	Distribution %	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Capital Budget	Distribution %	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Capital Budget	Distribution %	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Capital Budget	Distribution %	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Capital Budget	Distribution %	Draft 2025/2026 Budget Needs and Onwards
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
1	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	157,673,000	72.6%	49,529,000	43.6%	55,032,000	48.8%	69,782,000	63.6%	69,782,000	63.6%	4,577,500,649
2	Grants	126,449,000	58.2%	24,529,000	21.6%	26,032,000	23.1%	39,782,000	36.2%	39,782,000	36.2%	374,853,898
3	Prioritised Funds	31,224,000	14.4%	25,000,000	22.0%	29,000,000	25.7%	30,000,000	27.3%	30,000,000	27.3%	4,202,646,751
4	Social & Economical Infrastructure	44,540,163	20.5%	46,400,000	40.9%	44,270,000	39.3%	24,350,000	22.2%	24,350,000	22.2%	262,574,366
5	Grants	40,700,000	18.7%	38,950,000	34.3%	36,670,000	32.5%	20,000,000	18.2%	20,000,000	18.2%	13,871,739
6	Prioritised Funds	3,840,163	1.8%	7,450,000	6.6%	7,600,000	6.7%	4,350,000	4.0%	4,350,000	4.0%	248,702,627
7	Operational Infrastructure	14,935,837	6.9%	17,550,000	15.5%	13,400,000	11.9%	15,650,000	14.3%	15,650,000	14.3%	684,737,970
8	Grants	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	250,000
9	Prioritised Funds	14,935,837	6.9%	17,550,000	15.5%	13,400,000	11.9%	15,650,000	14.3%	15,650,000	14.3%	684,487,970
10	Grand Total	217,149,000	100.0%	113,479,000	100.0%	112,702,000	100.0%	109,782,000	100.0%	109,782,000	100.0%	5,524,812,985

6.2 Per Government Financial Statistics (GFS) Vote

Table 8 below depict the capital programme per GFS vote and clearly indicates which GFS votes receive budgeted funds for the 2020/2025 MTREF.

TABLE 8: 2020/2021 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS												
Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Revised Capital Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2025/2026 Budget needs and onwards
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	I	J	K	L	M
1	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	388,286	1,609,565	12,125,000	1,619,348	500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	22,011,930
2	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	5,953,519	9,874,046	2,545,661	1,190,000	700,000	100,000	300,000	500,000	-	-	7,310,000
3	Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Agricultural	5,210,177	158,625	219,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,070,000
4	Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	753,947	1,145,741	347,302	1,590,000	553,133	-	-	-	-	-	14,972,000
5	Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	-	-	61,540	150,000	146,721	-	-	-	-	-	108,000
6	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	89,870,819	145,925,422	155,203,667	46,930,000	48,745,587	39,950,000	41,200,000	33,500,000	32,700,000	32,700,000	1,246,016,566
7	Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	2,647,408	3,241,573	73,122	-	2,607	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	2,588,046	596,864	142,860	1,850,000	475,164	120,000	800,000	2,050,000	50,000	50,000	8,710,000
9	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	1,175,211	5,365,493	7,313,136	6,811,764	5,128,583	3,060,000	-	-	-	-	61,762,592
10	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	-	5,014	1,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	-	599,229	402,452	400,000	892,074	-	-	-	-	-	984,375
12	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	9,627,567	30,939,233	13,215,034	12,324,717	531,269	1,083,543	4,156,186	8,550,000	11,100,000	11,600,000	263,399,136
13	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	635,165	90,260	1,961,956	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,050,000
14	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	4,867,648	4,310,221	5,691,407	11,788,000	9,494,993	2,367,294	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	33,026,912
15	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	-	18,019	24,773	100,000	223,345	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	5,982,550	5,871,914	6,471,754	1,500,000	1,486,610	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	10,279,516
17	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	223,549	2,618,531	871,820	12,000,000	1,969,975	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
18	Finance and Administration: Non-core Function - Risk Management	-	30,194	-	50,712	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	1,952,633	30,707,680	38,737,059	65,020,000	40,343,604	8,100,000	4,000,000	3,950,000	2,950,000	2,950,000	68,047,600
20	Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	-	10,068	59,506	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	Other: Core Function - Tourism	-	-	-	650,000	410,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,250,000
22	Planning and Development: Core Function - Economic Development/Planning	-	16,689	165,848	8,000	49,128	-	-	-	-	-	3,239,726
23	Planning and Development: Core Function - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	130,995	150,000	-	-	-	-	-
24	Planning and Development: Core Function - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	804,061	115,845	-	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,315,488
25	Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	5,543	2,988,448	3,090,500	4,144,124	500,000	500,000	1,420,000	500,000	500,000	15,570,000
26	Road Transport: Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	7,470,284	621,839	441,491	4,240,000	540,622	1,800,000	2,500,000	1,700,000	700,000	700,000	10,650,000
27	Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	67,895,159	64,400,084	77,076,695	27,550,000	45,600,718	95,454,000	6,000,000	20,800,000	6,500,000	6,500,000	842,444,797
28	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	991,737	329,703	753,904	800,000	1,206,058	700,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	12,200,000
29	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	1,823,091	2,884,230	2,195,451	6,450,000	6,620,937	5,680,163	6,350,000	8,350,000	1,350,000	1,350,000	3,281,739
30	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	12,745,722	13,231,584	20,667,858	22,798,204	19,801,628	5,600,000	8,000,000	6,500,000	-	-	34,618,020
31	Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	5,353,592	15,592,655	2,896,791	15,285,000	3,685,000	2,600,000	13,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	10,000,000
32	Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	-	-	190,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
33	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
34	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Sewerage	-	123,920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,212,274,958
35	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	191,144,431	206,196,348	56,164,519	21,656,438	40,286,024	1,985,000	1,910,000	1,500,000	41,782,000	41,282,000	1,510,219,630
36	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	124,472,320	107,563,292	174,039,211	99,954,615	58,613,492	45,149,000	20,112,814	18,232,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	7,000,000
37	Grand Total	544,188,637	652,978,143	572,533,531	378,029,950	293,413,739	217,149,000	113,479,000	112,702,000	109,782,000	109,782,000	5,524,812,985

6.3 Per Department Vote

The same information as depicted in Table 8 above is now depicted in Table 9 below but only as per department.

TABLE 9: 2020/2021 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE PER DIRECTORATE VOTES												
Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Revised Capital Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2025/2026 Budget needs and onwards
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
1	1: City Manager	713,910	98,581	-	-	1,042	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	2: Financial Services	438,471	3,850,943	1,275,292	13,850,000	3,082,860	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	984,375
3	3: Corporate Services	8,237,401	7,835,634	7,896,498	12,048,000	9,522,085	2,467,294	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	40,176,912
4	4: Community Services	38,809,328	62,829,236	76,721,263	123,515,468	79,479,919	25,960,163	24,450,000	26,470,000	6,050,000	6,050,000	194,827,289
5	5: Planning and Development	1,435,776	1,336,766	929,799	1,615,000	1,012,793	-	-	-	-	-	21,567,851
6	6: Engineering Services	494,553,751	576,968,703	485,626,400	226,200,770	200,079,695	187,221,543	87,629,000	84,832,000	102,332,000	102,332,000	5,267,256,558
7	7: Internal Audit	-	10,068	59,506	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	8: Risk Management	-	30,194	-	50,712	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	10: Communication and Marketing	-	18,019	24,773	100,000	223,345	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Grand Total	544,188,637	652,978,143	572,533,531	378,029,950	293,413,739	217,149,000	113,479,000	112,702,000	109,782,000	109,782,000	5,524,812,985

6.4 Per Cost Centre and Capital Project

Table 10 contains the information of each capital project per cost centre and per directorate and is attached as Appendix B to the 2020/2025 MTREF Budget Report.

Regulation 13(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations determines that:

“Within ten working days after the municipal council has given individual approval for a capital project in terms of section 19(1)(b) of the Act, the municipal manager must in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act make public –

- (a) The municipal council resolution approving the capital project; and*
- (b) Details of the nature, location and total projected cost of the approved capital project”.*

Regulation 13(2)(c) of the Regulations also determines that:

“The following capital projects may be approved by a council either individually or as part of a consolidated capital programme as contemplated in section 19(3) of the Act: Capital projects of which the total projected cost is below R 50 million, in the case of a municipality with approved total revenue in its current annual budget greater than R 500 million”.

It needs to be noted that the following single and/or multi-year capital projects exceeds the R50 million amount and needs to be approved individually as part of Drakenstein’s five year 2020/2025 MTREF. They are:

- (a) Saron: Bulk Storage and Water Treatment (R58,761,814);
- (b) Upgrading of Oosbosch Street between Berg River Boulevard and Jan van Riebeeck Road project (R91,954,000);
- (c) Electrification Housing Projects (R112,000,000); and
- (d) New Bulk Sewer Simondium project (R79,564,000).

6.5 Per Funding Source

Table 11 below depicts the capital programme per funding source over the MTREF.

It is notable that grant funding contribute 77% of the total capital budget expenditure for the 2020/2021 financial year.

Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Revised Capital Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Capital Budget	% of Total Funding	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2025/2026 Budget needs and onwards
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	CRR	25,900,359	55,131,986	77,581,371	8,881,650	63,412,842	50,000,000	23.0%	50,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000	851,242,572
2	Grants	65,440,162	121,686,249	137,033,834	148,807,968	135,997,679	167,149,000	77.0%	63,479,000	62,702,000	59,782,000	59,782,000	388,975,637
3	Grand Total	544,188,637	652,978,143	572,533,531	378,029,950	293,413,739	217,149,000	100%	113,479,000	112,702,000	109,782,000	109,782,000	5,524,812,985

6.6 Per Infrastructure Type

Table 12 below depicts the capital programme per infrastructure type.

Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Revised Capital Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Capital Budget	% of Total Funding	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2025/2026 Budget needs and onwards
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	468,075,074	560,312,830	483,449,974	249,216,053	207,163,280	157,673,000	72.6%	49,529,000	55,032,000	69,782,000	69,782,000	4,577,500,649
2	Operational Equipment	43,871,704	54,762,613	47,860,836	71,478,929	29,355,534	14,935,837	6.9%	17,550,000	13,400,000	15,650,000	15,650,000	684,737,970
3	Social and Economical Infrastructure	32,241,860	37,902,700	41,222,721	57,334,968	56,894,925	44,540,163	20.5%	46,400,000	44,270,000	24,350,000	24,350,000	262,574,366
4	Grand Total	544,188,637	652,978,143	572,533,531	378,029,950	293,413,739	217,149,000	100%	113,479,000	112,702,000	109,782,000	109,782,000	5,524,812,985

Basic Services and Roads Infrastructure receives R157,673,000 or 72.6% of the total capital budget; Social and Economic Infrastructure receives R44,540,163 or 20.5% of the total capital budget; and, Operational Equipment receives R14,935,837 or 6.9% of the total capital budget of R217.1 million.

7. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development

platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP.

The seven strategic objectives or key performance areas for the 2020/2025 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget, are as follows:

- KPA 1: Governance and Stakeholder Participation;
- KPA 2: Financial Sustainability;
- KPA 3: Institutional Transformation;
- KPA 4: Physical Infrastructure and Services;
- KPA 5: Planning and Economic Development;
- KPA 6: Safety and Environmental Management; and
- KPA 7: Social and Community Development.

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities.

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the Municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by Drakenstein Municipality by identifying the key performance and focus areas to achieve the strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the municipality undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon (15 to 20 years). This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the municipality so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy

specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the municipality's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the municipality and other service delivery partners.

The 2020/2025 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the attached SA 4, 5 and 6 tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

8. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has now developed and implemented a performance management system which is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

Drakenstein Municipality is continuously ensuring that a culture of performance management is institutionalised. Therefore, performance agreements with senior to middle management are concluded. This process will ensure that Integrated Development Planning objectives and key performance indicators (KPI's) are owned and executed by the responsible directorates. Furthermore, the Performance Audit Committee (as part of the Audit Committee) ensures that Council is involved in the auditing of Non-Financial Performance information. A Performance Management Policy Framework also exists. This Policy Framework encapsulates the various processes, roles and responsibilities necessary to execute performance management and measurement.

SA 7 schedule illustrates Drakenstein Municipality's measurable performance objectives and indicators.

9. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING INCLUDING FUNDING COMPLIANCE

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in SA 10 of the attached Schedule A. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA.

10. EXPENDITURE ON GRANT ALLOCATIONS MADE TO THE MUNICIPALITY

10.1 Financing of the Capital Budget

Grant funding from National Government includes the following:

- (a) Integrated Urban Development Grant;
- (b) Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant; and
- (c) Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant.

The Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG) replaces the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG). Drakenstein Municipality is now one of a few intermediate cities whose MIG allocations in DoRA was replaced by an IUDG allocation and Drakenstein had to compile a five (5) year Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF) as part of a ten (10) year Capital Investment Framework (CIF) that needs to be submitted to the National Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs by 31 March 2020.

Grant funding from Provincial Government includes the following:

- (a) Sustainable Human Settlement Grant;
- (b) Fire Service Capacity Building Grant; and
- (c) Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure.

10.2 Financing of the Operational Budget

The operational budget is financed from the tariff increases as displayed above. In addition to these, the following grant allocations are expected and expenditure was adjusted accordingly:

- (a) Equitable Share Allocation;
- (b) Library Services Assistance Grant;
- (c) Financial Management Grant;
- (d) Expanded Public Works Program Incentive Grant;
- (e) Sustainable Human Settlement Grant;
- (f) Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Grant;
- (g) Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant;
- (h) Financial Management Capacity Building Grant;
- (i) RSEP Municipal Projects;
- (j) Thusong Services Grant; and
- (k) Financial Management Support Grant.

11. ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Attached to this report is schedule SA 21 that gives us a breakdown of all the grants that are made by the municipality. The following are a few allocations made by the Municipality:

- (a) SPCA;
- (b) Grants in Kind as per Council's approved Policy;
- (c) Paarl Museum;
- (d) Wellington Museum;
- (e) Sport grants;
- (f) Events;
- (g) Drakenstein Local Tourism Association; and
- (h) Sporting events.

12. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

We carefully monitor the payment and collection rates and are thankful that the customer base of Drakenstein pays more than 97% of their billed accounts. Through the financial support and incentives envisaged through our new budget related policies developed we are hopeful that the payment rate will increase to more than 98% in the next financial year. See attached SA schedules 25 to 30.

13. CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, one contract was awarded by the Bid Adjudication Committee or City Manager beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework of three years. In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department. Any contracts for more than three (3) financial years are approved by Council.

14. LONG-TERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

Financial sustainability over the long-term has to do with the maintenance of high priority expenditure programs, both operating and capital, to ensure program sustainability and desired quality of services to be rendered. There must also be rates and service charges stability and predictability in the overall rate burden by ensuring reasonable rates and service charges to fund programs. Fair sharing in the distribution of council resources and the attendant taxation between current and future ratepayers (intergenerational equity) must also be promoted to ensure that the current generation are not over-burdened for the use of infrastructure by future generations – in other words sound long-term financial management.

Based on the above three elements financial sustainability could be defined as follows:

*“A council’s **long-term financial performance and position** is **sustainable** where **planned long-term services and infrastructure levels and standards** are met **without unplanned increases in rates and service charges or disruptive cuts to services.**”*

Three key financial indicators or ratios were developed to influence long-term financial sustainability planning and budgeting. They are:

- (a) An **operating surplus ratio** to influence financial performance planning and budgeting;
- (b) A **net financial liabilities ratio** to influence financial position planning and budgeting; and
- (c) An **asset sustainability ratio** to influence asset management performance planning and budgeting.

Due to the fact that Drakenstein had to invest in infrastructure that stimulates economic development a fourth financial sustainability ratio was also developed to be used in the case when the gearing ratio (external borrowings as a percentage of total operating revenue less conditional grants) exceeds the 50% mark. This ratio will deal with the interest and redemption repayable on external borrowings as a percentage of total operating revenue less capital grants and is included in the Borrowing Policy. Interest and redemption may not exceed 15% of total operating expenditure.

15. MSCOA PROGRESS TO DATE

The Municipal Regulations on the Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) was duly promulgated on 22 April 2014 and all municipalities were expected to be compliant by 1 July 2017. Drakenstein Municipality was identified as a “pilot” site to implement mSCOA and the municipality went “live” on 1 July 2015 on the new mSCOA database. All relevant segments as prescribed by the regulation was implemented and the municipality is currently in the process of refining certain segments already in use in order to ensure that information will be disclosed as required in terms of version 6.4 as prescribed.

It should be noted that the municipality converted audited outcomes to mSCOA and produced mSCOA compliant financial statements during 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 financial year. All required in-year as well as annual data strings have been submitted successfully by the municipality.

16. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

16.1 In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the Drakenstein's website.

16.2 Internship Programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and five vacant positions have been filled in September 2019. These graduates will undergo training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully employed and trained 20 interns through this programme and a majority of them were appointed either in the municipality or other Institutions.

16.3 Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

16.4 Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

16.5 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2020/2025 MTREF on 31 May 2020 directly aligned and informed by the said document.

16.6 Annual Report

The annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

16.7 MFMA Training

The MFMA training module in electronic format is presented at the personnel own PC and training is on-going.

16.8 Policies

Two new policies were compiled for the 2020/2021 financial year which is included in a separate item. Various budget related policies were reviewed during the budget process and various amendments are recommended in the same item as mentioned previously.

16.9 Procurement Plan

In terms of Municipal Budget Circular No 94 for the 2019/20 MTREF, it is mentioned about slow spending of capital budgets by most municipalities and the negative impact of this on service delivery. It was therefore required that all municipalities compile a procurement plan to address a weak planning process. This document is included as Appendix E.

17. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that:

- 17.1 Council approves the draft 2020/2025 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework attached as Annexure A to the item.
- 17.2 Council approves the draft capital budget expenditure of R217,249,000 for the 2020/2021 financial year as set out per GFS votes in the table below and in Appendix B of the Draft 2020/2025 MTREF Budget Report (Annexure A to this item).

2020/2025 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS						
Serial Number	Description	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Capital Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-
2	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	100,000	300,000	500,000	-	-
3	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	39,950,000	41,200,000	33,500,000	32,700,000	32,700,000
4	Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	120,000	800,000	2,050,000	50,000	50,000
5	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	3,060,000	-	-	-	-
6	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	1,083,543	4,156,186	8,550,000	11,100,000	11,600,000
7	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	2,367,294	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000
8	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
9	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	1,500,000	-	-	-	-
10	Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	8,100,000	4,000,000	3,950,000	2,950,000	2,950,000
11	Planning and Development: Core Function - Project Management Unit	150,000	-	-	-	-
12	Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	500,000	500,000	1,420,000	500,000	500,000
13	Road Transport: Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	1,800,000	2,500,000	1,700,000	700,000	700,000
14	Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	95,454,000	6,000,000	20,800,000	6,500,000	6,500,000
15	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	700,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
16	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	5,680,163	6,350,000	8,350,000	1,350,000	1,350,000
17	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	5,600,000	8,000,000	6,500,000	-	-
18	Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	2,600,000	13,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
19	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	1,985,000	1,910,000	1,500,000	41,782,000	41,282,000
20	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	45,149,000	20,112,814	18,232,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
21	Grand Total	217,149,000	113,479,000	112,702,000	109,782,000	109,782,000

17.3 Council approves the following draft single and/or multi-year capital projects that exceeds the amount of R50 million referred to in Regulation 13(2)(c) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations:

17.3.1 Saron: Bulk Storage and Water Treatment (R58,761,814);

17.3.2 Upgrading of Oosbosch Street between Berg River Boulevard and Jan van Riebeeck Road project (R91,954,000);

17.3.3 Electrification of Housing Projects (R112,000,000); and

17.3.4 New Bulk Sewer Simondium project (R79,564,000).

17.4 Council takes note that the estimated costs of the above-mentioned capital projects are set out in detail in Appendix B attached to the Draft 2020/2025 MTREF Budget Report.

17.5 Council approves the draft capital budget expenditure funding sources of R217,149,000 for the 2020/2021 financial year as set out in the table below.

2020/2025 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE PER FUNDING SOURCE						
Serial Number	Description	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Capital Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Capital Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Capital Replacement Reserve	50,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000
2	Grants	167,149,000	63,479,000	62,702,000	59,782,000	59,782,000
3	Grand Total	217,149,000	113,479,000	112,702,000	109,782,000	109,782,000

17.6 Council approves the draft operating budget revenue of R2,680,525,048 for the 2020/2021 financial year as set out per GFS votes in the table below.

DRAFT 2020/2021 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING REVENUE PER GFS						
Serial Number	Description	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	(3,205,193)	(3,365,462)	(3,533,748)	(3,710,446)	(3,895,981)
2	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	(658,300)	(546,421)	(737,405)	(631,459)	(678,818)
3	Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	(242,569)	(249,486)	(256,747)	(264,372)	(272,379)
4	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	(1,400,732,277)	(1,502,442,962)	(1,608,996,284)	(1,723,916,425)	(1,844,785,816)
5	Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	(392,424)	(406,395)	(421,064)	(436,468)	(452,642)
6	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	(27,769,570)	(25,780,837)	(26,952,845)	(27,056,832)	(27,166,050)
7	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	(349,287,012)	(375,688,380)	(403,858,058)	(430,887,267)	(459,927,028)
8	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	(20,610)	(21,641)	(22,723)	(23,859)	(25,052)
9	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	(1,101,000)	(700,000)	(700,000)	(700,000)	(700,000)
10	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	(3,786,131)	(3,919,355)	(4,062,601)	(4,216,620)	(4,382,227)
11	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	(87,670)	(92,054)	(96,656)	(101,488)	(106,563)
12	Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	(114,060,897)	(116,800,967)	(119,688,973)	(122,769,912)	(126,081,895)
13	Planning and Development: Core Function - Economic Development/Planning	(131,180)	(141,019)	(151,595)	(162,965)	(175,187)
14	Planning and Development: Core Function - Project Management Unit	(4,093,000)	-	-	-	-
15	Planning and Development: Core Function - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	(41,000)	(41,000)	(41,000)	(41,000)	(41,000)
16	Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	(205,276)	(215,540)	(1,146,317)	(237,633)	(249,515)
17	Public Safety: Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	(99,456,839)	(100,955,131)	(101,658,838)	(100,660,231)	(101,711,693)
18	Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	(72,719,137)	(720,693)	(722,328)	(36,045)	(37,847)
19	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	(34,588)	(36,276)	(38,048)	(39,910)	(41,864)
20	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	(3,880,639)	(4,077,254)	(4,283,895)	(4,501,075)	(4,729,336)
21	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	(268,750)	(288,906)	(310,574)	(333,867)	(358,907)
22	Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	(278,608)	(300,339)	(323,766)	(349,020)	(376,243)
23	Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	(189,464,686)	(204,913,725)	(221,265,280)	(234,136,662)	(248,008,186)
24	Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	(5,751)	(6,200)	(6,683)	(7,205)	(7,767)
25	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Sewerage	(1,960,706)	(2,123,444)	(2,299,689)	(2,490,565)	(2,697,281)
26	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	(206,665,892)	(198,175,234)	(213,553,506)	(226,011,107)	(239,499,071)
27	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	(199,975,343)	(214,036,845)	(228,987,224)	(243,562,758)	(259,139,511)
35	Grand Total	(2,680,525,048)	(2,756,045,566)	(2,944,115,847)	(3,127,285,191)	(3,325,547,859)

17.7 Council approves the draft operating budget expenditure of R2,598,894,024 for the 2020/2021 financial year as set out per GFS votes in the table below.

DRAFT 2020/2021 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER GFS						
Serial Number	Description	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	7,559,580	8,064,854	8,608,078	9,197,790	9,836,853
2	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Child Care Facilities	269,935	269,935	269,935	269,935	269,935
3	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	9,229,959	9,566,968	10,242,528	10,663,036	11,281,676
4	Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Agricultural	2,597,898	2,599,632	2,601,443	2,603,337	2,605,315
5	Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	7,800,596	8,230,045	8,691,134	9,191,682	9,734,002
6	Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Disaster Management	3,881,302	4,213,154	4,573,379	4,964,402	5,388,860
7	Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	20,412,998	21,966,128	23,644,752	25,466,875	27,443,261
8	Energy Sources: Core Function - Electricity	1,128,221,707	1,194,343,518	1,263,642,647	1,335,883,932	1,413,794,592
9	Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	996,078	1,081,248	1,173,692	1,274,039	1,382,973
10	Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	42,340,353	45,144,193	48,154,593	51,393,812	54,217,840
11	Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	10,668,529	11,593,521	12,599,402	13,697,708	14,895,749
12	Finance and Administration: Non-core Function - Property Services	8,990,043	9,677,977	10,424,486	11,234,702	12,114,040
13	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	85,297,916	91,085,724	96,587,842	102,565,924	109,076,130
14	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management	5,543,092	5,699,452	5,877,195	6,078,529	6,305,877
15	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	41,993,736	44,938,229	48,195,056	51,813,850	55,825,558
16	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	17,826,921	18,819,139	19,541,842	19,805,103	20,273,374
17	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	17,947,030	18,334,413	19,211,641	20,187,585	21,271,584
18	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	9,541,138	10,063,341	10,622,113	11,242,610	11,926,351
19	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	1,794,772	2,169,397	2,586,902	3,051,482	3,567,709
20	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	3,269,362	3,534,585	3,829,118	4,156,815	4,520,694
21	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	29,767,787	30,190,951	30,597,382	31,046,461	31,529,629
22	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	5,946,395	6,900,720	7,965,818	9,154,440	10,479,081
23	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service	2,520,155	2,645,437	2,781,432	2,929,050	3,089,292
24	Finance and Administration: Non-core Function - Risk Management	875,633	993,593	1,125,064	1,271,365	1,433,933
25	Housing: Non-core Function - Housing	134,165,448	136,898,490	139,725,785	142,657,948	145,874,878
26	Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	2,327,947	2,704,300	3,123,374	3,589,683	4,107,724
27	Other: Core Function - Tourism	704,036	764,232	829,574	900,501	977,494
28	Planning and Development: Core Function - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	3,873,477	4,231,968	4,627,141	5,063,128	5,543,641
29	Planning and Development: Core Function - Economic Development/Planning	18,185,986	19,562,120	21,054,112	22,673,580	24,431,064
30	Planning and Development: Core Function - Project Management Unit	18,225,684	15,241,237	16,439,523	17,734,830	19,135,043
31	Planning and Development: Core Function - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	14,067,329	15,226,450	16,482,855	17,846,592	19,326,471
32	Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection	42,693,491	45,570,129	48,685,948	52,068,265	55,738,440
33	Public Safety: Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	138,540,428	140,956,121	142,315,963	146,298,737	150,624,141
34	Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	152,714,552	176,719,962	180,449,468	193,703,598	167,498,887
35	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	48,889,341	51,527,859	54,385,703	57,487,681	60,853,389
36	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	33,267,337	35,487,948	37,888,476	40,494,209	43,320,622
37	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	32,332,985	29,210,034	30,360,293	31,609,126	32,959,862
38	Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	23,566,307	24,087,034	24,616,961	25,163,898	25,764,462
39	Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	86,100,081	90,191,490	94,485,099	98,919,116	103,724,986
40	Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	30,517,953	31,484,625	32,533,779	33,672,462	34,908,316
41	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	8,621,404	9,148,327	9,719,411	10,339,267	11,011,886
42	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Sewerage	48,722,015	51,260,952	53,943,159	56,782,154	59,786,909
43	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Waste Water Treatment	138,154,688	140,996,206	143,428,814	144,894,594	146,931,267
44	Water Management: Core Function - Water Distribution	156,375,825	162,213,966	168,186,878	174,260,441	180,827,229
45	Water Management: Core Function - Water Treatment	1,554,795	1,687,731	1,832,031	1,988,670	2,158,701
46	Grand Total	2,598,894,024	2,737,297,335	2,868,661,821	3,017,292,944	3,137,769,720

- 17.8 Council takes note that a draft budgeted operating surplus of R81,631,024 is realised for the 2020/2021 financial year as set out in the table below.

DRAFT 2020/2021 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK						
Serial Number	Description	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Total Operating Revenue	(2,680,525,048)	(2,756,045,566)	(2,944,115,847)	(3,127,285,191)	(3,325,547,859)
2	Total Operating Expenditure	2,598,894,024	2,739,089,905	2,872,376,842	3,023,069,776	3,145,757,857
3	Operating (Surplus)/ Deficit	(81,631,024)	(16,955,661)	(71,739,005)	(104,215,415)	(179,790,002)

- 17.9 Council takes note that any actual cash surpluses at year-end will be used to boost Drakenstein's Capital Replacement Reserve to be utilised for future infrastructure assets investment.
- 17.10 Council approves the following draft revenue increases for the revenue streams of property rates, fees, charges and tariffs with effect from 1 July 2020:
- 17.10.1 Property rates revenue stream increase of approximately 7.5%;
 - 17.10.2 Water revenue stream increase of approximately 6.9%;
 - 17.10.3 Sewerage/sanitation revenue stream increase of approximately 8.3% to ensure that this economic service expenditure and revenue move towards a break-even point;
 - 17.10.4 Refuse removal revenue stream increase of approximately 7.8%;
 - 17.10.5 Electricity revenue stream increase of approximately 6.43% for life line consumers;
 - 17.10.6 Electricity revenue stream increase of approximately 4.9% for other domestic consumers;
 - 17.10.7 Electricity revenue stream increase of approximately 6.43% for all other electricity consumers; and
 - 17.10.8 Rental revenue stream increase of approximately 7.5%.
- 17.11 Council takes note of the envisaged increases in the property rates, fees, charges and tariffs as set in the Draft Tariff Book attached as Appendix 3 to the Draft 2020/2025 MTREF Budget Report.
- 17.12 Council approves the annual budget of Drakenstein Municipality for the 2020/2021 financial year as well as the indicative estimates for the four outer financial years (2021/2022 to 2024/2025) as set out in the new mSCOA version 6.4 Schedules A1 to A10 and SA1 to SA38 in Appendix C to the Draft 2020/2025 MTREF Budget Report.

- 17.13 Council takes note that Drakenstein's investments and cash as at 29 February 2020 amounted to R144,870,355 made up of investments with:
- 17.13.1 FNB Primary account (R49,441,509);
 - 17.13.2 ABSA investments (R47,673,966);
 - 17.13.3 Investec investments (R19,089);
 - 17.13.4 Grindrod investments (R47,648,156); and
 - 17.13.5 Eskom (R87,635).
- 17.14 Council takes note of the proposed total cost to municipality expenses for the salary, allowances and benefits of the Executive Mayor, Speaker, Deputy Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Mayoral Committee members, Chairperson of MPAC, ordinary councillors, City Manager, Chief Financial Officer and executive directors as set out in the Draft 2020/2025 MTREF Budget Report.
- 17.15 Council takes note that Drakenstein Municipality do not have any current service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements, with any service provider who renders any power or function on behalf of Drakenstein Municipality as defined in Section 1 of the Municipal Systems Act.
- 17.16 Council takes note that Drakenstein Municipality do not have any municipal entities.
- 17.17 The City Manager in terms of legislation invite the local community through advertisements in the local press to submit representations in connection with the 2020/2021 draft operational and capital budget as required by the MFMA and the Municipal Systems Act.
- 17.18 The IDP and budget road show programme, usually followed in April 2020, be cancelled due to gatherings being prohibited by the Regulations issued in terms of Section 27(2) of the Disaster Management Act in Government Gazette No 43107 dated 18 March 2020, as a result of the COVID-19 infectious disease being declared as a global pandemic.

18. APPENDICES

- Appendix 1: MFMA Budget Circular No 98 dated 6 December 2019;
- Appendix 2: MFMA Budget Circular No 99 dated 9 March 2020;
- Appendix 3: Tariff List.
- Appendix A: Draft 2020/2025 MTREF High Level Operating Budget per category and item;
- Appendix B: Draft 2020/2025 MTREF Capital Budget per department, cost centre and capital project;
- Appendix C: 2020/2025 MTREF Schedules A1 to A10 and Schedules SA1 to SA38; and
- Appendix D: Service Delivery Standards.
- Appendix E: Procurement Plan

19. TABLES

- Table 1: Budget projections;
- Table 2: Draft 2020/2025 MTREF Operating Budget per GFS vote;
- Table 3: Draft 2020/2025 MTREF Operating Budget per department vote;
- Table 4: Draft 2020/2025 MTREF Operating Budget per category;
- Table 5: Draft 2020/2025 MTREF Operating Budget per category and item;
- Table 6: Available funding sources to be used for the Prioritisation Model for capital Assets Investment;
- Table 7: 2020/2025 MTREF High Level Capital Budget per Infrastructure Type;
- Table 8: Draft 2020/2025 MTREF Capital Budget per GFS vote;
- Table 9: Draft 2020/2025 MTREF Capital Budget per department vote;
- Table 10: Draft 2020/2025 MTREF Capital Budget per department, cost centre and capital project;
- Table 11: Draft 2020/2025 MTREF Capital Budget per funding source; and
- Table 12: Draft 2020/2025 MTREF Capital Budget per Infrastructure Type.

APPENDIX 1

MFMA BUDGET CIRCULAR NO 98 DATED 6 DECEMBER 2019



Municipal Budget Circular for the 2020/21 MTREF

CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION	2
2. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS.....	2
3. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2020/21 BUDGET PROCESS	3
3.1 DIVISION OF REVENUE OUTLOOK	3
3.2 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS	3
3.3 CHANGES TO THE STRUCTURE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALLOCATIONS.....	4
3.4 ADDRESSING UNFUNDED BUDGETS IN LOCAL GOVERNMENT	5
3.5 MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA)	5
3.2.1 Release of Version 6.4 of the Chart	5
3.2.2 Budgeting, transacting and reporting in an mSCOA environment.....	5
3.2.3 Changing of the Core Financial System	6
3.2.4 Submission of Borrowing Monitoring and Investment Monitoring Data Strings	7
3.2.5 Cash Flow Reconciliation	7
4. THE REVENUE BUDGET	7
4.1 MAXIMISING THE REVENUE GENERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL REVENUE BASE.....	8
4.2 SETTING COST REFLECTIVE TARIFFS	8
4.3 BULK ELECTRICITY TARIFFS.....	10
4.4 LEVYING OF SURCHARGES	10
5. FUNDING CHOICES AND BUDGETING ISSUES	11
5.1 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	12
5.2 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS	12
5.3 BUDGETING FOR WATER UNDER INVENTORY.....	12
5.4 BUDGETING FOR DEBT IMPAIRMENT IN MSCOA	13
6. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....	13
6.1 NON-COMPLIANCE OF IN YEAR MONITORING	13
6.2 STOPPING AND REALLOCATION IN TERMS OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT	13
6.3 INVOICE VERIFICATION AGAINST CONDITIONAL GRANT EXPENDITURE/ COST REIMBURSEMENT.....	14
7. PREPARATION OF MUNICIPAL BUDGETS FOR 2020/21 MTREF.....	15
7.1 SCHEDULE A1 VERSION TO BE USED FOR THE 2020/21 MTREF	15
7.2 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	16
7.3 VERIFICATION PROCESS AND PERIOD OF 2020/21 MTREF BUDGETS	17
8. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2020/21 MTREF	18
8.1 SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2020/21 MTREF	18
8.2 EXPECTED SUBMISSIONS FOR 2020/21 MTREF	18
8.3 RETIREMENT OF THE BUDGET REFORM RETURNS (APPENDIX B).....	19
8.4 PUBLICATIONS FROM THE MSCOA CLASSIFICATION FRAMEWORK.....	19
8.5 PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES	20
ANNEXURE A – CASH FLOW RECONCILIATION.....	22
Funding segment	22
ANNEXURE B – AMENDMENTS TO THE A1 SCHEDULE TO CATER FOR WATER UNDER INVENTORY IN LINE WITH GRAP 12.....	26
ANNEXURE C – PROCESS MAP FOR INVOICE VERIFICATION/COST REIMBURSEMENT.....	28

1. Introduction

The purpose of the annual budget circular is to guide municipalities with their compilation of the 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). This circular is linked to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR); and strives to support the budget preparation processes of municipalities so that the minimum requirements of the MBRR promulgated in 2009 are achieved.

In 2010, the National Treasury introduced the local government budget and financial reform agenda. Since then several projects to further this agenda have been introduced. The recent implementation of the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*mSCOA*) and the accompanying “game changers” signals a smarter way forward to strengthening local government finances.

Among the objectives of this budget circular is to demonstrate how municipalities should undertake the annual budget preparation in accordance with the budget and financial reform agenda and the associated “game changers”.

Municipalities are reminded to refer to the previous annual budget circulars for guidance on budget preparation issues that are not covered in this circular.

2. The South African economy and inflation targets

In the 2019 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) tabled by the Minister of Finance on 30 October 2019, he stated that, he is tabling the 2019 MTBPS in a difficult global and domestic environment. The global growth forecast for 2019 is the lowest since the 2008 financial crisis, weighed down by mounting trade tensions and political uncertainty. Economic activity in two engines of the world economy, namely China and India, is also slowing this year. Policy makers have taken a number of steps to support growth, but there is a risk that these measures will create new vulnerabilities, as interest rates in advanced economies decline. About a quarter of government bonds in these countries have negative yields.

In South Africa, economic growth has continued to stagnate and weaknesses in the world economy are likely to amplify our own challenges. The discussion paper termed the Economic transformation, inclusive growth, and competitiveness released by the National Treasury has proposed a number of economic reforms that might boost GDP growth over the medium and longer term, and support increased investment and job creation. These measures have been broadly agreed on within government. The next step is to implement the reforms urgently. Nevertheless, the economy has continued to weaken with the economic growth projected to grow at 1.2 per cent in the 2020/21 financial year, while long term estimates have fallen prompting government to review its outer year’s estimates.

In addition to low growth, South Africa’s biggest economic risk is Eskom. Ongoing problems with the utility’s operations continue to disrupt the supply of electricity to households and businesses. Government has allocated significant resources to assist Eskom. With the immediate financial restraints lifted, the focus must be on operational problems and restructuring Eskom into three separate entities. Doing so will mark the beginning of a transition to a competitive, transparent and financially viable electricity sector.

South Africa’s public finances deteriorated over the past decade; a trend that accelerated in recent years as low growth led to large revenue shortfalls. For 10 years, the country has run large budget deficits. This has put us deeply in debt, to the point where interest payments have begun crowding out social and economic spending programmes. This cannot be sustained.

Government proposed a range of expenditure reductions to restore the public finances to a sustainable position, some of which are likely to be painful. We owe it to future generations to ensure that we are good stewards of our country's resources and that they do not have to pay for faults in our decision-making.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2020/21 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2018 - 2022

Fiscal year	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	4.7%	4.3%	4.9%	4.8%	4.8%

Source: Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2019.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

3. Key focus areas for the 2020/21 budget process

3.1 Division of Revenue outlook

Municipal governments face multiple pressures over the period ahead with local government expected to expand access to free basic service to poor households, while ensuring that those who can afford to pay for services do so.

The 2020 MTEF includes large reductions in planned transfers to municipalities. The implication of these reductions is that municipalities will be required to reprioritise projects. Larger reductions in grants are mainly affecting urban municipalities which have the capacity to offset the effects of these cuts from their own revenue investments.

A notable revision is that of the Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) which has funded 13 cities over the past decade, yet only six have launched operations. In the 2020 MTEF, the grant will be allocated only to 10 cities and these cities will be required to reduce their costs and to demonstrate their effectiveness to receive PTNG funding.

3.2 Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

The proposed division of revenue is still biased towards prioritising funding services for poor communities. Allocations to local government subsidise the cost of delivering free basic services to the less fortunate and the poorest of the poor households, and the infrastructure needed to deliver those services, as well as the maintenance of the infrastructure to ensure the sustainable delivery of these services.

The 2019 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) projects transfers for local government for the 2020 MTREF at R397 billion, of which 62.2 per cent comprise unconditional allocations while the remainder is conditional grant funding. The allocations for local government over the medium term represent 8.6 per cent of non-interest expenditure and a slight decrease from the 8.9 per cent realised in the 2018 budget.

The equitable share and the allocation of the general fuel levy to local government constitutes unconditional funding. Municipalities are reminded that this funding allocation is formula driven and designed to fund the provision of free basic services to disadvantaged communities. Conditional grant funding must be utilised for the intended purpose within the timeframes, as specified in the annual Division of Revenue Bill. Monies not spent must be returned to the fiscus and requests for roll-overs will only be considered in extenuating circumstances.

The annual Division of Revenue Bill will be published in February 2020 after the budget speech by the Minister of Finance. The grant allocations will be specified in this Bill and municipalities must reconcile their budgets to the numbers published therein.

Municipalities are advised to use the indicative numbers presented in the 2019 Division of Revenue Act to compile their 2020/21 MTREF. In terms of the outer year allocations (2021/22 financial year), it is proposed that municipalities conservatively limit funding allocations to the indicative numbers as proposed in the 2019 Division of Revenue Act for 2021/22. The DoRA is available at <http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2019/default.aspx>

3.3 Changes to the structure of local government allocations

The local government equitable share formula has been updated to account for projected household growth, inflation and estimated increases in bulk water and electricity costs over the MTEF period.

Large urban municipalities continue to underinvest in infrastructure, primarily because of poor programme and project preparation practices, leading to long delays, higher costs and breakdowns in service delivery. While public and private capital funding is available, these weaknesses translate into low levels of effective demand from the municipalities.

To address these problems, from 2020/21 government will introduce dedicated grant funding for large urban municipalities. Eligible municipalities will receive co-financing on a declining basis over three years. Financing will be conditional on establishing a municipal project preparation fund and an infrastructure delivery management system, and achieving targets for programmes and projects under preparation. Funding for this new facility will be reprioritised from existing allocations to municipalities.

Government is also working with municipalities to increase their revenue raising potential. The Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Amendment Bill, which will be tabled shortly, will standardise the regulation of development charges. Development charges are the mechanism by which municipalities recover the capital costs of connecting new developments to infrastructure for water, roads, electricity and other services. Currently, these charges are frequently below cost, so municipalities effectively subsidise the provision of infrastructure to businesses and other developments, reducing their ability to subsidise infrastructure directly for lower-income residents.

The change could increase municipal revenues for capital spending by an estimated R20 billion a year. Several efforts are also under way to improve the effectiveness of transfers to rural municipalities. The possibility of using municipal infrastructure grant funds to buy waste management vehicles, which must be purchased through a contract facilitated by the National Treasury to minimise costs, is being investigated to expand services in rural areas. Funds may be reprioritised between water and sanitation grants to accelerate the completion of regional bulk water schemes.

The Department of Energy will complete an electrification master plan to guide the future allocation of funds between the Eskom, municipal, and non-grid components of the Integrated National Electrification Programme. The Department of Transport will establish a national database for all road traffic and condition data to inform the prioritisation and monitoring of road maintenance across all roads.

3.4 Addressing unfunded budgets in local government

A revised strategy to address municipal financial performance failures has been endorsed by the Budget Council and Budget Forum (the respective intergovernmental forums for provincial and local government finances). This strategy is based on an analysis of performance failures in governance, financial management, institutional capabilities and service delivery. As part of this strategy, municipalities must ensure that their budgets are adequately funded.

The number of councils adopting unfunded budgets, where realistically anticipated revenue is insufficient to cover planned spending sustainably, increased from 74 in 2016/17 to 126 in 2019/20. The National Treasury, alongside provincial treasuries, has provided extensive advice and support to ensure that municipalities plan affordable expenditure and collect all the revenue owed to them. All municipalities are able to table a funded budget. This is easier for transfer-dependent municipalities as they have more predictable revenue and can plan their spending accordingly.

The 126 municipalities with unfunded budgets were required to table special adjustments budgets to align their spending plans with projected revenues and ensure they have plans in place to pay their creditors (including Eskom and the water boards). Those municipalities that did not table funded adjustments budgets by 15 November 2019 had their December 2019 tranche of the local government equitable share withheld as the MFMA requires that a municipality must table a funded budget.

Municipalities who are finding it difficult to table funded and sustainable budgets should contact National or their respective provincial treasury for assistance to reprioritise their budgets.

3.5 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*mSCOA*)

3.2.1 Release of Version 6.4 of the Chart

On an annual basis, the *mSCOA* chart is reviewed to address implementation challenges and correct chart related errors. Towards this end, Version 6.4 is released with this circular (see Annexure A). Version 6.4 of the chart will be effective from 2020/21 and must be used to compile the 2020/21 MTREF and is available on the link below:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx>

3.2.2 Budgeting, transacting and reporting in an *mSCOA* environment

The *mSCOA* Regulations¹ prescribes the uniform recording and classification of municipal budget and financial information at a transaction level. All municipalities and municipal entities had to comply with the Regulations by 01 July 2017.

This standard classification framework enforces the link between planning (IDP) and the budget through the project segment and enables annual reporting and performance management linked to strategic service delivery objectives.

By now, all municipalities should:

- Have acquired, upgraded and maintain the hardware, software and licences required to be and remain *mSCOA* compliant;

¹ The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts in government gazette Notice No. 37577 on 22 April 2014.

- Budget, transact and report on all six (6) legislated *m*SCOA segments and directly on the core financial system and submit the required data strings directly from this system to the Local Government Portal;
- Lock down the budget adopted by Council on the core municipal financial system before submitting the budget (ORGB) data string to the local government portal;
- Closed the core financial system at month-end as required in terms of the MFMA before submitting the monthly data string to the local government portal; and
- Generate regulated Schedules (A, B, C) directly from the core municipal financial systems.

If your municipality has not achieved the above level of implementation as yet, then the implementation of *m*SCOA in your municipality should be accelerated. Towards this end:

- A road map must be provided to the National and respective provincial treasury to indicate how the municipality will become *m*SCOA compliant;
- The municipality's *m*SCOA Project Steering Committee (chaired by the Accounting Officer) must meet at least monthly (if not more often) to track the progress against the road map and take corrective action where required;
- The National Treasury (in the case of non-delegated municipalities) and respective provincial treasury (in the case of delegated municipalities) should be invited to the *m*SCOA Project Steering Committee meeting; and
- Progress against the road map should be presented at the Mid-Year Budget and Performance and Budget Benchmark engagements.

3.2.3 Changing of the Core Financial System

Municipalities are reminded to follow the required due diligence processes in terms of MFMA Circulars No. 80 and 93 and *m*SCOA Circulars No. 5 and 6 when they procure a core financial system.

In addition, if a municipality enters into a contract with a system vendor for the maintenance of the procured system that will impose financial obligations on the municipality beyond the three years covered in the MTREF budget, then the provisions of Section 33 of the MFMA should be adhered to.

Service level agreements (SLA) with system vendors must also be managed properly. Penalties, including the termination of the SLA in cases of persistent non-compliance, should be imposed if the agreed upon milestones are not met by the system vendor. Likewise, if a system vendor has delivered on the services agreed upon in the SLA, then the municipality should pay all money owing to the system vendor within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement, as per the requirements of Section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA.

The National Treasury will conduct independent audits on all municipal core financial systems in 2020 to determine to what extent these systems comply with the functionality requirements and 15 business processes required in terms of *m*SCOA. These results will also inform the new transversal tender for the procurement of municipal financial and internal control systems in 2021. Until these audits have been concluded and the results have been released, municipalities should exercise caution when changing their financial system to avoid purchasing a system that do not comply with the necessary *m*SCOA functionality requirements.

Municipalities are advised to use their internal audit function to ensure that the correct process was followed. Internal audit must ensure that the municipality has complied with the requirements of MFMA Circulars No. 80 and 93, *m*SCOA Circulars No. 5 and 6 and Section 33 of the MFMA when they procure a core financial system and/or enter into an SLA with a

system vendor. The reports on these matters of internal audit must be tabled to the audit committee and at municipal council for consideration.

3.2.4 Submission of Borrowing Monitoring and Investment Monitoring Data Strings

Chapter 3 of the *mSCOA* Regulations provides that the Minister of Finance may determine minimum business processes and system requirements through issuing a gazette. MFMA Circular No. 80 provided guidance on these requirements for all categories of municipality (A, B and C). The Request for Proposal (RFP) issued on 4 March 2016 for the appointment of service providers for an integrated financial management and internal control system for local government (RT25-2016 published in Tender Bulletin No. 2906), provided further guidance on the requirements applicable to a specific category of municipality.

It should be noted that National Treasury will expand the requirements applicable to categories B and C municipalities in 2020 to include business processes and system functionality relating to investment, borrowing or performance management. The expanded requirements will provide the basis for the new transversal contract for the appointment of service providers for an integrated financial management and internal control system for local government that might be issued in 2021, as well as the minimum business and system requirements that will be gazetted at a future date, as envisaged in the Regulation.

In the interim, categories B and C municipalities that have not procured investment, borrowing or performance management modules, will have to prepare and submit their quarterly Investment Monitoring and Borrowing Monitoring data strings to the Local Government Portal manually.

3.2.5 Cash Flow Reconciliation

The cash flow information presented on Table A7 of Budget Schedule A and Table B7 of Adjustments Budget Schedule B did not reconcile to the corresponding data strings for the past two financial years. One of the contributing factors to this was that there were errors in the linkages in the segment item: asset and liabilities on the Local Government Database. National Treasury has now corrected these linkages in the segment item: asset and liabilities.

It was further noticed that a number of municipalities do not use the movement accounts correctly in the *mSCOA* chart which distorts the figures reported in the cash flow tables. Guidance on the use of movement accounts is provided in **Annexure A**.

4. The revenue budget

Similar to the rest of government, municipalities face a difficult fiscal environment. Even as demand for services rises, weak economic growth has put stress on consumers' ability to pay for services, while transfers from national government are growing more slowly than in the past. Some municipalities have managed these challenges well, but others have fallen into financial distress and face liquidity problems. These include municipalities that are unable to meet their payment obligations to Eskom, water boards and other creditors. There is a need for municipalities to focus on collecting revenues owed to them, and eliminate wasteful and non-core spending. Municipal budgets will be scrutinised to ensure that municipalities adequately provide to service their debt obligations. Municipalities must ensure that expenditure is limited to the maximum revenue collected and not spend on money that they do not have.

Municipalities are reminded that the local government equitable share allocation is mainly to fund the costs of free basic services and to subsidise the administrative costs of the smaller and more rural municipalities. The increasing unemployment and growth in the number of

persons per household means that the revenue foregone in respect of free basic services will likely increase and it will become even more difficult to collect revenue. The household budget will be under pressure and trade-offs will be applied as it may be unaffordable to pay all household expenses with regularity.

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore, municipalities are required to **justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2020/21** in their budget narratives, and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition, municipalities should include a detail of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

4.1 Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base

Reference is made to MFMA Circular No. 93, item 3.1. The emphasis is on municipalities to comply with Section 18 of the MFMA and ensure that they fund their 2020/21 MTREF budgets from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected. Municipalities are cautioned against assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable as this has been identified as a fundamental reason for municipalities not attaining their desired collection rates.

It is therefore essential that municipalities pay attention to reconciling the valuation roll data to that of the billing system to ensure that revenue anticipated from property rates are accurate. Municipalities are encouraged to undertake this exercise as a routine practice. The list of exceptions derived from this reconciliation will provide an indication of where the municipality may be compromising its revenue generation in respect of property rates. A further test would be to reconcile this with the deeds office registry. In accordance with the MFMA Circular No. 93, municipalities are once more requested to submit the required information to the National Treasury by no later than 7 February 2020.

The above information must be submitted on a CD or USB to the National Treasury, for attention:

For couriered documents
Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents
Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

4.2 Setting cost reflective tariffs

Cost reflective tariff setting is a requirement of Section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No.32 of 2000) which states that tariffs must "*reflect the costs reasonably associated with rendering the service*". This is meant to assist municipalities to generate sufficient revenue to fully recover their costs, deliver services to customers sustainably and invest in infrastructure that promotes local economic development.

The starting point for sound tariff setting is a credible budget. A credible budget is one that ensures the funding of all approved items and is anchored in sound, timely and reliable information on expenditure and service delivery (FFC, 2011). Credible budgets are critical for local government to fulfil its mandate to sustainably provide services. **If the budget is not credible then tariffs will not result in financial sustainability even if they are set using a sound methodology.**

A credible expenditure budget reflects the costs necessary to provide a service efficiently and effectively:

- An *effective* budget is one that is adequate to deliver a service of the necessary quality on a sustainable basis.
- An *efficient* budget is one that delivers services at the lowest possible cost.

In many cases, municipal budgets have costs that are bloated in some areas (high governance and administration costs are one commonly cited example) but inadequate in other areas (inadequate allowance for maintenance is an example). This means that a budget may be both ineffective and inefficient. Before embarking on the tariff setting process, a municipality must assess its budget to determine its efficiency and effectiveness. Ideally, a budget should be zero-based, at least periodically. This would typically require an assessment of what infrastructure is in place and what is needed to operate and maintain this infrastructure.

There are several tools and methodologies to support municipalities in setting tariffs. The common observation is that these tools and methodologies are not aligned. This creates confusion on the approach to be applied. Research has further identified that many municipalities set tariffs through an incremental method and not a scientific method. As a result, many municipalities do not recover the cost of providing that service.

Against this background an exercise was undertaken to bring certainty when setting tariffs. A tool and guide has been developed by National Treasury for this purpose and caters for all categories of municipalities. It also assists those municipalities that lack credible data which is the corner stone for setting a proper tariff. The emphasis is on setting tariffs for the four trading services namely water, sanitation, electricity and solid waste. The methodology follows an approach to tariff setting consistent with existing methodologies developed by SALGA, the NERSA Cost of Supply Framework for electricity, and the DWS Norms and Standards for water services.

The National Treasury Municipal Costing Guide is available on the link below on the National Treasury website.

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx?RootFolder=%2fGuidelines%2fDocuments%2fMunicipal%20Costing%20Guide&FolderCTID=0x0120004720FD2D0551AE409361D6CB3E122A08>

Setting cost reflective tariffs is the start to improved budgeting and financial sustainability.

How will reducing Non-Revenue Water and Non-Revenue Electricity bring down the tariffs required?

Many municipalities have very high levels of Non-Revenue Water (NRW), and some also have high levels of Non-Revenue Electricity (NRE). NRW and NRE can be broken down into 'technical' and 'non-technical' losses*.

Technical losses are related to physical losses out of the system. In the case of water, this is

due to pipe bursts and leakages or due to overflows on storage tanks. In the case of electricity, these are due to resistive losses and other similar effects. The cost of real losses sits in the bulk portion of the bulk purchases cost or if a municipality is performing the bulk water function internally, a portion of the costs associated with bulk water treatment and supply. If a municipality reduces its real losses, it will lose less water and electricity from the system and the cost of purchasing water and electricity or treating bulk water will be reduced.

Non-technical losses refer to losses due to theft or to metering inaccuracies. In these cases, there is no physical loss of water or electricity: someone is using the water or electricity and simply not paying for it. Reducing non-technical losses will have no effect on the cost of supplying a service but it will have an effect on the volumes sold. Since the tariff is calculated as the revenue required divided by the volume sold, increasing the volume sold will reduce the tariff required.

Reducing technical losses will thus reduce the tariffs required because the cost of supplying the service will be reduced. Reducing non-technical losses will reduce the tariffs required because the volumes sold will be increased.

Note that the International Water Association (IWA) uses the term 'real losses' and not technical losses, and 'apparent losses' in place of 'non-technical losses'.

4.3 Bulk electricity tariffs

Final electricity bulk price increases for 2020/21 are uncertain at this stage. Although the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) has approved a Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD) for the period from 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2022, Eskom has submitted an urgent application to the courts to revise the bulk tariffs allowed under the MYPD. In their most recent MYPD decision, NERSA allowed for tariff increases of 9.41 per cent in 2019/20, 8.1 per cent in 2020/21 and 5.22 per cent in 2021/22 (for national financial years). However, Eskom disagrees with the way NERSA accounted for the R23 billion per year in fiscal support from government in determining Eskom's allowable revenue for this MYPD period. Eskom has requested that the court to allow revised tariff increases of between 16.6 and 16.72 per cent in 2020/21 and 2021/22. The application has been made on an urgent basis, and a decision could be handed down as soon as early in February 2020.

The difference between municipal and national financial years means that in 2020/21, bulk tariff increases for municipalities will be slightly lower than the figures cited above for increases applicable in the national financial year. NERSA has not yet published guidance on the exact tariffs for the 2020/21 municipal financial year. National Treasury's advice to municipalities is to prepare scenarios for electricity bulk price increases in 2020/21 of between about 7 per cent and 15 per cent (to account for the difference in financial years and the potential outcomes of the court case).

Municipalities should also note that if a court decision is made in February 2020 to allow a higher bulk electricity tariff increase, the decision is likely to be too late for National Treasury to make any changes to the equitable share allocations which will be tabled in the Division of Revenue Bill on 19 February 2020.

4.4 Levying of surcharges

Municipal Surcharges are regulated through the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act (MFPFA) and Local Government Municipal Systems Act (MSA). Section 8 of the MFPFA gives power to the Minister of Finance to prescribe compulsory national norms and standards for imposing "municipal surcharges". Municipal surcharges are defined as: "a charge in excess of the municipal base tariff that a municipality may impose on fees for a municipal service provided by or on behalf of a municipality, in terms of section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution;".

Section 75A of MSA empowers municipalities to “levy and recover fees, charges or tariffs in respect of any function or service of the municipality”. Municipalities must also adopt and implement a tariff policy on the levying of fees for municipal services in terms of section 74 of the Systems Act. The tariff policy should then guide the exercise of power given under section 75A. In section 74(2)(f) the Act provides that the tariff policy must reflect at least the following principles:

“provision may be made in appropriate circumstances for a surcharge on the tariff for a service;”.

Furthermore, Section 9 of the MFPFA requires a municipality to comply with processes in section 75A (2), (3) and (4) of the Systems Act in levying a surcharge.

In terms of the process, the Minister of Finance determines the norms and standards that municipalities must comply with in the exercise of their powers in terms of section 75A of the Systems Act. Approval for surcharges is done by the municipality in terms of section 75A of the Systems Act but subject to the norms and standards prescribed by the Minister of Finance in terms of the MFPFA.

The Minister of Finance has not yet prescribed the norms and standards (the power to prescribe is discretionary). The absence of norms and standards does not prevent municipalities from including surcharges in their tariffs as the power to impose a surcharge is given in the Municipal Systems Act. However, if a municipality decide to levy a surcharge, an approval is done by the municipal council in terms of section 75A of the Municipal Systems Act which gives power to municipalities to levy and recover fees, charges or tariffs in respect of any function or service of the municipality.

A surcharge is normally treated as part of the tariff. When a municipality determines a base tariff, it can include a surcharge (added as a separate variable). The municipal base tariff and a surcharge (if applicable) collectively becomes the tariff for a municipal service (such as electricity). The collective tariff must be approved by the municipal council and published for public comments in terms of section 75A of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA). It must also be subjected to the prescribed budget processes in terms of the MFMA.

In the case of electricity, NERSA only approves the base tariff. However, the final tariff that is published for public comments in terms of MSA and MFMA should include the surcharge if the municipality opted to levy it and is approved by the municipal council.

5. Funding choices and Budgeting issues

The Circular clearly outlines that, as a result of the economic landscape and weak tariff setting, municipalities are under pressure to generate revenue. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Therefore, municipalities must consider the following when compiling their 2020/21 MTREF budgets:

- improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- paying special attention to cost containment measures by, amongst other things, controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as per the Cost Containment Regulations that was issued on 07 June 2019;
- ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- the affordability of providing free basic services to all households; and
- curbing consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

Accounting officers are reminded of their responsibility in terms of section 62(1)(a) of the MFMA to use the resources of the municipality effectively, efficiently and economically. Failure to do this will result in the accounting officer committing an act of financial misconduct which will trigger the application of chapter 15 of the MFMA read with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings promulgated on 30 May 2014.

5.1 Employee related costs

The *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2018 to 30 June 2021 is still in operation, therefore municipalities need to budget for their employee related costs in line with the multi-year wage agreement, and also ensure the agreement is correctly implemented and applied as per clauses of the agreement.

5.2 Remuneration of councilors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. Any overpayment to councillors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councillor(s) concerned.

5.3 Budgeting for water under inventory

GRAP 12, paragraph .07 defines inventory as follows:

“Inventories are assets:

- (a) in the form of materials or supplies to be consumed in the production process,*
- (b) in the form of materials or supplies to be consumed or distributed in the rendering of services,*
- (c) held for sale or distribution in the ordinary course of operations, or*
- (d) in the process of production for sale or distribution.”*

In terms of this definition water should be treated as inventory and should be budgeted and accounted for accordingly. Annexure B to MFMA Circular No. 70 (Municipal Budget Circular for the 2014/15 MTREF) included guidance on the treatment of non-revenue water and electricity. To date the National Treasury has allowed municipalities to either budget for bulk purchasing of water as a direct expense in the Statement of Financial Performance as an interim measure or to account for water under inventory.

Municipalities were cautioned in MFMA Circular No. 93 for the 2019/20 MTREF that the A1 Schedule for the 2020/21 MTREF will be amended in line with the prescripts of GRAP 12. The draft amendments to the A1 Schedule to cater for water under inventory in line with GRAP 12 is attached to the budget circular as **Annexure B**. The amendments are circulated for comments and will be implemented with effect from the 2021/22 MTREF.

In terms of the mSCOA definition **“Inventory consumed water”** water stock should be treated as follows:

Water stock must be accounted for as inventory. This will include water purchased and not yet sold at reporting date insofar as it is stored (controlled) in reservoirs and pipes at year end. Water stock also includes any water purification costs incurred for non-purchased water. Pre-purified, non-purchased water should not be capitalised as part of inventory. The cost of water purchased and not yet sold at reporting comprises the purchase price, import duties, and other taxes (other than those subsequently recoverable by the municipalities from the taxing

authorities, such as VAT) and transport, handling and other costs directly attributable to the acquisition of finished goods, materials and services. Importantly, trade discounts, rebates and other similar items are deducted in determining the costs of purchase.

Substantial changes to the A1 schedule were required to accommodate this approach to account for water under inventory.

5.4 Budgeting for debt impairment in mSCOA

Municipalities are incorrectly using the line item for bad debts written-off under the Item Expenditure segment when budgeting for debt impairment. It should be highlighted that bad debts written-off is not the same as debt impairment. Debt impairment is the provision that the municipality makes for non-payment while bad debt written-off is the irrecoverable debts written off during the financial year as approved by Council per type of service. Therefore, municipalities are advised to use impairment loss under the Item Gains and Losses segment for debt impairment. This provides a breakdown for the different categories that can be impaired, for example, trade and other receivables from exchange transactions: water.

6. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

6.1 Non-compliance of in year monitoring

In terms of Section 74(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56. of 2003) (MFMA), municipalities must submit to the transferring officers, National and Provincial treasuries documents and monthly grant reports as may be prescribed or required. Furthermore, section 12(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2019 (Act No. 16 of 2019) (DoRA) states that the municipality, as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the MFMA, report on the matters referred to in subsection (4) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury, the National Treasury and the relevant Transferring Officer.

There are municipalities that have not been complying with the reporting requirements as stipulated above. Municipalities are reminded that non-submission of monthly reports translates to non-compliance with the MFMA and DoRA. The National Treasury and Transferring Officer will be implementing stringent measures to municipalities that do not comply with the prescripts. This includes, but is not limited to, the stopping and reallocation of conditional grants funding away from municipalities that are non-compliant. Municipalities are encouraged to comply with the reporting requirements in order to avoid withholding or stopping of an allocation. Reporting for conditional grants will also be extended in future to include the information from National Transferring Officers in the mSCOA format.

In terms of performance reporting on conditional grants, municipalities and Transferring Officers are urged to pay particular attention to the contents of money spent against conditional grants. Government is not realizing full value for money against the substantial investments it makes through grants. While financial reporting has become a routine matter on reporting, output/outcome based reporting has become important and it requires attention by all stakeholders. Workshops must be initiated across all government institutions to ensure value for money on conditional grants.

6.2 Stopping and reallocation in terms of the Division of Revenue Act

National Treasury as part of its in-year monitoring on conditional grants has through the Minister of Finance approved requests from the transferring officers to publish a gazette on stopping and reallocations between grants early in the beginning of the year, 2019/20. The gazette addresses shifting of allocations from underperforming local municipalities to their respective district municipalities, correction of errors against allocations made during the main budget and the conversion of allocations between schedules.

Integrated National Electrification Programme

The Department of Energy (DoE) is stopping and re-allocating funds from the Masilonyana Local Municipality (LM) to Lejweleputswa District Municipality (DM) under the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP 5B). The Masilonyana LM and the Lejweleputswa DM have entered into a Memorandum of Understanding wherein it was agreed that the district municipality will implement the electrification project on behalf of the local municipality with the assistance of the Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA) to verify the work done.

Conversion of allocations

According to Section 21(2)(a) of the 2019 DoRA, National Treasury may, after consultation with the relevant transferring officer, receiving officer and provincial treasury, convert any portion of an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 5 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 6 if it is satisfied that the conversion shall prevent under-expenditure or improve the level of service delivery in respect of the allocation in question or convert any portion of an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 6 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 5.

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant

The Neighbourhood Development Partnership Programme within the National Treasury is converting funds under the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) due to anticipated underspending. The 2019/20 NDPG 5B allocations for West Rand DM and Emfuleni LM will be converted from Part B of Schedule 5 to Part B of Schedule 6.

The Municipal Emergency Housing Grant

An amount of R149.1 million is allocated to Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal municipalities after the Department of Human Settlements (DHS) declared a disaster in municipalities in these provinces. The allocation is done through the Municipal Emergency Housing Grant (MEHG) for the emergency relief to fund the temporary shelters following various disaster incidents namely fire and severe rain that caused damages and affected home owners. Funding for the MEHG remains unallocated in the Division of Revenue Act it only gets allocated upon disaster declaration.

Correction of errors in the Division of Revenue Act

According to Section 16(2) of the 2019 DoRA, for purposes of correcting an error or omission in an allocation or framework published, the National Treasury must on its initiative and after consultation with the relevant transferring officer by notice in the Gazette amend the affected allocation or framework.

The Magareng, Emthanjeni and Prince Albert local municipalities in the Northern Cape and Western Cape province respectively had their 2019/20 MIG erroneously allocated in the Section 16 gazette. The MIG allocation for the Prince Albert LM did not take into account the final sport allocation of R3.6 million which was allocated to the Magareng (R2 million) and the Emthanjeni (R1.6 million) local municipalities.

6.3 Invoice Verification against conditional grant expenditure/ Cost reimbursement

National Treasury has over the past two years introduced a system of monitoring all invoices that are paid by municipalities against the transferred conditional grants. The process involves a team of various stakeholders to be periodically placed in municipalities and facilitate verification on all issued invoices to check whether the work done is compliant to the conditional grant framework. This initiative was necessitated by the extent of unauthorized,

irregular and unrecognized expenditure that was being recorded by municipalities through the Auditor General's report. This process will also reduce and ultimately seek to eliminate the extent of misuse of conditional grant allocations.

A selected number of municipalities are earmarked on an annual basis to be supported through this process and transfers are only made to these municipalities once the team is satisfied after verification of the invoices has taken place. These processes assist against the transfer of funds for projects that are not ready for implementation, but at the same time recognizes municipalities that are spending well and incentivizes them for the good work.

Furthermore, in instances where a local municipality is unable to deliver the current year's projects, this process allows for the funds be rechanneled through their district municipalities as part of the District Development Model launched in November 2019. The District Development Model allows for government to allocate funding to the district for implementation on behalf of the local municipality until such time that capacity is built within the local municipality to implement projects on their own.

A process map for invoice verification/or cost reimbursement is attached as **Annexure C**.

7. Preparation of Municipal Budgets for 2020/21 MTREF

7.1 Schedule A1 version to be used for the 2020/21 MTREF

National Treasury has released Version 6.4 of the Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to Version 6.4 of the *mSCOA* classification framework and must be used when compiling the 2020/21 MTREF budget. Refer to Annexure B for the changes to this version of the Schedule A1.

ALL municipalities **MUST** prepare their 2020/21 MTREF tabled and adopted budgets using the A1 schedule version 6.4.

It is imperative that all municipalities prepare their 2020/21 MTREF budgets **in their financial systems and that the Schedule A1 be produced directly from their financial system**. Vendors have demonstrated their budget modules to the National Treasury and provincial treasuries. All financial systems have this functionality to assist and prepare budgets and to generate the prescribed Schedule A1 directly from the financial system. Therefore, there is no reason why the 2020/21 MTREF budget must be done manually which has been found to create alignment problems.

Municipalities **must** start early enough to capture their tabled budget (and later the adopted budget) in the budget module provided and **must** ensure that they produce their Schedule A1 directly out of the budget module.

Ultimately the aim is to get to a point where all municipalities budget and transact directly in and report from their core financial system. This will result in one version of the **'truth'** where the financial performance reported to Council will not differ from the financial performance information submitted to and published by National and provincial treasuries. This will also reduce the reliance on consultants and system vendors to prepare municipal reports.

The National Treasury has indicated in MFMA Circular No. 93 that in future all A1 Schedules must be submitted in PDF format only. Some vendors have expressed concerns regarding the layout of some of the worksheets and the presentation thereof in PDF. Given the fact that the *mSCOA* classification framework makes it possible to generate the financial data required in the A1 schedule directly from the data strings and to promote the *mSCOA* approach for additional data needed and prescribed in the MBRR from sub-systems, the National Treasury will only accept a prescribed data string containing the supporting data, populated and

uploaded by each municipality (refer to the attachment to this MFMA Budget Circular No 98 on the website for the layout of the data string) from the **2020/21 MTREF**. The publication in the 2020/21 MTREF of non-financial data will be done using the supporting data uploaded from these data strings.

The National Treasury will no longer gather supporting data from the MBRR A1 Schedules, but will expect each municipality to submit the prescribed supporting data strings containing the required data using the LG Upload Portal.

The detail of supporting data strings is available as attachments to this circular.

Version 6.4 of Schedule A1 is available on the following link and is accompanied a comparison between mSCOA vs 6.3 and vs 6.4, highlighting changes made.

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx>

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

7.2 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Buffalo City	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
Johannesburg & Tshwane	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
eThekweni	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
	Una Rautenbach	012-315 5700	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za
	Abigail Maila		Abigail.Maila@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
	Musa Mnguni	012 315 5072	Musa.Mnguni@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
	Phumelele Gulukunqu	012 315 5539	Phumelele.Gulukunqu@treasury.gov.za
North West	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Cape Town	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
George	Willem Voigt & Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5830 012-315 5807	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National and provincial treasuries, will undertake a completeness check on the data string submissions and will analyse the supporting data strings. Where municipalities have not provided complete supporting information, the municipality will be informed and will be required to make the necessary corrections and resubmit the data strings.

7.3 Verification process and period of 2020/21 MTREF budgets

As the mSCOA reporting requirements state that a budget must be locked into the financial system by latest 30 June before the start of the new municipal financial year, in the previous timeframes provided, there was no opportunity to evaluate the adopted budget to be funded and complete BEFORE the start of the municipal financial year. The traditional verification period from July to September can no longer be applied as the municipalities are already transacting against the adopted and locked budget. Amending an unfunded and incomplete budget in an adjusted budget is also not the solution as the National Treasury only considers an adjusted budget in the third and fourth quarter of the financial year for analysis and publication purposes.

The verification period of all municipal budget will therefore be brought forward to the period 31 May to 30 June. In this one-month period, the National and provincial treasuries will be required to evaluate all municipal budgets for completeness and for being fully funded. Any adjustment that need to be made must be done before the start of the municipal financial year on 1 July.

Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a quality certificate and council resolution, as well as a budget locking certificate (in the case of adopted budgets) in accordance with the format specified in Regulation 31 of Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The National Treasury would like to emphasise that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, ***they will be required to go back to the municipal Council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts Regulations. In addition, where municipalities have adopted an unfunded budget, they will be required to correct the budget to ensure they adopt and implement a funded budget.***

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;
- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The budget and data strings that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (including entities). The budget of each entity must be submitted on the D schedule.

Annually during the budget verification process, it is noted that municipalities have challenges to align the audited years, which results in amendments to the Schedule A. Municipalities

must ensure that the audited figures and adjusted budget figures captured on the Schedule A aligns to the annual financial statements and Schedule B respectively.

8. Budget process and submissions for the 2020/21 MTREF

8.1 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2020/21 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on **31 March 2020**, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding mSCOA data strings is **Wednesday, 01 April 2020**.

Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury **within ten working days** after the council has approved the annual budget. E.g. if the council approves the annual budget on **29 May 2020**, given the new timeframe for the evaluation of the municipal budgets, the adopted budget data strings and documentation must be submitted by the latest **Monday, 1 June 2020**.

Municipalities are no longer expected to submit hard copies of budget related documents to National Treasury from the 2020/21 MTREF.

8.2 Expected submissions for 2020/21 MTREF

- The budget documentation as set out in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR). The budget document must include the main Tables (A1 - A10) and the supporting tables in the A1 schedule must be submitted in the prescribed mSCOA data string in the format indicated in an attachment as part of this circular.
- the draft and final service delivery and budget implementation plan in electronic PDF format;
- the draft and final integrated development plan;
- the council resolution for the tabled and adopted budgets;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations for the tabled and adopted budgets;
- schedules D specific for the entities; and
- A budget locking certificate immediately at the start of the new municipal financial year on 1 July.

Budget related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/>.

Please note that the LG Upload Portal does not have the same size restrictions previously encountered but requires all documents to:

- be in PDF format only; and
- each PDF file must NOT contain multiple document e.g. council resolution and quality certificate within the budget document. Each document type must be identified and uploaded separately.

Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za.

In addition to the above-mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the draft Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council by 31 March 2020 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za. If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za. Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3rd floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001. (Yasmin to confirm if she still needs hard copies.)

8.3 Retirement of the Budget reform returns (Appendix B)

Municipalities must conclude all reporting for 2018/19 up to restated audit outcomes on the Appendix B (old electronic returns) to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za before we can retire the returns.

Ensure that each municipality also submit the pre-audit and audited data strings in the *mSCOA* classification framework as data strings and that the figures are aligned to the Appendix B returns. Pre-audit and audited outcomes will only be submitted in the *mSCOA* data strings prescribed from 2019/20 onwards.

8.4 Publications from the *mSCOA* classification framework

The 2019 MTREF and the preliminary Quarter 1 Section 71 results for the 2019/20 financial year that has recently been published, have exposed that the credibility of the *mSCOA* data strings is a concern. At the core of the problem is:

- The incorrect use of the *mSCOA* and municipal accounting practices by municipalities;
- A large number of municipalities are not budgeting, transacting and reporting directly in/from their core financial systems. Instead they prepare their budgets and reports on excel spreadsheet and then import the excel spreadsheets into the system. Often this manipulation of data leads to unauthorised, irregular, fruitful and wasteful (UIFW) expenditure and fraud and corruption as the controls that are built into the core financial systems are not triggered and transactions are processed that should not be processed; and
- Municipalities are not locking their adopted budgets and their financial systems at month-end to ensure prudent financial management. To enforce municipalities to lock their budgets and close their financial system at month-end in 2020/21, the Local Government Database and Reporting System will lock all submission periods within the reporting period at the end of each quarter. The published period will NOT be opened again to ensure consistency between publications. System vendors were also requested to build this functionality into their municipal financial systems.

To improve the credibility of these data string, National and provincial treasuries are analysing the accuracy of the data strings and the use of the six regulated segments. The National Treasury has developed tools to analyse the segment/chart use and trained budget analysts from both National and provincial treasuries on the use thereof.

The data strings are also verified against the Council adopted budget (A1 Schedule), adjustments budget (B Schedule) and monthly performance against the budget (C Schedule) to ensure that these figures reconcile.

Quality improving focus areas for the 2020/21 MTREF:

- Pay specific attention to the funding of the capital budget and expenditure. The total capital expenditure must balance with the total funding used. Currently the expenditure is much higher than the funding reported.
- Opening balances, especially for capital projects, will always be DEFAULT projects as it will remain a system activity governed by council decision. In the current publications, capital expenditure is highly overstated due to incorrect use of opening balances for capital projects and presents a very inflated view of the actual capital expenditure.
- The cash flow data supplied by municipalities is not credible. This is partly due to the different ways in which the vendors treat actual cash collected but also is a result of the National Treasury not giving clear guidance on the procedures and processes to follow to get credible cash flow figures. In this budget circular signals have been given as to the treatments the National Treasury wants all municipalities to follow to get credible figures from the *mSCOA* data strings. The National Treasury will implement these guidelines in March 2020 in time for the receipt of the 2020/21 MTREF budget data strings. It will affect the third and fourth quarter Section 71 publications of 2019/20 as well.
- It is imperative that vendors assist municipalities to populate SA30 / SC30 when submitting cash flow figures. The detail that is required to ring fence functions and to determine actual cash collections are in the mentioned MBRR supporting worksheets and not in A7 / C7 which is a summarised version. When transferring payments made from sub-system to the general ledger, please ensure that these transfers are done using the prescribed 6 segments at the detailed level prescribed in SA30 / SC30.
- Municipalities are not using the FUND, REGION and COSTING segment correctly. In many instances these segments are simply defaulted and hence the true power of the *mSCOA* classification framework cannot be demonstrated.
- The National Treasury is currently developing Municipal Money Phase II. The first step is to interactively show all capital projects municipalities have budgeted for and are reporting on monthly to all citizens. It has become apparent that many municipalities are not using the correct GPS coordinates when reporting on the capital projects. Many are simply using the GPS coordinates of the municipal building or using 0 coordinates. Special attention must be given to the correct location and the proper description of projects as citizens will now be able to drill down and follow what is happening in their own wards.

8.5 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx>. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

Link to all previous circulars

[K:\CD - LGBA\Municipalities\20. Budget Regulations\04. Budget Circulars\2020 MTREF](#)

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone 012 315 5009
Fax 012 395 6553
Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
06 December 2019

Annexure A – Cash Flow Reconciliation

The following movement accounts should only be used for cash inflow and outflow transactions:

Item Assets:

- *Collections*: Collections received pertaining to a respective account (example is collection on receivables from non-exchange (property rates) and non-exchange (service charges electricity) transactions).
- *Acquisitions*: Purchases of assets and other expenditure.
- *Disposal*: Sale of non-current assets (example land).
- *Earned*: Interest earned on a bank account.

Item Liabilities:

- *Receipts*: Current year receipts on transfer and subsidies.
- *Advances*: Advances taken for the year, example for borrowing.
- *Repayments*: Repayments for the year, example for borrowing.
- *Payments*: Payments made; example defined benefits.
- *Withdrawals*: Payments made, examples are for bulk purchases for electricity and bulk purchases water.

Funding segment

Most municipalities are transacting incorrectly on the funding segment and accordingly overstate the cash balances available per function (example energy sources (electricity), water management (water treatment) etc. for the payment of services.

The “Funding” segment in the financial system identifies the various sources of funding available to municipalities for financing expenditure relating to the operation of the municipality for both capital and operational expenditure.

The intent with the Funding segment is to assist municipalities in the management of available funds to use in running the municipality (working capital), capital expanding, maintenance programmes and operational projects intended for the benefit of the community. **The underlying principle in recording of transactions in this segment is therefore cash based or funds available to utilise.**

The key question in finding the appropriate classification code for this segment is: “against which source of funding is the payment allocated and against which source is revenue received?”

The primary sources of funding for a municipality are property rates, service charges, equitable share and own revenue. Further to these sources of revenue a municipality also spend funds transferred from other sectors within government, namely transfers and subsidies such as appropriated by national and provincial government in terms of the Division of Revenue Act (DORA). A further source of funds available for utilisation is “cash backed reserves” as directed by the municipality’s financial policy on the utilisation of the reserves.

The projects as defined within the Project segment together with the “funding” and “Item” segments provide information on how funds have been spent and on what. The Funding segment’s structure distinguishes between “Operational, Capital and Non-Funding Transactions”.

Operational: Operational revenue provides for funds from all other sources of income such as taxes, service charges, commercial services, transfer and subsidies, etc.

Capital: Funds to finance capital projects.

Non-funding Transactions: This is items that does not relate to a cash transaction.

Examples of non-funding transactions are:

- Billing for services on consumer accounts issued;
- Recording of invoices;
- Depreciation; and
- Debt provision.

Example 1: A municipality has issued a consumer account (billing) to a client for electricity consumption amounting to R100 in Ward X.

The transaction will be recorded as follows:

Segment	Dt	Cr
Project	Default	Default
Function	Function: Energy Sources: Non-core Function: Electricity	Function: Energy Sources: Non-core Function: Electricity
Item	Assets: Current Assets: Trade and other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Trading Service and Customer Service Debtors: Electricity: Monthly Billing	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity: Electricity Sales :Domestic Low: Conventional
Funding	Non funding transaction	Non funding transaction
Region	Ward X	Ward X
Costing	Default	Default
Amount	100	100

The monthly billing of a consumer does not relate to any cash inflow, the funding segment therefore a non-funding transaction.

Example 2: The client pays the municipality R100 on the consumer account received.

The transaction will be recorded as follows:

Segment	Dt	Cr
Project	Default	Default
Function	Function: Energy Sources: Non-core Function: Electricity	Function: Energy Sources: Non-core Function: Electricity
Item	Assets: Current Assets: Cash and Cash Equivalents: Cash at Bank: Bank Account: Specify (replace with account description): Deposits	Assets: Current Assets: Trade and other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Trading Service and Customer Service Debtors: Electricity: Collections
Funding	Fund: Operational: Revenue: General Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity	Fund: Operational: Revenue: General Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity
Region	Ward X	Ward X
Costing	Default	Default
Amount	100	100

The payment received will be recorded as a cash inflow against revenue service charges electricity for the function electricity. The electricity function will now have R100 funding (cash inflow) available for the payment of expenditure.

Example 3: The municipality receives an invoice from Eskom for the usage of electricity amounting to R50.

The transaction will be recorded as follows:

Segment	Dt	Cr
Project	Municipal Running Cost	Municipal Running Cost
Function	Electricity	Electricity
Item	Expenditure: Bulk Purchases: Electricity: ESKOM	Liabilities: Current Liabilities: Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions: Electricity Bulk Purchase: Deposits
Funding	Non funding transaction	Non funding transaction
Region	Mun	Mun
Costing	Default	Default
Amount	R50	R50

The recording of an invoice in the financial system does not relate to any cash outflow, no payment has been made, the funding segment therefore is a non-funding transaction.

Example 4: The municipality pay Eskom R50 on the invoice received.

The transaction will be recorded as follows:

Segment	Dt	Cr
Project	Default	Default
Function	Electricity	Electricity
Item	Liabilities: Current Liabilities: Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions: Electricity Bulk Purchase: Withdrawals	Assets: Current Assets: Cash and Cash Equivalents: Cash at Bank: Bank Account: Specify (replace with account description):Withdrawals
Funding	Fund: Operational: Revenue: General Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity	Fund: Operational: Revenue: General Revenue: Service Charges: Electricity
Region	Mun	Mun
Costing	Default	Default
Amount	R50	R50

The payment made will be recorded as a cash outflow against revenue service charges electricity for the function electricity. The electricity function will now have a balance of R50 cash available (funding) which is the difference between the cash received of R100 from a consumer on electricity consumption (example 2) and the payment of R50 to Eskom for the usage of electricity (example 4).

The electricity function will have a net balance of R50 positive cash (funding) which reconcile to the net cash in the bank account of R50.

Annexure B – Amendments to the A1 Schedule to cater for water under inventory in line with GRAP 12

Substantial changes to the A1 schedule were required to accommodate the approach to account for water under inventory. The draft adjustment to the A1 Schedule (Excel version) is attached to this published circular with amendments highlighted in light orange. The Excel document has been populated for one financial year to demonstrate the accounting treatment of the proposed changes. These changes are not for implementation during the 2020/21 MTREF but are included in the circular for comments prior to final implementation during the 2021/22 MTREF. The main changes were to Table SA3 that required further changes to some other worksheets as indicated below.

Table SA3

Changes to this table included the addition of water and other inventory items to enable municipalities to fully budget for the acquisition, issuing, adjustment, write-off, transfer and sale of all inventories. This will provide a detail reconciliation for the disclosure of inventory on the Statement of Financial Position (Table A6). This section has been aligned to the mSCOA chart - Item Assets – Inventory and, as it relates to water inventory, also to the IWA Modified Water Balance utilised by the DWS. The layout of the section includes the following inventory items:

- Water (separate item)
- Agricultural, Consumables, Finished Goods, Materials and Supplies (consolidated into one item)
- Work-in-progress (separate item)
- Housing Stock (separate item)
- Land (separate item)

It is important to note that, as a result of these changes, bulk purchasing of water will be processed as a cash transaction in the Statement of Financial Position – Acquisition of Inventory (Table A6). Acquisitions of water stock should include the following:

- Bulk purchases - Supply from bulk or other water service providers recognised by the amount paid.
- Water purified - Potable supply from Water Treatment Works. Value is to be determined by calculating primary and secondary cost components.
- Natural sources - Supply from boreholes, springs, fountain if not supplied through the water treatment plant. Value is to be determined by calculating primary and secondary cost components.

Currently the Statement of Financial Performance (Table A4) reflected the bulk purchasing of water as a cash expense. In terms of the change to treating water as inventory the cost of sales (water inventory consumed) is disclosed as a separate non-cash expense included under “Other materials & inventory consumed” on Table A4.

The cost of water losses and any write-down of inventory are expensed as a non-cash entry under “Expenditure by type Losses” on Table A4. When there is clear evidence of an increase in net realisable value of inventory adjustments are accounted for as a non-cash entry under “Revenue by source Gains” on Table A4.

Water Inventory consumed (cost of sales) included under “Other materials & Inventory Consumed” on Table A4 should include the following:

Billed Authorised Consumption

Billed Metered Consumption

- Free Basic Water
- Subsidised Water
- Revenue Water

Billed Unmetered Consumption

- Free Basic Water
- Subsidised Water
- Revenue Water

Un-Billed Authorised Consumption

- Unbilled Metered Consumption
- Unbilled Unmetered Consumption

The above-mentioned amendments to Table SA3 also necessitated adjustments to the following other tables as indicated below:

Table SA1

In order to adequately account for inventory, including water inventory, the following detail calculations were added on Table SA1:

Addition of Other materials & Inventory Consumed

- Inventory Consumed - Water
- Inventory Consumed - Other material
- Other materials

Total Other Material & Inventory Consumed

Bulk purchases: Electricity & Waste Water (previously Electricity & Water - now water changed to "Waste Water")

The change of terminology

- Electricity Bulk Purchases (no change)
- Waste Water Bulk Purchases (previously Water Bulk Purchases now water changed to "Waste Water")

Table A4

The change of terminology:

- Bulk purchases now **"Bulk purchases: Electricity & Waste Water"**
- Gains on disposal of PPE now **"Gains"**
- Loss on disposal of PPE now **"Losses"**
- Other Material changed to **"Other materials & inventory consumed"**

Table SA 30

The changes of terminology to cash payments by type:

- Bulk purchases - Electricity now changed to **"Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water"**
- Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer" now changes to **"Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory"**

Annexure C – Process map for invoice verification/cost reimbursement

ACTIVITY	INSTITUTION	INDIVIDUAL
Step 1: Municipality receives invoices from the contractors and consultants	Municipality	Technical Director and PMU Manager
Step 2: Check completeness and all documents included and update the verification list/implementation plan	Municipality	PMU Manager
Step 3: Invoices and verification list submitted to Province (PT, Transport, CoGTA province, DWS, Energy, human settlement and MISA)	Municipality	Technical Director
Step 4: Province coordinates the site verification meeting/s with all stakeholders (Prov CoGTA and Treasury, MISA and municipality)	Province	Provincial selected lead official
Step 5: Municipality arranges with consultants and contractors to be on site and prepares the necessary progress report	Municipality	Technical Director and PMU
Steps 6: Site meeting/s held	(Prov CoGTA/Treasury, MISA and municipality)	Verification Team
Step 7: Transferring National Officer/MISA prepares the verification report and shares with all the verification team members. It recommends the amount to be released to municipality or recommends a refer back	Transferring National Officer/MISA	Transferring National Officer/MISA
Step 8: Verification team (coordinated by Province) to consider the recommendations by Transferring National Officer/MISA and submit recommendations to NT/Sector department	Province	Transferring National Officer/MISA with Provincial Treasury

ACTIVITY	INSTITUTION	INDIVIDUAL
Step 9: Transferring National Office reviews all documentation submitted and: (i) either refer back to Province for corrections; or (ii) submits report to NT	Transferring National Officer	Director: Grant Administration in national department
Step 10: NT evaluates and provides go ahead to Transferring National Officer and confirms amount for the transfer	National Treasury	Municipal Grant Monitoring and Analysis (MGMA) Unit within NT
Step 11: Transferring National Officer prepares sundry payment advise for Finance and confirm the date with NT	Transferring National Officer	Transferring National Officer
Step 12: Finance confirms transfer details with National Treasury (date amount) and loads transfer NT loads transfers on Safety Web	Finance	Finance Grant Administration Unit with NT
Step 13: Transferring National Officer confirms transfer with receiving officer	Finance	FINANCE
Step 14: Municipality effects the payments to contractors and submit Proof of Payment (POP)'s Transferring National Officer	Municipality	Technical Director / CFO
Step 15: Next transfer of funds may be effected once the previous POP has been verified	National Treasury and Transferring National Officer	National Treasury and Transferring National Officer

APPENDIX 2

MFMA BUDGET CIRCULAR NO 99 DATED 9 MARCH 2020



Municipal Budget Circular for the 2020/21 MTREF

CONTENTS

1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS.....	2
2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2020/21 MUNICIPAL BUDGET PROCESS	2
2.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND MUNICIPAL REVENUE STRENGTH	3
2.2 RESPONSE TO THE FINANCE AND FISCAL COMMISSION (FFC)'S RECOMMENDATIONS	4
2.3 BUILDING CAPABILITY FOR INFRASTRUCTURE DELIVERY	5
2.4 DEVELOPMENT CHARGES REFORMS	6
3. ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....	6
4. BUDGETING ISSUES	6
4.1 THE WAGE BILL	6
4.2 PENSION FUND AND SARS CONTRIBUTIONS.....	7
4.3 WATER	7
4.4 ATTRACTING ECONOMIC INVESTMENT	7
4.5 BORROWING FOR MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL PROJECTS.....	8
4.6 REFINANCING OF EXISTING LOANS	9
5. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....	9
5.1 CRITERIA FOR THE ROLLOVER OF CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS	10
5.2 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS FOR 2019/20	11
6. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.....	12
6.1 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	12
7. MUNICIPAL CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA).....	13
7.1 RELEASE OF VERSION 6.4.1 OF THE CHART	13
7.2 USE OF FUNDING SEGMENT TO POPULATE THE CASH FLOW TABLES	13
7.3 CAPITAL PROJECTS USING INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDING	14
8. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2020/21 MTREF	14
8.1 SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2020/21 MTREF	14
8.2 DOCUMENT UPLOADS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT UPLOAD PORTAL	14

Introduction

This budget circular is a follow-up to MFMA Circular No. 98 that was issued on 06 December 2019. It aims to provide further guidance to municipalities with the preparation of their 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) budgets and should be read together with the budget circulars that have been issued previously.

The grant allocations as per the 2020 Budget Review and the 2020 Division of Revenue Bill are also key focus areas in this circular.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

Over the past year, economic growth has been weaker than forecasted and is only expected to reach 0.9 per cent in 2020. The 2020 budget highlights the difficult economic and fiscal choices confronting government over the next several years.

It is projected that revenue to be collected for the 2020/21 financial year will amount to R1.5 trillion which equates to 29.2 per cent of the Gross Domestic Product (GDP), whereas expenditure is projected to be at R1.95 trillion which is equivalent to 36 per cent of GDP. This means that there is a consolidated budget deficit of R370.5 billion or 6.8 per cent of GDP in 2020/21. The gross national debts by the end of 2020/21 is projected to be R3.56 trillion which is 65.6 per cent of GDP.

It is evident that determined action is required to reverse the deterioration of the public finances by narrowing the budget deficit, containing debt and growing the economy faster and in a sustainable manner. Municipalities therefore need to exercise caution when they prepare their 2020/21 MTREF budgets to ensure synergy with national economic and fiscal prudence.

The declining economic growth which might be impacted on further by the Corona virus pandemic and international companies closing down as a result, the deteriorating state of the finances for state-owned entities, continued high unemployment and water and electricity shortages will put pressure on the ability of municipalities to raise revenue. Municipalities are therefore advised to follow a conservative approach when projecting their revenue and to eliminate any waste and unnecessary expenditure. Importantly, municipalities should ensure that they adopt realistic and funded 2020/21 MTREF budgets, collect the debts owed to them and pay their creditors within 30 days of receipt of invoice.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2020/21 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1 Macroeconomic performance and projections

	2019	2020	2021	2022
Percentage change	Estimate	Forecast		
Real GDP growth	0.3	0.9	1.3	1.6
CPI inflation	4.1	4.5	4.6	4.6

Source: 2020 Budget Review.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

2. Key focus areas for the 2020/21 municipal budget process

After budgeting for debt-service costs, the contingency reserve and provisional allocations, 48.2 per cent of the nationally raised funds are allocated to national government, 43 per cent to provinces and 8.8 per cent to local government. This is a reduction from the 9.1 per cent allocated to local government when compared to the 2019/20 financial year.

Local government continue to receive the least share of the division of nationally raised revenue because it has extensive powers to raise its own revenue. On aggregate; the local government sphere raises about 70 per cent of its own revenue. However, municipalities should make every effort to improve the collection rates through improved billing and collection practices. In the present current economic climate, municipalities cannot afford to provide municipal services without recovering the cost of providing these services.

Spending outcomes for 2018/19 varied across the 257 municipalities. Many municipalities adopted unrealistic spending plans. As a result, 211 municipalities underspent their operating budgets and 214 municipalities underspent their capital budgets. This was a slight improvement from the previous year.

Of the R33.6 billion in conditional grants transferred to municipalities in 2018/19, R27.2 billion (80.1 per cent) was spent, compared to 93 per cent spent in 2017/18. This decline was partly due to underspending on drought relief funds allocated in the middle of the financial year.

2.1 Local government grants and municipal revenue strength

The conditional grants to municipalities have been reduced and most conditional grants have been reduced as part of efforts to limit growth in government expenditure and ensure that public debt is sustainable. To manage the effect on services, these reductions take into account:

- Past spending and performance;
- Whether the conditional grant funds salaries, and other related costs; and
- Whether there has been significant real growth in allocations in recent years.

Where possible, the National Treasury has reduced transfers that are more likely to go unspent or to be spent less effectively. Accordingly, grants that have persistently underperformed have been reduced by larger amounts. The largest proportional reduction to local government grants in 2020/21 has been made in respect of the public transport network grant, because only six of the 13 cities receiving the grant have successfully launched public transport systems. The three cities that have shown the least progress, namely Buffalo City, Msunduzi and Mbombela have been suspended from the grant and will not receive allocations in the 2020 MTEF period.

Legislation governing local planning and budgeting emphasises community participation in decision-making. The partnership between municipalities and communities relies on households and businesses recognising the value of, and paying for, municipal services. While government subsidises municipal services for low-income households, these services are only sustainable if people who can afford them and use larger quantities thereof pay their bills. Therefore, the sustainability of municipalities depends on how they collect and spend their own revenues.

Municipalities are reminded that all allocations included in their budgets must correspond to the allocations listed in the Division of Revenue Bill. All the budget documentation can be accessed from the National Treasury website by clicking on the link below:
<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2020/default.aspx>

2.1. Changes to local government allocations

2.1.1. Unconditional grants

Over the next three years, above-inflation growth in allocations to the local government equitable share continues, while growth in conditional grants is slower as a result of the reductions announced in the 2020 Budget. The local government Equitable Share continues to receive above inflation increases because it allows municipalities to offer free basic services to indigent residents who cannot afford to pay for services. The total direct allocations to local government grow at an annual average rate of 6.6 per cent over the MTEF period.

2.1.2. Conditional grants

The 2020 Division of Revenue Bill has technical adjustments which were effected through the shifting of funds between different municipal allocations. However, it should be noted that the technical adjustments do not change the total amount allocated to local government. These changes to the grants include the shifting of:

- R400 million in 2020/21 from the municipal infrastructure grant, the water services infrastructure grants and the urban settlements development grant to the indirect regional bulk infrastructure grant to assist in funding the rehabilitation of wastewater treatment infrastructure in the Vaal River System;
- R160 million from the direct *neighbourhood development partnership grant* to the indirect component of the grant over the MTEF period;
- R3 billion that had been indicatively allocated to the new *informal settlement upgrading partnership grant* in 2020/21. This amount is shifted back to the *urban settlements development grant* following the decision to extend the informal settlements window within this grant for another year; and
- R166 million over the 2020 MTEF period from the *municipal infrastructure grant* to the *integrated urban development grant* for the entry of one additional municipality into the grant.

In addition to funds shifted from other local government grants, R250 million has been added to the indirect *regional bulk infrastructure grant* in 2020/21 to assist with addressing pollution in the Vaal River System. These funds were reprioritised from allocations in other spheres of government.

2.2 Response to the Finance and Fiscal Commission (FFC)'s recommendations

The Finance and Fiscal Commission Act, 1997 (Act No. No 99) requires that the FFC tables their recommendations on financial and fiscal matters at least 10 months before the start of each financial year. The FFC tabled its *Submission for the Division of Revenue 2020/21* to Parliament in May 2019. This year's theme is "reprioritising local government finances". The 2020/21 recommendations cover the following areas: local government financing framework, municipal government capacity building, local government sustainability, infrastructure management and efficiency, investment and developmental challenges in the local government sector.

2.2.1 Supplementary revenue sources for local government

The FFC recommended that the Minister of Finance should take steps (including piloting) to add supplementary revenue sources to the list of allowable taxes for different types of municipalities in a differentiated manner. National government supports this recommendation that additional revenue sources to municipalities should be fully explored. In response, various reforms have been prioritised to supplement the revenue sources of municipalities.

These include: amending the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act, 2007 (Act No. 12 of 2007) to ensure development charges are uniformly regulated and updating the municipal borrowing policy framework to clarify the funding instruments that municipalities are allowed to use to leverage their borrowing including clarifying the role of development finance institutions in this regard.

The Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act already allows municipalities to apply to the Minister of Finance to levy additional taxes such as the tourism levies and fire levies recommended by the FFC. This Act also allows the Minister of Finance to introduce new municipal taxes on his own initiative. Applications from municipalities to implement new revenue sources provide a good mechanism for piloting new revenue sources like these as it ensures that the pilot municipalities are ready and willing to implement the new taxes. To be considered by the Minister of Finance, an application to introduce additional taxes must include the following:

- What the revenue from the proposed new municipal tax will be used for;
- Its compliance with section 229(2)(a) of the Constitution, which requires that municipal taxes do not prejudice national economic policy;
- The tax base, the desired tax rate, people liable for the tax and tax relief measures;
- The tax collecting authority; and
- Particulars of any consultations conducted, including consultations with a provincial government and organised local government and other municipalities where applicable, and the outcomes of these consultations.

2.2.2 Local government infrastructure management and efficiency

Government continues to provide responses to the FFC's recommendations on an annual basis. These annual recommendations by the FFC are required in terms of section 9 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997 (Act No. 97 of 1997). The FFC recommended that the Ministers of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA) and Finance should jointly strengthen the linkage between technical project planning processes and budgeting and foster smooth intergovernmental infrastructure coordination as part of the ongoing local government infrastructure grant reforms.

Government acknowledges the need to consolidate municipal infrastructure grants and to strengthen the linkages between the technical project planning process and the budgeting. The review of local government infrastructure grants has identified consolidation and rationalisation in the number of grants received by each municipality as a key area for reforming the grant system. As the various grants in the system serve different purposes, the consolidation and rationalisation process requires extensive consultation before grants can be merged. As a result, there is no definitive dates set on when the consolidation of grants will take place. However, government is committed to achieving the vision of a differentiated grant system.

2.3 Building capability for infrastructure delivery

The National Treasury continues to expand the tools available for provinces and municipalities to improve spending. Weaknesses in preparing and authorising projects and programmes are one of the main causes of poor performance on infrastructure transfers. The Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) has assisted provinces to build infrastructure units with qualified staff and institutionalise best practices. In the 2020/21 MTEF, cities will receive grant funding through the *integrated city development grant* to institutionalise an effective system for preparing programmes and projects. Metros will only be eligible for this funding if they:

- Have not had an adverse or disclaimed audit opinion in the last two financial years;

- Have formally adopted the Cities' Infrastructure Delivery and Management System (CIDMS) guidelines;
- Establish a programme and project approval committee to authorise work; and
- Commit to co-financing contributions and budget management arrangements.

National government provides a broad range of capacity-support grants and programmes for local government. These grants and programmes are under review and reforms to improve its effectiveness are likely to be implemented from 2021/22.

2.4 Development Charges reforms

National Treasury continues to explore how municipalities can use a broader package of infrastructure financing sources to meet their developmental mandate. One of these sources is development charges.

A development charge is a once-off charge imposed by a municipality on a land owner as a condition of approving a land development application that will substantially result in increased demand for municipal infrastructure services. These charges are imposed to cover the costs incurred by the municipality when installing new infrastructure or upgrading an existing infrastructure that is required to service the proposed development. It is based on the concept that urban growth and expanded land use creates the need for additional infrastructure services, therefore the developer should pay the incidence costs.

Municipalities have not fully used development charges due to uncertainty surrounding the regulatory frameworks. National Treasury is therefore amending the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act, 2007 (Act No. 97 of 1997) to incorporate the regulation of development charges. Cabinet has approved the publication of the draft Amendment Bill for public comment. The due date for submitting comments is 31 March 2020.

The draft Bill can be accessed on the National Treasury website at: http://www.treasury.gov.za/legislation/draft_bills/default.aspx.

3. Eskom Bulk Tariff increases

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) is responsible for price determination of the bulk costs for electricity. However, there has not been any determination by NERSA since the impasse around Eskom's application.

While the court case between NERSA and Eskom is still pending, municipalities should use the tariff increases previously (March 2019) approved by the regulator of 8.1 per cent for 2020/21, 5.2 per cent 2021/22 and 8.9 per cent for 2022/23.

4. Budgeting issues

4.1 The wage bill

The 2020 Budget Review highlighted the proposed wage bill reduction for the public service. Similar to national and provincial government, municipalities must ensure that compensation demands are balanced with the broader needs of society. In this context, municipalities should start taking decisive action to address bloated organisational structures and above inflation wage increases.

Wage bill increases are crowding out spending on capital projects for future economic growth and impacts on service delivery.

Local government also confronts tough fiscal choices in the face of financial and institutional problems that result in service-delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. Municipalities can offset these trends by improving own revenue collection, working more efficiently and implementing cost containment measures.

4.2 Pension fund and SARS contributions

In terms of section 13A of the Pension Funds Act, 1956 (Act No. 24 of 1956), an employer must pay contributions it collected from employees' salaries to the relevant pension fund by the 7th day after the end of the month in respect of which the contributions were payable.

According to the latest annual report by the Pension Fund Adjudicator (PFA), it is especially concerned about non-payment of contributions in the municipal sector, thereby putting members' benefits at risk for extended periods of time. Over and above, there is interest on contributions that an employer is liable to pay if pension fund contributions are not paid over timeously. The Financial Services Laws General Amendment Act, 2013 (Act No. 45 of 2013) makes the employer's failure to pay contributions to a retirement fund a **criminal offence**. The amendment to this Act now provides for personal liability of persons who are entrusted with managing the overall financial affairs of the employer.

Section 65(2)(f) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) states that the accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality complies with its tax, levy, duty, pension, medical aid, audit fees, and their statutory commitments. Section 171(1) of the MFMA provides that the accounting officer commits financial misconduct if that accounting officer fails to comply with a duty imposed by a provision of the Act on the accounting officer of a municipality. In addition, section 173(1)(a)(i) of the MFMA then provides that an accounting officer is guilty an offence if that accounting officer deliberately or in a grossly negligent way amongst other, contravene or fails to comply with the provision of section 65(2)(f) of the MFMA. We will therefore be monitoring whether municipalities are addressing this failure by accounting officers consistent with the legal framework provided for in the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings and take the necessary action where there is failure on the part of municipalities to address this matter.

4.3 Water

Access to clean and potable water is a mandatory imperative in terms of the country's Constitution, the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) and priorities set by the government in the National Development Plan (NDP). Water is also recognised as a fundamental human right and there is no doubt about the important role that water plays in human existence, the environment, economic development and sustainability.

Municipalities should take strategic action to ensure effective water management and resilience to drought, including the security of water supply, environmental degradation, and pollution of resources to achieve economic growth, development and socio-economic priorities in an equitable and sustainable manner.

4.4 Attracting economic investment

Maintaining clean cities underpins economic activity and wellbeing. Investors are not interested in investing in filthy cities. Therefore, municipalities should place emphasis on sensible land use planning and development and building plan control for housing,

commercial, industrial and recreational uses. Investments in waste collection and treatment infrastructure should be made in tandem with industrial and urban developments to minimise pollution to our land and waters.

4.5 Borrowing for multi-year capital projects

In terms of sections 16(3) of the MFMA, money for capital expenditure may be appropriated for a period not exceeding three financial years, provided that a separate appropriation is made for each of those financial years.

Section 19(1) of the MFMA further states that *a municipality may spend money on a capital project only if —*

- (a) the money for the project, excluding the cost of feasibility studies conducted by or on behalf of the municipality, has been appropriated in the capital budget referred to in section 17(2)(b) the project, including the total cost, has been approved by the council;
- (b) section 33 has been complied with, to the extent that that section may be applicable to the project; and
- (c) the sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed *for other purposes*.

Before approving a capital project, the municipal council must consider:

- a) the projected cost covering all financial years until the project is operational; and
- b) the future operational costs and revenue on the project, including municipal tax and tariff implications.

A municipality must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates in an approved annual budget downwards through an adjustments budget if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year in terms of section 28(2) of the MFMA. It may also appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, **but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted** for. New capital projects can therefore not be included in the adjustments budget, unless provided for in terms of section 28(2) of the MFMA.

With regard to the shifting of funds between multi-year appropriations, section 31 of the MFMA requires that *when funds for a capital programme are appropriated in terms of section 16(3) for more than one financial year, expenditure for that programme during a financial year may exceed the amount of that year's appropriation for that programme, provided that —*

- (a) *the increase does not exceed 20 per cent of that year's appropriation for the programme;*
- (b) *the increase is funded within the following year's appropriation for that programme;*
- (c) *the municipal manager certifies that -*
 - (i) *actual revenue for the financial year is expected to exceed budgeted revenue; and*
 - (ii) **sufficient funds are available for the increase without incurring further borrowing beyond the annual budget limit;**
- (d) *prior written approval is obtained from the mayor for the increase; and*
- (e) *the documents referred to in paragraphs (c) and (d) are submitted to the relevant provincial treasury and the Auditor-General.*

Considering the above sections of the MFMA, it is clear that section 16(3) allows for a multi-year capital appropriation not exceeding three financial years, while section 31 allows for:

- A maximum increase of 20 per cent in the appropriation for the year provided that it is funded within the following year's appropriation for that programme. By implication it

must be a multi-year programme and the increase should also fit within the limit of the next year's appropriation;

- Sufficient funds are available for the increase **without incurring further borrowing beyond the approved annual budget limit**. This means that additional revenues should be available in the year that the municipality intends to accelerate the expenditure or that a project saving that was funded from the borrowing that was approved for the current year should be used to prevent borrowing to exceed the annual budget limit; and
- This further implies that additional revenues should be available and prohibits the use of accumulated cash backed reserves from previous years for the acceleration of the programme.

Section 28(2)(b) prescribes that additional revenues that have become available may be used to revise or accelerate programmes already budgeted for. The same section further indicates that an adjustments budget process will be required to accelerate a capital programme. The municipal manager must provide certification that the additional revenues will be available within the financial year that the programme will be accelerated in terms of section 31 of the MFMA.

The legislation is not clear as to the timeframes for section 31 other than to state that prior written approval should be obtained from the Mayor. A prudent approach would be to include the documentation as part of the adjustments budget process and the dates set out in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

This part of the Circular should also be read in conjunction with MFMA Circular No. 58 issued on 14 December 2011.

4.6 Refinancing of existing loans

Section 46(5) of the MFMA allows a municipality to re-financing existing long-term debt, provided that —

- (a) the existing long-term debt was lawfully incurred;
- (b) the re-financing does not extend the term of the debt beyond the useful life of the property, plant or equipment for which the money was originally borrowed;
- (c) the net present value of projected future payments (including principal and interest payments) after re-financing is less than the net present value of projected future payments before re-financing; and
- (d) the discount rate used in projecting net present value referred to in paragraph (c), and any assumptions in connection with the calculations, must be reasonable and in accordance with criteria set out in a framework that may be prescribed.

If the re-financing of an existing loan does not comply with the above requirements, then the municipality should consider going to the market for a new loan that offers more affordable terms and/or negotiate a payment arrangement with the financial institution until the loan can be repaid as per the original terms.

5. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

This section provides guidance to municipalities with regard to the preparation for the 2019/20 unspent conditional grant and roll-over process and should be referenced against previous annual budget circulars.

5.1 Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

Section 22 of the 2019 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) requires that any conditional grants which are not spent at the end of the municipal financial year must revert to the National Revenue Fund, unless the receiving officer, provincial treasury and transferring national officer proves to National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over.

When requesting a rollover in terms of section 22(2) of the 2019 DoRA, municipalities must include the following information with their submission to National Treasury:

1. A formal letter, signed by the accounting officer must be addressed to the National Treasury requesting the rollover of unspent conditional grants in terms of section 22(2) of the 2019 DoRA;
2. A list of all the projects that are linked to the unspent conditional grants and a breakdown of how much was allocated and spent per project;
3. The following evidence indicating that work on each of the projects has commenced, as applicable to the specific rollover(s):
 - a) Proof that the project tender was published and the period for tender submissions closed before 31 March;
 - b) Proof that a contractor or service provider was appointed for delivery of the project before 31 March; or
 - c) Proof of a project tender, appointment of contractor or service provider for delivery of service before 30 June in cases where additional funding was allocated during the course of the final year of the project;
 - d) Incorporation of the Appropriation Statement;
 - e) Evidence that all projects linked to an allocation will be fully utilised by 30 June 2021 (attach cash flow projection for the applicable grant).
4. A progress report (also in percentages) on the status of each project's implementation that includes an attached, legible **implementation plan**);
5. The value of the committed project funding, and the conditional allocation from the funding source;
6. Reasons why the grants were not fully spent during the year of original allocation per the DoRA;
7. Rollover of rollovers will not be considered therefore municipalities must not include previous year's unspent conditional grants as rollover request;
8. An indication of the time-period within which the funds are to be spent if the roll over is approved; and
9. Proof that the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer are permanently appointed.

No rollover requests will be considered for municipalities with vacant or acting Chief Financial Officers and Municipal Managers for a period exceeding 6 months from the date of vacancy, this also includes acting appointments as a result of suspensions of either MM or CFO that are more than 12 months.

If any of the above information is not provided or the application is received by National Treasury (Intergovernmental Relations Division) after 31 August 2020, the application will be declined.

In addition, National Treasury will also consider the following information when assessing rollover applications; and reserves the right to decline an application should there be non-performance by the municipality in any of these areas:

1. Compliance with the in-year reporting requirements in terms of sections 71 and 72 of the MFMA and section 12 of the 2019 DoRA, **including the municipal manager and chief financial officer signing-off on the information** sent to National Treasury;
2. Submission of the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements information to National Treasury by 31 August 2020;
3. Accurate disclosure of grant performance in the 2019/20 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements, (i.e. correct disclosure of grant receipts and spending in the notes to the AFS); and
4. Cash available in the bank (net position including short term investments) as at 30 June 2020 is equivalent to the amount that is unspent as at the end of the financial year. If the amount that is requested for roll over is not entirely cash backed, such a roll over will not be approved. National Treasury will not approve portions of roll over requests.

It should be noted that under no circumstances will the National Treasury consider requests to roll-over:

1. The entire 2019/20 allocation to the municipality, in cases whereby the roll over request is more than 50 per cent of the total allocation National Treasury will approve the roll over amount up to 50 per cent of the 2019/20 allocation;
2. Roll Over request of the same grant for the third consecutive time;
3. Funding for projects constituted through Regulation 32 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Gazette No.27636). Projects linked to additional funding and disasters are exempted; and
4. A portion of an allocation where the proof of commitment for the roll over application is linked to invoices that were issued before or on 31 May 2020.

5.2 Unspent conditional grant funds for 2019/20

The process to ensure the return of unspent conditional grants for the 2019/20 financial year will be managed in accordance with section 22 of the DoRA. In addition to the previous MFMA Circulars, the following practical arrangements will apply:

- Step 1: Municipalities must submit their June 2020 conditional grant expenditure reports according to section 71 of the MFMA reflecting all accrued expenditure on conditional grants and further ensure that expenditure reported to both National Treasury and national transferring officers reconcile;
- Step 2: When preparing the Annual Financial Statements, a municipality must determine the portion of each national conditional grant allocation that remained unspent as at 30 June 2020. These amounts **MUST** exclude all interest earned on conditional grants, retentions and VAT related to conditional grant spending that has been reclaimed from SARS, which must be disclosed separately;
- Step 3: If the receiving officer wants to motivate in terms of section 22(2) of the 2018 DoRA that the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects, the roll over application pack must be submitted to National Treasury by 31 August 2020.

National Treasury will not consider any rollover requests that are incomplete or received after this deadline.

- Step 4: National Treasury will confirm in writing whether or not the municipality may retain any of the unspent funds as a rollover based on criteria outlined above by 23 October 2020;
- Step 5: National Treasury will communicate the unspent conditional grants amount by 06 November 2020. A municipality must return the remaining unspent conditional grant funds that are not subject to a specific repayment arrangement to the National Revenue Fund by 20 November 2020; and

Step 6: Any unspent conditional grant funds that should have, but has not been repaid to the National Revenue Fund by 20 November 2020, and for which a municipality has not requested a repayment arrangement, will be offset against the municipality's 04 December 2020 equitable share allocation.

All other issues pertaining to Appropriation Statement and reporting on approved roll overs are addressed in the Annexure to MFMA Circular No. 86.

6. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury, together with the provincial treasuries, are rolling out training on budgeting and transacting in the *mSCOA* environment to all provinces to improve the credibility of the 2020/21 MTREF budgets.

6.1 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

In cases where the municipality requires advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

Province	Responsible officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi Kevin Bell	012-315 5866 012-315 5725	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Kgomotso Baloyi Johan Botha	012-315 5936 012-315 5171	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Willem Voigt Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5830 012-315 5952	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Willem Voigt Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5830 012-315 5156	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge	012-315 5661	Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues Local Government Database	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lqdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National Treasury, together with the provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a quality certificate and council resolution in accordance with the format specified in regulation 31 of Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In addition to the above compliance check, the *mSCOA* data strings will be assessed to determine whether the municipalities are compliant.

The National Treasury herewith emphasises that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, ***they will be required to return to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.***

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;
- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The Schedule A that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and the budget of the parent municipality. Schedules D must be submitted for each entity.

7. Municipal Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)

7.1 Release of Version 6.4.1 of the Chart

Version 6.4.1 was released to include the amendments in conditional grants as per the 2020 DoRA. Version 6.4.1 of the chart will be effective from 2020/21 and must be used to compile the 2020/21 MTREF. It is available on the link below:

[Link to mSCOA](#)

7.2 Use of funding segment to populate the cash flow tables

It is critical that municipalities undertake balance sheet and cash flow budgeting to provide accurate cash flow information. The general rule that applies is that the “funding” and “Item” segments must be combined to provide cash flow information on how funds have been spent and on what.

This means that the budget is available at a cash flow level (A1 Schedule Budget Table SA30 and A7) and not when billing is done or when invoices are processed (A1 Schedule Budget Table A4: Statement of Financial Performance). Municipalities must apply the budgeted assumed collection rate to determine the cash flow budgets. Therefore, expenditure can only be processed against items with funding in line with the anticipated cash inflow and not billing. Municipalities should therefore identify the relevant source in the funding segment where revenue is received from and identify the funds to be used when payments are made. Guidance on this was provided in MFMA Circular No. 98.

However, there are still challenges to populate the detail of cash payments by type in the A1 Schedule Budget Table SA30 from Item Liabilities: Current Liabilities: Trade and other payables from exchange transactions as payables and accruals are not broken down by type (e.g. other materials, contracted services etc.). This omission of detail in the mSCOA chart will be addressed through chart amendments in version 6.5 of the chart.

As an interim measure the cash flow will be populated as follows:

For Cash Receipts:

The **cash receipts by source** will be populated using Item Assets: Current Assets: Cash and cash equivalents: Cash at bank: Bank account: Deposits in conjunction with the Funding Segment.

For Cash Payments:

The **cash payments** by type will be populated using Item Liabilities: Current Liabilities: Trade and other payables Exchange and Non- Exchange Transactions: Withdrawals in conjunction with the Funding Segment.

The cash payments that are not classified by type, will be grouped together as other payments on table SA30. This will enable population of suppliers and employees on the cash flow (Table A7).

National Treasury will share the linking of A1 Schedule Budget Tables SA30 and A7 to the mSCOA chart items to ensure that the cash flow information is populated correctly with municipalities and system vendors.

7.3 Capital Projects using Internally Generated Funding

Capital Projects in acquiring Assets using Internally Generated Funding must use: Funding: Capital: Transfer from Operational Revenue. This will ensure that table A5 will be populated correctly.

8. Budget process and submissions for the 2020/21 MTREF

8.1 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2020/21 MTREF

Accounting officers are reminded that Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in PDF and electronic formats. However, in cases where Council requires amendments to the tabled budget prior to consultation, municipalities should inform the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury **immediately** and submit the required budget documents and corresponding mSCOA data strings **within three working days** after the Council meeting.

The approved annual budget must still be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury **within ten working days** after the council has approved the annual budget.

8.2 Document uploads to the Local Government Upload Portal

Due to the number of queries received on the document upload process using the Local Government Upload Portal, a full guideline will be issued in due course to explain the process and to outline which documents will be required to upload.

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone 012 315 5009
Fax 012 395 6553
Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
09 March 2020

APPENDIX A

DRAFT 2020/2025 MTREF HIGH LEVEL OPERATING BUDGET PER CATEGORY AND ITEM

TABLE 5: DRAFT 2020/2025 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) PER REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES AND LINE ITEMS

Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	2019/2020 Revised Operating Budget	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	Bulk Purchases Electricity	635,415,938	632,000,521	673,707,616	781,937,527	781,937,527	835,891,216	893,567,710	955,223,882	1,021,134,330	1,091,592,599
2	ESCOM	635,415,938	632,000,521	673,707,616	781,937,527	781,937,527	835,891,216	893,567,710	955,223,882	1,021,134,330	1,091,592,599
3	Bulk Purchases Water	23,623,213	2,738,869	4,306,442	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000
4	Bulk Water Purchases	21,287,724	2,713,134	4,306,442	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000
5	Inventory - Water	2,335,489	25,735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Contracted Services	166,097,606	183,179,086	143,856,573	232,467,375	266,301,514	212,398,193	211,588,193	210,238,193	210,088,193	210,088,193
7	Asset Management	340,398	76,994	50,050	91,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Audit Meters	-	89,648	75,000	86,925	86,925	69,453	69,453	69,453	69,453	69,453
9	Buildings And Ground	251,380	374,215	337,722	547,695	547,695	437,608	437,608	437,608	437,608	437,608
10	C&Ps: B&A Accountants & Auditors	486,990	406,632	541,100	703,274	943,274	561,915	561,915	561,915	561,915	561,915
11	C&Ps: B&A Actuaries	-	-	22,231	21,481	21,481	17,163	17,163	17,163	17,163	17,163
12	C&Ps: B&A Audit Committee	15,972	25,777	15,094	48,312	48,312	38,601	38,601	38,601	38,601	38,601
13	C&Ps: B&A Business & Fin Management	7,198,095	5,923,071	6,814,439	7,727,880	8,937,336	7,221,438	7,221,438	7,221,438	7,221,438	7,221,438
14	C&Ps: B&A Commissions & Committees	-	23,045	-	155,658	95,403	76,227	76,227	76,227	76,227	76,227
15	C&Ps: B&A Communications	-	169,350	108,750	143,518	143,518	114,671	114,671	114,671	114,671	114,671
16	C&Ps: B&A Human Resources	1,787,086	2,965,471	890,497	872,497	1,028,184	1,546,518	1,546,518	1,546,518	1,546,518	1,546,518
17	C&Ps: B&A Medical Examinations	116,674	237,643	266,470	165,630	251,633	201,056	201,056	201,056	201,056	201,056
18	C&Ps: B&A Organisational	689,500	175,000	1,626,660	860,122	1,110,122	886,987	886,987	886,987	886,987	886,987
19	C&Ps: B&A Project Management	-	85,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	C&Ps: B&A Research & Advisory	20,181,661	16,827,334	12,379,255	15,238,079	13,488,712	10,755,912	10,255,912	10,255,912	10,255,912	10,255,912
21	C&Ps: B&A Research & Advisory Sapi	-	89,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	C&Ps: I&P - Engineering Civil	655,866	565,176	132,600	42,064	42,064	33,609	33,609	33,609	33,609	33,609
23	C&Ps: I&P Engineering Electrical	-	-	381,789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	C&Ps: I&P Geoinformatic Services	1,006,943	203,181	749,704	724,680	1,500,290	1,198,732	1,198,732	1,198,732	1,198,732	1,198,732
25	C&Ps: Lab Serv Water	-	-	454,103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	C&Ps: Legal Cost Advice & Litigation	6,557,081	4,466,240	4,962,449	2,647,095	3,650,000	2,916,350	2,916,350	2,916,350	2,916,350	2,916,350
27	Clogging And Obstruction	59,432	43,312	-	41,175	41,175	32,899	32,899	32,899	32,899	32,899
28	Community Safety Project Grant	-	-	-	-	-	660,000	-	-	-	-
29	Contr: Maint Of Buildings & Facilities	11,006,801	10,351,411	12,974,636	16,178,587	17,415,784	14,065,217	13,915,217	14,065,217	13,915,217	13,915,217
30	Contr: Aerial Photography	-	194,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
31	Contr: Artists & Performers	-	-	27,320	21,960	41,960	33,526	33,526	33,526	33,526	33,526
32	Contr: Building Contractors	-	5,326,162	4,011,414	65,650,000	89,209,589	71,370,000	71,370,000	71,370,000	71,370,000	71,370,000
33	Contr: Catering Services	6,700	385,652	679,812	315,307	783,568	591,693	591,693	591,693	591,693	591,693
34	Contr: Chipping	-	-	2,397,480	1,372,500	1,372,500	1,096,628	1,096,628	1,096,628	1,096,628	1,096,628
35	Contr: Electrical	133,378	52,020	-	45,750	45,750	36,554	36,554	36,554	36,554	36,554
36	Contr: Employee Wellness	270,109	357,349	275,958	364,628	412,628	329,690	329,690	329,690	329,690	329,690
37	Contr: Event Promoters	-	-	-	218,561	218,561	174,631	174,631	174,631	174,631	174,631
38	Contr: Event Promoters Craven Week	-	-	115,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
39	Contr: Fire Protection	-	10,642	101,102	10,980	70,980	56,713	56,713	56,713	56,713	56,713
40	Contr: First Aid	-	-	6,061	2,745	6,745	5,389	5,389	5,389	5,389	5,389
41	Contr: Gardening Services	325,864	468,480	462,534	493,801	481,475	384,699	384,699	384,699	384,699	384,699
42	Contr: Haulage	-	172,675	-	1,647,000	1,412,000	1,128,188	1,128,188	1,128,188	1,128,188	1,128,188
43	Contr: Inspection Fees	-	-	46,929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
44	Contr: Inspection Fees	-	-	26,864	43,920	10,000	7,990	7,990	7,990	7,990	7,990

Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	2019/2020 Revised Operating Budget	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
45	Contr: Maintenance Of Buildings And Facilities	-	-	180,593	-	80,000	63,920	63,920	63,920	63,920	63,920
46	Contr: Maintenance Of Equipment	-	873,317	2,332,788	839,970	1,105,836	883,562	883,562	883,562	883,562	883,562
47	Contr: Maintenance Of Equipment	19,487,724	19,478,876	17,462,868	15,307,881	23,324,119	18,635,973	18,635,973	18,635,973	18,635,973	18,635,973
48	Contr: Maintenance Of Unspecified Assets	20,229,380	39,482,691	12,407,210	22,310,415	18,913,540	15,211,856	15,211,856	15,211,856	15,211,856	15,211,856
49	Contr: Management - Informal Settlements	1,118,551	1,138,916	824,661	1,286,627	1,571,627	1,255,729	1,255,729	1,255,729	1,255,729	1,255,729
50	Contr: Pest Control & Fumigation	361,828	343,048	350,560	336,801	336,801	269,104	269,104	269,104	269,104	269,104
51	Contr: Photographer	-	-	-	-	36,800	29,403	29,403	29,403	29,403	29,403
52	Contr: Safeguard & Security	-	-	47,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
53	Contr: Safeguard & Security	18,293,190	23,822,551	33,469,345	26,000,000	28,185,000	22,519,815	22,519,815	22,519,815	22,519,815	22,519,815
54	Contr: Sewerage Services	-	417,927	-	204,815	204,815	163,647	163,647	163,647	163,647	163,647
55	Contr: Sports & Recreation	224,581	627,799	1,461,366	68,076	102,320	81,754	81,754	81,754	81,754	81,754
56	Contr: Stage & Sound Crew	-	-	-	-	14,500	11,586	11,586	11,586	11,586	11,586
57	Contr: Stage & Sound Crew	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
58	Contr: Transportation Contractor	-	-	2,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
59	Contr: Transportation Contractor	2,428	9,252	144,957	10,580	10,580	8,453	8,453	8,453	8,453	8,453
60	Control System Electricity	13,895	210,299	243,483	235,890	235,890	188,476	188,476	188,476	188,476	188,476
61	Dbas	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
62	Distribution - Sewerage	2,081,464	1,469,089	219,444	1,284,845	558,015	445,854	445,854	445,854	445,854	445,854
63	Electricity	13,601,942	14,230,090	8,915,505	13,768,873	14,059,164	11,233,273	11,233,273	11,233,273	11,233,273	11,233,273
64	Fire Fighting Equipment	1,440	316,404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65	Fire Hydrants	18,675	3,385	8,230	11,075	11,075	8,849	8,849	8,849	8,849	8,849
66	Main	229,222	318,800	56,673	320,089	98,089	78,373	78,373	78,373	78,373	78,373
67	New Trees And Vats	20,033	18,599	-	109,800	109,800	87,730	87,730	87,730	87,730	87,730
68	Opr Leases: Machinery & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
69	Os: Animal Care	173,530	187,016	214,982	129,831	301,831	241,163	241,163	241,163	241,163	241,163
70	Os: Alien Vegetation Control	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
71	Os: B&A Project Management Awareness Cam	-	193,166	171,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
72	Os: B&A Valuer	-	-	-	-	65,000	51,935	51,935	51,935	51,935	51,935
73	Os: B&A Valuer	2,447,193	1,057,600	487,156	430,050	1,358,333	1,085,308	1,085,308	1,085,308	1,085,308	1,085,308
74	Os: Burial Services	-	-	3,571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75	Os: Burial Services	239,186	249,965	283,089	63,750	93,750	74,906	74,906	74,906	74,906	74,906
76	Os: Catering Services	174,080	745,456	311,204	210,031	159,334	127,308	127,308	127,308	127,308	127,308
77	Os: Cleaning Services	-	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
78	Os: Clearing & Grass Cutting Services	3,190,750	3,492,459	1,523,220	1,938,489	2,585,850	2,066,094	2,066,094	2,066,094	2,066,094	2,066,094
79	Os: Hygiene Services	117,258	117,981	93,005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80	Os: Litter Picking & Street Cleaning	2,173,659	1,171,412	909,283	1,372,500	582,000	465,019	465,019	465,019	465,019	465,019
81	Os: Medical Services (Health Serv & Sup)	711	25,752	5,173	22,875	26,875	21,473	21,473	21,473	21,473	21,473
82	Os: Mini Dumping Sites	184,073	1,543,797	40,461	82,350	47,350	37,833	37,833	37,833	37,833	37,833
83	Os: Refuse Removal	-	-	-	10,980,000	9,980,000	7,974,020	7,974,020	7,974,020	7,974,020	7,974,020
84	Os: Refuse Removal	1,264,218	506,187	86,400	366,000	1,156,500	924,044	924,044	924,044	924,044	924,044
85	Os: Removal Of Struct & Illegal Signs	178,131	-	-	91,500	91,500	73,109	73,109	73,109	73,109	73,109
86	Os: Restricted Waterflow	-	-	-	45,750	45,750	36,554	36,554	36,554	36,554	36,554
87	Os: Security Services	-	-	26,484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
88	Os: Translators & Interpreters	-	-	12,683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
89	Os: Translators & Interpreters	173,665	117,408	116,613	158,112	151,712	121,218	121,218	121,218	121,218	121,218

Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	2019/2020 Revised Operating Budget	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
90	Os: Transport Services	-	5,100	185,633	44,286	74,983	59,912	59,912	59,912	59,912	59,912
91	Os: Treatment Of Hazardous Waste	-	42,247	20,693	45,750	80,750	64,519	64,519	64,519	64,519	64,519
92	Pavements	53,539	226,434	-	128,100	120,000	95,880	95,880	95,880	95,880	95,880
93	Prepaid Meters	434,035	720,692	93,299	575,896	575,896	460,141	460,141	460,141	460,141	460,141
94	Prv Dpt Agen - Housing Board	8,359,621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
95	Radios	799,814	1,276,338	1,263,186	768,600	768,600	614,111	614,111	614,111	614,111	614,111
96	Regional Socio Economic Projects	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,500,000	-	-	-
97	Removal Of Tree Trunks	44,245	167,505	26,202	81,344	63,544	50,772	50,772	50,772	50,772	50,772
98	Repairs Maintenance Mbekweni Leakage	29,700	30,430	696	38,888	38,888	31,072	31,072	31,072	31,072	31,072
99	Revenue Enhancement Projects	3,062,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
100	Spraying Of Trees	24,126	17,007	31,400	28,731	28,731	22,956	22,956	22,956	22,956	22,956
101	Stormwater Drains	1,629,692	1,755,809	54,094	1,595,871	1,508,961	1,205,660	1,205,660	1,205,660	1,205,660	1,205,660
102	Street Lighting	1,749,189	2,550,807	1,017,112	2,437,835	3,000,000	2,397,000	2,397,000	2,397,000	2,397,000	2,397,000
103	Streets: Maintenance	5,980,899	7,126,461	2,822,669	6,368,790	6,508,993	5,200,685	5,200,685	5,200,685	5,200,685	5,200,685
104	Streets: Resealing	6,304,945	6,899,246	3,801,281	5,665,847	350,437	279,999	279,999	279,999	279,999	279,999
105	Tools And Machinery	430,479	22,405	4,120	9,720	9,720	7,766	7,766	7,766	7,766	7,766
106	Water Network	43,736	34,445	594,274	61,018	30,533	24,396	24,396	24,396	24,396	24,396
107	Womens Day	60,810	70,256	93,576	146,400	120,058	95,926	95,926	95,926	95,926	95,926
108	Employee Assistance Programme	-	-	-	-	-	260,000	260,000	260,000	260,000	260,000
109	Depreciation and Amortisation	176,925,836	195,752,508	210,624,362	213,869,778	213,869,778	238,352,185	242,691,338	246,074,231	249,765,355	253,511,831
110	Amortisation Intang Computer Software	-	-	874,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
111	Dep & Amor: Buildings-All Or Excl Nersa	76,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
112	Dep & Amor: Buildings-All Or Excl Nersa	40,820,788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
113	Dep & Amor: Comp Equip-All Or Excl Nersa	2,724,502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
114	Dep & Amor: Furniture & Office Equip All	3,717,072	195,752,508	3,360,616	213,869,778	213,869,778	238,352,185	242,691,338	246,074,231	249,765,355	253,511,831
115	Dep & Amor: Infra-Elect All Or Ex Nersa	36,001,279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
116	Dep & Amor: Intangible Assets	10,456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
117	Dep & Amor: Intangible Assets	1,650,963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
118	Dep & Amor: Mach & Equip All Or Ex Nersa	1,116,304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
119	Dep & Amor: Transpt Ass All Or Ex Nersa	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
120	Dep & Amor: Transpt Ass All Or Ex Nersa	6,199,671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
121	Dep Infra: Road/Pavem/Bridge/Storm Water	42,821,534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
122	Dep Infra: Waste Management	4,277,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
123	Dep Infra: Waste Water Management	20,190,247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
124	Dep Infra: Water	17,313,643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
125	Depreciation Machinery & Equipment	-	-	2,175,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
126	Depreciation Transport Assets	-	-	5,593,812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
127	Depreciation Community Halls	-	-	2,682,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
128	Depreciation Community Libraries	-	-	3,590,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
129	Depreciation Community Nature Reserves	-	-	426,914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
130	Depreciation Community Public Ablution	-	-	161,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
131	Depreciation Community Public Open Space	-	-	5,665,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
132	Depreciation Computer Equipment	-	-	3,913,034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
133	Depreciation Elec Hv Substations	-	-	3,630,959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
134	Depreciation Elec Hv Transm Conductors	-	-	2,871,158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	2019/2020 Revised Operating Budget	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
135	Depreciation Elec Lv Networks	-	-	13,895,105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
136	Depreciation Elec Mv Networks	-	-	15,819,594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
137	Depreciation Elec Mv Substations	-	-	218,738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
138	Depreciation Elec Mv Switching Stations	-	-	3,123,695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
139	Depreciation Furniture & Office Equipm	-	-	2,276,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
140	Depreciation Housing Social Housing	-	-	25,599,146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
141	Depreciation Housing Staff Housing	-	-	447,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
142	Depreciation Op Building Munic Offices	-	-	9,388,192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
143	Depreciation Roads	-	-	42,149,413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
144	Depreciation Roads Furniture	-	-	880,584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
145	Depreciation Roads Structures	-	-	2,179,458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
146	Depreciation Sanitation Outfall Sewers	-	-	8,751,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
147	Depreciation Sanitation Pump Station	-	-	3,893,883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
148	Depreciation Sanitation Reticulation	-	-	4,859,244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
149	Depreciation Sanitation Wastewater Treat	-	-	12,653,912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
150	Depreciation Solid Waste Landfill Sites	-	-	4,280,216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
151	Depreciation Solid Waste Transf Station	-	-	2,445,826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
152	Depreciation Water Supply Bulk Mains	-	-	3,056,096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
153	Depreciation Water Supply Dams & Weirs	-	-	199,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
154	Depreciation Water Supply Distr Points	-	-	1,090,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
155	Depreciation Water Supply Distribution	-	-	6,613,801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
156	Depreciation Water Supply Pump Stations	-	-	2,696,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
157	Depreciation Water Supply Reservoirs	-	-	7,880,654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
158	Depreciation Water Supply Water Treatm	-	-	1,279,526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
159	Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	4,856,318	3,631,878	929,710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
160	Assets From Non-Exchange Transactions	(7,993,136)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
161	Fva: Investment Property - Losses	3,715,000	860,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
162	Fva: Investments - Losses	-	4,228	3,795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
163	Il Ppe: Furniture & Office Equipment	-	2,790,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
164	Inv - Net-Rel Value Gains	-	(22,350)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
165	Land - Losses	2,946,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
166	Ppe Buildings - Losses	608,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
167	Ppe Buildings - Losses	5,426,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
168	Ppe Computer Equipment - Gains	-	-	(57,978)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
169	Ppe Computer Equipment - Losses	1,842	-	22,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
170	Ppe Computer Equipment - Losses	43,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
171	Ppe Furniture & Off Equipment - Losses	11,583	-	61,054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
172	Ppe Infra: Electricity - Gains	-	-	(10,035,122)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
173	Ppe Infra: Sanitation Infra - Gains	-	-	2,061,090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
174	Ppe Intangible Assets - Losses	-	-	792,597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
175	Ppe Land - Losses	-	-	6,976,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
176	Ppe Machinery & Equipment - Gains	-	-	(88,874)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
177	Ppe Machinery & Equipment - Losses	-	-	20,656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
178	Ppe Other - Assets - Losses	-	-	256,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
179	Ppe Transport Assets - Gains	-	-	(371,911)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	2019/2020 Revised Operating Budget	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
180	Ppe Transport Assets - Losses	-	-	872,376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
181	Ppe Transport Assets - Losses	95,353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
182	Ril Ppe: Libraries	-	-	416,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
183	Employee Related Cost	415,612,429	564,969,322	669,024,805	678,529,458	679,467,403	736,580,601	794,508,397	861,786,290	934,773,428	1,013,293,880
184	Acting Allowance	9,957	68,054	26,627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
185	Labour Charges	-	-	-	(2,156,268)	(2,156,268)	(2,261,926)	(2,370,498)	(2,484,282)	(2,603,527)	(2,728,497)
186	Labour Charges	(35,351,312)	-	(5)	2,156,268	2,156,268	2,261,926	2,370,498	2,484,282	2,603,527	2,728,498
187	Ms: All - Accommodation/Trvl/Incidental	117,278	28,420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
188	Ms: All - Cellular & Telephone	-	-	184,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
189	Ms: All - Cellular & Telephone	1,014,638	1,372,507	2,449,411	2,549,255	2,705,805	2,937,149	3,188,273	3,460,867	3,756,778	4,077,989
190	Ms: All - Leave Pay	-	7,393,775	6,186,738	7,642,393	7,642,393	8,196,532	8,741,601	9,322,918	9,942,892	9,942,892
191	Ms: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	436,714	847,840	906,060	626,966	626,966	680,572	738,761	801,926	870,489	944,915
192	Ms: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	13,263,156	18,213,665	27,279,096	25,613,416	25,613,416	27,803,361	30,180,551	32,761,002	35,562,067	38,602,591
193	Ms: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits	-	-	136,295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
194	Ms: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits	5,665,484	5,801,043	4,724,856	5,936,370	5,936,370	6,443,917	6,994,914	7,592,962	8,242,117	8,946,856
195	Ms: Overtime - Night Shift	162	-	1,437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
196	Ms: Overtime - Night Shift	1,969,372	2,266,488	2,777,698	2,888,516	2,888,516	3,135,483	3,403,572	3,694,573	4,010,460	4,353,354
197	Ms: Overtime - Structured	19,204	51,310	221,902	174,376	174,376	189,285	205,469	223,037	242,106	262,806
198	Ms: Overtime - Structured	28,066,372	36,584,601	36,215,734	23,825,625	23,825,625	25,862,715	28,073,980	30,474,304	33,079,856	35,908,180
199	Ms: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration	1,660,671	1,784,874	2,002,979	2,056,019	2,056,019	2,231,809	2,422,628	2,629,763	2,854,608	3,098,677
200	Ms: Post-Retirement Benefit Obligations	(3,326,991)	15,423,715	26,021,013	16,841,000	17,655,000	18,897,000	20,322,000	21,854,768	23,504,026	25,278,628
201	Ms: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	(178,101)	-	24,289,559	-	99,569	4,093,000	-	-	-	-
202	Ms: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	290,670,464	339,962,121	386,953,859	416,132,079	416,132,079	447,251,847	485,414,462	526,834,934	571,791,415	620,585,842
203	Ms: Sal & Wages Cost Cap To Ppe	-	-	(44,913)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
204	Ms: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance	1,883	5,177	91,101	38,623	38,623	41,925	45,510	49,401	53,625	58,210
205	Ms: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance	3,221,645	3,693,753	4,243,671	4,953,218	4,953,218	5,376,712	5,836,431	6,335,430	6,877,116	7,465,119
206	Ms: Soc Contr - Medical	-	-	143,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
207	Ms: Soc Contr - Medical	17,119,477	19,079,782	21,093,552	27,408,349	27,251,799	29,581,821	32,111,064	34,856,567	37,836,805	41,071,852
208	Ms: Soc Contr - Pension	26,907	62,945	923,893	585,472	585,472	635,530	689,868	748,851	812,878	882,379
209	Ms: Soc Contr - Pension	45,638,534	53,229,667	60,849,239	71,303,396	71,303,396	77,399,845	84,017,525	91,201,022	98,998,702	107,463,088
210	Ms: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	149	-	8,798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
211	Ms: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	2,672,080	2,941,751	3,201,253	3,090,000	3,090,000	3,354,099	3,640,756	3,951,925	4,289,697	4,656,354
212	Ms: Srb - Acting Allowance	36,717	44,513	252,828	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
213	Ms: Srb - Acting Allowance	926,573	1,695,090	1,013,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
214	Ms: Srb - Annual Bonus	21,757,930	23,754,956	27,720,115	33,192,113	33,192,113	36,030,036	39,110,611	42,454,566	46,084,430	50,024,646
215	Ms: Srb - Annual Bonus	-	2,411,791	2,709,381	3,535,895	3,535,895	4,076,025	4,424,525	4,802,823	5,213,463	5,659,215
216	Ms: Srb - Long Service Award	2,877,344	8,064,814	5,184,734	7,105,624	7,130,000	7,362,052	7,808,520	8,277,031	8,773,653	9,300,072
217	Ms: Srb - Standby Allowance	61,729	1,121	1,899,391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
218	Ms: Srb - Standby Allowance	8,379,265	9,890,409	9,092,994	10,824,879	10,824,879	11,750,408	12,755,067	13,845,627	15,029,424	16,314,441
219	Sm: Allowance - Acting	150,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
220	Sm: Allowance - Cellular & Telephone	1,943	23,313	23,313	24,968	24,968	27,103	29,420	31,935	34,666	37,630
221	Sm: Allowance - Cellular & Telephone	27,620	93,178	79,142	90,199	90,199	97,912	106,283	115,369	125,234	135,941
222	Sm: Allowance - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	412,381	364,549	323,000	514,080	514,080	558,034	605,746	657,536	713,757	774,783
223	Sm: Sal & All: Perform Based Bonuses	931,694	628,458	1,091,354	1,471,428	1,471,428	1,597,233	1,733,797	1,882,039	2,042,952	2,217,626
224	Sm: Salary & Allowances - Basic Salary	6,857,973	8,216,450	7,726,878	9,030,079	9,030,079	9,802,152	10,640,236	11,549,975	12,537,499	13,609,454

Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	2019/2020 Revised Operating Budget	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
225	Sm: Soc Contr: Group Life Insurance	5,976	28,705	30,717	32,696	32,696	35,491	38,526	41,820	45,396	49,277
226	Sm: Soc Contr: Medical	77,734	98,351	85,458	93,431	93,431	101,419	110,091	119,503	129,721	140,812
227	Sm: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	53,336	246,581	272,915	290,425	290,425	315,256	342,211	371,470	403,230	437,707
228	Sm: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	310,805	584,848	621,571	647,846	647,846	703,238	763,363	828,630	899,480	976,385
229	Sm: Soc Contr: Unemployment Insur Fund	9,964	10,708	10,320	10,722	10,722	11,640	12,636	13,716	14,886	16,158
230	Soc Contr: Medial Aid Benefits	15,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
231	Fair Value Adjustments	3,472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
232	Fva: Investments - Gains	3,472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
233	Gains And Losses	658,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
234	Land - Gains	658,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235	Impairment Loss	102,833,250	153,828,596	106,198,533	127,034,743	129,640,569	113,181,375	115,707,375	118,193,543	121,737,452	125,541,581
236	Il Ppe: Furniture & Office Equipment	-	25,193,597	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
237	Il Ppe: Transport Assets	48,796	-	590,285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
238	Il: Electricity	7,872,865	14,900,835	4,701,991	11,163,957	3,000,544	7,194,923	7,863,332	8,289,524	8,738,816	9,212,460
239	Il: Non Specific Accounts	54,396,831	74,526,968	63,679,323	72,187,492	76,841,538	71,128,943	70,627,836	70,150,359	70,514,474	70,905,897
240	Il: Property Rates	8,646,013	4,217,615	(5,595,770)	10,179,997	10,059,055	3,117,276	3,368,863	3,641,030	3,935,462	4,253,988
241	Il: Waste Management	10,039,208	2,800,551	13,376,305	2,518,041	6,726,328	5,281,427	5,799,007	6,367,310	6,991,306	7,676,454
242	Il: Waste Water Management	5,974,794	1,645,949	8,173,994	1,640,608	3,567,447	3,128,296	3,437,997	3,778,359	4,152,416	4,563,505
243	Il: Water	15,854,743	30,543,080	21,272,406	27,344,648	27,445,657	21,330,510	22,610,340	23,966,961	25,404,978	26,929,277
244	Interest, Dividends And Rent On Land	93,989,644	132,449,712	158,386,286	162,758,940	108,322,595	182,311,791	180,727,741	176,827,599	167,578,062	159,536,800
245	Int Paid Bor: Annuity Loans	93,563,673	131,993,097	158,065,067	162,266,657	107,944,605	181,751,337	180,083,219	176,086,399	166,725,682	158,556,563
246	Int Paid: Finance Leases	-	456,615	321,219	492,283	377,990	560,454	644,522	741,200	852,380	980,237
247	Interest On Finance Leases	425,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
248	Inventory Consumed	38,285,162	38,421,313	59,741,372	36,738,603	42,026,901	33,035,671	33,035,671	33,035,671	33,035,671	33,035,671
249	Cleaning Materials	162,096	94,952	62,876	71,261	93,180	74,451	74,451	74,451	74,451	74,451
250	Electricity	185,644	94,533	(15,812)	109,152	109,152	87,212	87,212	87,212	87,212	87,212
251	Fire Fighting Equipment	2,040	35,168	5,821	23,082	23,082	18,443	18,443	18,443	18,443	18,443
252	Inv - Consumable Stores - Standard Rated	596,350	798,606	1,247,866	604,726	3,736,730	2,985,594	2,985,594	2,985,594	2,985,594	2,985,594
253	Inv - Physical & Net-Rel Value Gains	-	-	(28,672)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
254	Inv - Physical & Net-Rel Value Losses	-	-	2,334,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
255	Inventory - Losses	345,878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
256	Inventory - Mat & Supp Print & Stat	-	65	11,842	1,830	4,440	3,548	3,548	3,548	3,548	3,548
257	Inventory - Materials & Supplies	34,862,515	35,584,762	55,546,864	33,590,118	35,671,868	27,958,054	27,958,054	27,958,054	27,958,054	27,958,054
258	Medicine	7,272	-	1,826	1,672	1,672	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336	1,336
259	Office Refreshments	13,638	11,268	8,642	10,310	10,310	8,238	8,238	8,238	8,238	8,238
260	Participatory Democracy	26,350	-	25,952	27,450	12,000	9,588	9,588	9,588	9,588	9,588
261	Printing And Stationery	177,817	178,338	158,654	117,698	183,163	146,347	146,347	146,347	146,347	146,347
262	Special Connections	1,308,733	1,010,128	55,078	1,758,683	1,758,683	1,405,187	1,405,187	1,405,187	1,405,187	1,405,187
263	Standard Connections	428,011	300,411	8,900	254,626	254,626	203,447	203,447	203,447	203,447	203,447
264	Sundry Expenditure	-	2,142	4,575	1,960	1,960	1,566	1,566	1,566	1,566	1,566
265	Sundry Expenditure	342	677	6,707	915	915	731	731	731	731	731
266	Tools And Machinery	55,148	67,705	96,158	22,613	22,613	18,067	18,067	18,067	18,067	18,067
267	User Items	65,253	43,526	38,978	39,826	39,826	31,821	31,821	31,821	31,821	31,821
268	Weedkiller	48,074	199,033	170,404	102,681	102,681	82,041	82,041	82,041	82,041	82,041
269	Losses	1,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000

Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	2019/2020 Revised Operating Budget	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
270	Investment Property - Losses	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
271	Land - Losses	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
272	Operating Leases	15,774,551	17,251,095	31,688,152	19,980,722	23,158,398	19,725,271	19,725,271	19,725,271	19,725,271	19,725,271
273	Opr Leases: Community Assets	-	1,038,896	3,690,256	3,460,985	3,460,985	3,630,573	3,630,573	3,630,573	3,630,573	3,630,573
274	Opr Leases: Infra - Transportation	-	-	24,623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
275	Opr Leases: Investment Properties	116,737	1,042,830	3,811,966	5,184,172	5,950,000	5,188,475	5,188,475	5,188,475	5,188,475	5,188,475
276	Opr Leases: Machinery & Equipment	44,514	(19,227)	244,782	-	13,200	10,547	10,547	10,547	10,547	10,547
277	Opr Leases: Machinery & Equipment	1,320,750	31,977	289,278	-	264,901	211,656	211,656	211,656	211,656	211,656
278	Opr Leases: Other Assets	-	-	434,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
279	Opr Leases: Transport Assets	-	35,315	19,947,076	77,553	220,553	176,222	176,222	176,222	176,222	176,222
280	Opr Leases: Transport Assets	14,292,549	15,121,304	3,245,425	11,258,012	13,248,759	10,507,798	10,507,798	10,507,798	10,507,798	10,507,798
281	Operational Cost	198,435,211	147,918,727	162,029,378	161,692,285	178,765,066	164,534,676	164,265,966	164,404,204	164,548,665	164,699,622
282	Act Based Chg Veh; Plant & Eqp:Operating	-	157,546	539,138	634,104	764,104	668,347	668,347	668,347	668,347	668,347
283	Administration Charges	26,038,908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
284	Charged Out : Internal Transport	-	(31,182,607)	(6,061,240)	(56,048,252)	(56,048,252)	(59,074,858)	(59,074,858)	(59,074,858)	(59,074,858)	(59,074,858)
285	Charged Out : Labour (Garage/Workshop)	-	(5,405,202)	(6,254,895)	(6,880,390)	(6,880,390)	(7,217,530)	(7,217,530)	(7,217,530)	(7,217,530)	(7,217,530)
286	Charged Out : Maintenance	(882,361)	(886,861)	-	(1,083,749)	(1,083,749)	(1,136,853)	(1,136,853)	(1,136,853)	(1,136,853)	(1,136,853)
287	Charged Out : Small Tools Expenditure	-	(2,016,928)	-	(2,464,805)	(2,464,805)	(2,585,582)	(2,585,582)	(2,585,582)	(2,585,582)	(2,585,582)
288	Charged Out: Adminstration Charges	(26,038,908)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
289	Chg Int Bill:Electricity Consump	-	-	253,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
290	Chg Int Bill:Electricity Consump	-	1,681,786	2,395,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
291	Chg Int Bill:Water Consumption	-	4,335,292	6,659,940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
292	Departm. Charges: Maintenance	882,361	6,004	-	1,083,749	1,083,749	1,136,853	1,136,853	1,136,853	1,136,853	1,136,853
293	Expenditure Account Nr 4	42,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
294	Hh: Bursaries Non-Employees Cash	-	-	-	-	-	401,000	-	-	-	-
295	Income Account Nr 3	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
296	Internal Transport	35,214,169	33,918,608	5,522,103	55,414,148	55,284,148	58,406,511	58,406,511	58,406,511	58,406,511	58,406,511
297	Labour Charges : Garage/Workshop	-	5,405,202	6,254,900	6,880,390	6,880,390	7,217,530	7,217,530	7,217,530	7,217,530	7,217,530
298	Lost Books	26,173	80,184	150,094	25,620	25,620	20,470	20,470	20,470	20,470	20,470
299	Oc: Achievements & Awards	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
300	Oc: Adv/Pub/Mark - Corp & Mun Activities	-	1,286,216	1,053,241	828,075	828,075	661,632	661,632	661,632	661,632	661,632
301	Oc: Adv/Pub/Mark - Gifts & Promo Items	-	188,148	118,633	272,670	272,670	217,864	217,864	217,864	217,864	217,864
302	Oc: Adv/Pub/Mark - Signs	-	191,946	-	91,500	100,500	80,300	80,300	80,300	80,300	80,300
303	Oc: Assets Less Than Capital Threshold	-	-	49,497	-	72,523	57,946	57,946	57,946	57,946	57,946
304	Oc: Assets Less Than Capital Threshold	12,103	36,742	48,135	39,782	73,633	58,833	58,833	58,833	58,833	58,833
305	Oc: Audit Cost: External	5,339,205	6,614,280	7,435,898	7,271,505	7,271,505	5,809,932	5,809,932	5,809,932	5,809,932	5,809,932
306	Oc: Bc/Fac/C Fees - Bank Accounts	3,427,093	2,258,777	3,101,926	3,453,662	3,453,662	2,759,476	2,759,476	2,759,476	2,759,476	2,759,476
307	Oc: Bc/Fac/C Fees - Third Parties	2,476,069	2,897,636	1,760,826	2,531,299	2,531,299	2,022,508	2,022,508	2,022,508	2,022,508	2,022,508
308	Oc: Bursaries (Employees)	182,212	244,598	444,034	411,750	411,750	328,988	328,988	328,988	328,988	328,988
309	Oc: Catering Municipal Activities	179,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
310	Oc: Clean Serv - Car Valet/Washing Serv	-	-	-	-	240	192	192	192	192	192
311	Oc: Clean Serv - Car Valet/Washing Serv	-	2,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
312	Oc: Comm - Cell Contract (Subs & Calls)	-	-	-	-	2,050	1,638	1,638	1,638	1,638	1,638
313	Oc: Comm - Phone Fax Telegraph & Telex	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
314	Oc: Comm - Phone Fax Telegraph & Telex	7,998,472	7,211,350	6,706,257	5,968,749	5,896,915	4,711,637	4,711,637	4,711,637	4,711,637	4,711,637

Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	2019/2020 Revised Operating Budget	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
315	Oc: Comm - Postage/Stamps/Frinking Mach	-	935	1,146	903	903	721	721	721	721	721
316	Oc: Comm - Postage/Stamps/Frinking Mach	2,548,750	2,072,197	2,119,662	2,001,183	2,002,000	1,599,598	1,599,598	1,599,598	1,599,598	1,599,598
317	Oc: Comm - Rent Private Bag & Postal Box	2,870	3,150	3,026	3,047	3,730	2,980	2,980	2,980	2,980	2,980
318	Oc: Comm - Telemetric Systems	13,091	5,500	4,628	5,033	5,033	4,021	4,021	4,021	4,021	4,021
319	Oc: Commission - Prepaid Electricity	2,663,594	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
320	Oc: Commission - Third Party Vendors	9,442,294	11,763,333	11,774,468	9,804,286	9,279,286	6,675,091	6,675,091	6,675,091	6,675,091	6,675,091
321	Oc: Contr To Prov - Alien Vegetation	5,950,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
322	Oc: Contr To Prov - Rehab Landfill Sites	(5,491,603)	15,710,432	3,936,857	9,078,806	12,706,541	10,036,210	10,036,210	10,036,210	10,036,210	10,036,210
323	Oc: Deeds	-	55,295	29,965	52,942	47,942	38,306	38,306	38,306	38,306	38,306
324	Oc: Deeds	132,363	467,568	245,061	470,608	3,239,608	364,031	364,031	364,031	364,031	364,031
325	Oc: Drivers Licences & Permits	20,950	10,060	9,484	17,385	9,949	7,949	7,949	7,949	7,949	7,949
326	Oc: Entertainment - Councillors	75,505	46,715	59,060	86,010	65,000	51,935	51,935	51,935	51,935	51,935
327	Oc: Entertainment - Mayor	33,916	44,386	66,827	41,175	25,000	19,975	19,975	19,975	19,975	19,975
328	Oc: Entertainment - Senior Management	-	-	10,584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
329	Oc: Entertainment - Senior Management	76,742	115,436	129,370	98,368	100,421	80,237	80,237	80,237	80,237	80,237
330	Oc: Ext Com Serv Prov - Information Serv	-	-	-	146,400	146,400	116,974	116,974	116,974	116,974	116,974
331	Oc: Ext Com Serv Prov - S/Ware Licences	-	-	497,768	41,175	16,175	12,924	12,924	12,924	12,924	12,924
332	Oc: Ext Com Serv Prov - S/Ware Licences	5,905,137	8,342,588	6,612,583	6,592,211	7,152,143	5,714,563	5,714,563	5,714,563	5,714,563	5,714,563
333	Oc: Ext Com Serv Prov - Spec Comput Serv	88,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
334	Oc: Ext Com Serv Prov - Sys Development	341,824	35,000	39,826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
335	Oc: Fine Road Traffic & Others	-	-	4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
336	Oc: Hire Charges	-	-	7,133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
337	Oc: Insur Under - Claim Paid 3Rd Parties	34,213	60,461	224,522	130,479	130,479	104,253	104,253	104,253	104,253	104,253
338	Oc: Insur Under - Excess Payments	-	-	58,977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
339	Oc: Insur Under - Excess Payments	275,156	531,709	298,290	556,721	689,598	550,988	550,988	550,988	550,988	550,988
340	Oc: Insur Under - Insurance Claims	-	-	1,121,963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
341	Oc: Insur Under - Premiums	3,088,855	4,004,010	5,699,373	5,942,221	5,942,221	4,747,835	4,747,835	4,747,835	4,747,835	4,747,835
342	Oc: Learnerships & Internships	-	-	301,279	-	400,000	319,600	319,600	319,600	319,600	319,600
343	Oc: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registrations	1,858,952	1,844,184	2,218,306	2,091,428	2,473,228	1,976,109	1,976,109	1,976,109	1,976,109	1,976,109
344	Oc: Municipal Services	8,450,453	-	74,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
345	Oc: Municipal Services	78,447,520	52,917,490	72,739,268	79,742,387	88,117,145	93,964,047	93,964,047	93,964,047	93,964,047	93,964,047
346	Oc: Printing & Publications	-	-	-	-	55,000	43,945	43,945	43,945	43,945	43,945
347	Oc: Printing & Publications	134,437	112,456	229,251	233,877	353,900	282,765	282,765	282,765	282,765	282,765
348	Oc: Professional Bodies M/Ship & Subs	21,083	39,158	19,010	43,463	89,913	71,841	71,841	71,841	71,841	71,841
349	Oc: Professional Bodies M/Ship & Subs	4,484,908	5,708,411	6,243,536	6,629,464	7,000,000	5,593,000	5,593,000	5,593,000	5,593,000	5,593,000
350	Oc: Reg Fees National	424,374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
351	Oc: Reg Fees National	469,809	644,085	448,921	586,647	497,924	397,838	397,838	397,838	397,838	397,838
352	Oc: Remuneration To Ward Committees	-	564,000	870,775	990,000	990,000	791,010	791,010	791,010	791,010	791,010
353	Oc: Remuneration To Ward Committees	804,034	131,863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
354	Oc: Resettlement Cost	-	-	20,326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
355	Oc: Resettlement Cost	-	23,748	7,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
356	Oc: Servitudes & Land Surveys	1,600	38,629	3,000	52,859	50,186	40,099	40,099	40,099	40,099	40,099
357	Oc: Signage	-	113,901	-	-	35,000	27,965	27,965	27,965	27,965	27,965
358	Oc: Signage	217,223	191,555	93,104	147,182	295,000	235,705	235,705	235,705	235,705	235,705
359	Oc: Skills Development Fund Levy	3,895,930	4,680,683	5,180,039	4,400,000	4,400,000	3,515,600	3,515,600	3,515,600	3,515,600	3,515,600

Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	2019/2020 Revised Operating Budget	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
360	Oc: System Access & Information Fees	-	-	-	-	8,330	6,656	6,656	6,656	6,656	6,656
361	Oc: T&S - Non-Employees	-	40,880	37,208	29,201	28,438	22,722	22,722	22,722	22,722	22,722
362	Oc: T&S - Non-Employees	-	77,431	55,117	37,348	37,348	29,841	29,841	29,841	29,841	29,841
363	Oc: T&S Dom - Accommodation	-	-	53,413	9,457	56,541	29,995	29,995	29,995	29,995	29,995
364	Oc: T&S Dom - Accommodation	168,165	237,483	303,046	253,121	236,598	189,040	189,040	189,040	189,040	189,040
365	Oc: T&S Dom - Daily Allowance	-	1,351	42,709	26,878	84,386	67,426	67,426	67,426	67,426	67,426
366	Oc: T&S Dom - Daily Allowance	82,556	54,644	32,137	51,527	110,977	89,073	89,073	89,073	89,073	89,073
367	Oc: T&S Dom - Incidental Cost	217	14,105	1,008	13,724	35,563	28,274	28,274	28,274	28,274	28,274
368	Oc: T&S Dom - Incidental Cost	21,980	157,631	11,787	27,130	23,753	19,381	19,381	19,381	19,381	19,381
369	Oc: T&S Dom Pub Trp - Air Transport	132,395	141,346	225,556	191,319	236,765	189,176	189,176	189,176	189,176	189,176
370	Oc: T&S Dom Trp - W/Out Opr Own Transprt	140,685	80,040	81,214	69,719	109,317	87,710	87,710	87,710	87,710	87,710
371	Oc: T&S Dom Trp - Without Opr Car Rental	28,422	12,918	46,496	28,311	62,080	49,602	49,602	49,602	49,602	49,602
372	Oc: T&S Foreign - Daily Allowance	-	19,327	24,377	-	70,000	55,930	55,930	55,930	55,930	55,930
373	Oc: T&S Foreign - Daily Allowance	-	-	12,189	-	20,000	15,980	15,980	15,980	15,980	15,980
374	Oc: T&S Foreign - Incidental Cost	-	-	-	-	8,000	6,393	6,393	6,393	6,393	6,393
375	Oc: T&S Foreign Pub Trp - Air Transport	-	-	-	-	136,000	108,665	108,665	108,665	108,665	108,665
376	Oc: Transport - Funerals	-	-	-	-	7,800	6,232	6,232	6,232	6,232	6,232
377	Oc: Travel Agency Fees	-	4,620	-	-	1,538	1,229	1,229	1,229	1,229	1,229
378	Oc: Uniform & Protective Clothing	2,096,268	2,395,708	2,579,942	2,300,549	3,116,126	2,489,786	2,489,786	2,489,786	2,489,786	2,489,786
379	Oc: Water Resource Management Charges	151,957	213,124	3,284	205,929	206,951	165,354	165,354	165,354	165,354	165,354
380	Oc: Workmen'S Compensation Fund	2,018,946	2,632,679	2,935,787	3,185,336	2,939,697	2,939,697	3,071,987	3,210,225	3,354,686	3,505,643
381	Oc:Adv/Pub/Mark - Corp & Mun Activities	1,475,303	2,633,370	2,071,585	1,927,742	1,530,742	1,223,063	1,223,063	1,223,063	1,223,063	1,223,063
382	Oc:Adv/Pub/Mark - Customer/Client Info	723,761	735,981	933,550	1,233,651	1,233,651	985,687	985,687	985,687	985,687	985,687
383	Oc:Adv/Pub/Mark - Gifts & Promo Items	-	1,281	2,678	2,471	2,471	1,974	1,974	1,974	1,974	1,974
384	Oc:Adv/Pub/Mark - Municipal Newsletters	236,633	130,413	194,013	320,250	320,250	255,879	255,879	255,879	255,879	255,879
385	Oc:Adv/Pub/Mark - Staff Recruitment	522,942	984,782	745,069	777,750	781,577	624,480	624,480	624,480	624,480	624,480
386	Ops Cost: Achievements & Awards	8,400	41,061	56,376	120,000	100,000	279,900	279,900	279,900	279,900	279,900
387	Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Pr Res Reb R15 000	11,216,558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
388	Small Tools Expenditure	99,051	4,238	-	2,464,805	2,464,805	2,585,582	2,585,582	2,585,582	2,585,582	2,585,582
389	Remuneration Of Councillors	26,313,054	28,062,166	29,945,188	31,709,291	31,709,291	33,263,045	34,859,673	36,532,937	38,286,517	40,124,272
390	All & Srb: Travelling Allowance	2,781,227	3,174,106	3,296,917	430,121	430,121	451,197	472,854	495,551	519,338	544,266
391	Exco: Medical Aid Benefits	-	36,637	33,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
392	Sal & All: Basic Salary	20,143,601	20,770,417	21,429,756	28,248,870	28,248,870	29,633,065	31,055,452	32,546,113	34,108,327	35,745,528
393	Sal & All: Cell Phone Allowance	1,717,635	1,818,816	2,868,031	3,030,300	3,030,300	3,178,783	3,331,367	3,491,273	3,658,852	3,834,478
394	Sal & All: Housing Allowance	154,297	114,738	79,679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
395	Soc Contr: Medial Aid Benefits	334,441	478,334	487,486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
396	Soc Contr: Pension Fund Contributions	1,181,854	1,669,117	1,750,182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
397	Transfers And Subsidies	10,378,878	10,531,922	22,541,356	18,649,823	18,794,846	15,620,000	32,620,000	32,620,000	42,620,000	12,620,000
398	Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Emer Housing Ass	199,627	686,979	80,135	600,000	5,874	-	-	-	-	-
399	Hh: Bursaries Non-Employees Cash	210,497	326,905	538,443	900,000	900,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
400	Hh: Other Trans: Skills Development And Training	-	-	138,290	220,000	220,000	200,000	-	-	-	-
401	Non Prof: Unspecified	-	-	648,804	620,000	994,126	800,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
402	Non Prof: Unspecified	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
403	Non-Prof: Other Non-Profit Institutions	-	1,944,843	3,275,440	5,610,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
404	Non-Prof: Other Non-Profit Institutions	2,816,281	2,726,971	6,396,511	7,580,000	7,560,000	6,505,000	505,000	505,000	505,000	505,000

Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	2019/2020 Revised Operating Budget	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
405	N-P Sec 21 Sch: Maintenance	-	-	-	24,823	-	-	-	-	-	-
406	Prv Dpt Agen - Housing Board	4,890,102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
407	Pub Corp: N-Fin Corp - Product	-	3,007,500	7,000,000	-	-	-	20,000,000	20,000,000	30,000,000	-
408	Pub Corp: N-Fin Corp - Product	2,262,372	1,594,925	4,177,255	3,095,000	3,115,000	1,305,000	4,905,000	4,905,000	4,905,000	4,905,000
409	Tour Of Good Hope Grant	-	243,800	256,478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
410	Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Unspecified	-	-	-	-	5,610,000	5,610,000	5,610,000	5,610,000	5,610,000	5,610,000
411	Ts_O_M_Pc_Non Fin Pc_Product	-	-	-	-	389,846	-	-	-	-	-
412	Disposal Of Fixed And Intangible Assets	(6,785,000)	19,706,180	(7,008,611)	(8,500,000)	(8,500,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)
413	Fva: Investment Property - Gains	(6,785,000)	(4,600,000)	(1,950,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
414	Ppe Buildings - Gains	-	24,306,180	(5,018,700)	(8,500,000)	(8,500,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)
415	Ppe Machinery & Equipment - Gains	-	-	(39,911)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
416	Fines, Penalties And Forfeits	(66,815,216)	(92,938,480)	(75,253,291)	(89,068,288)	(79,286,389)	(79,895,534)	(79,895,534)	(79,895,534)	(79,895,534)	(79,895,534)
417	Fines: Building	(8,000)	(8,000)	(5,000)	(10,000)	(41,000)	(41,000)	(41,000)	(41,000)	(41,000)	(41,000)
418	Fines: Illegal Connections - Electricity	(67,536)	(46,254)	(177,810)	(55,000)	(55,000)	(120,000)	(120,000)	(120,000)	(120,000)	(120,000)
419	Fines: Overdue Books Fine	(97,359)	(98,474)	(100,036)	(106,090)	(99,286)	(104,250)	(104,250)	(104,250)	(104,250)	(104,250)
420	Fines: Pound Fees	-	(313,067)	(866,585)	(250,000)	(310,819)	(850,000)	(850,000)	(850,000)	(850,000)	(850,000)
421	Fines: Traffic	(66,642,321)	(92,472,686)	(74,103,860)	(88,647,198)	(78,780,284)	(78,780,284)	(78,780,284)	(78,780,284)	(78,780,284)	(78,780,284)
422	Interest, Dividends And Rent On Land	(38,074,089)	(40,536,214)	(25,137,849)	(24,555,926)	(15,608,757)	(16,339,474)	(17,055,782)	(17,797,901)	(18,567,128)	(19,364,817)
423	Dividend & Rent On Land - Rent On Land	(8,626)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
424	Inter: Financial Assets	-	-	-	-	(5,761,663)	(6,000,000)	(6,200,000)	(6,400,000)	(6,600,000)	(6,800,000)
425	Inter: Investment	(22,070,191)	(22,028,157)	(14,223,574)	(12,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
426	Inter: Receiv - Electricity	(7,333,584)	(7,362,130)	(1,326,399)	(1,418,599)	(1,418,599)	(1,489,529)	(1,564,006)	(1,642,206)	(1,724,316)	(1,810,532)
427	Inter: Receiv - Housing	(24)	(24)	(24)	(26)	(26)	(27)	(29)	(30)	(32)	(33)
428	Inter: Receiv - Property Rates	(1,356,616)	(1,453,967)	(1,339,281)	(1,486,443)	(1,134,125)	(1,190,831)	(1,250,373)	(1,312,891)	(1,378,536)	(1,447,463)
429	Inter: Receiv - Staff	(10,097)	(12,080)	(12,080)	(12,700)	(12,700)	(13,360)	(13,360)	(13,360)	(13,360)	(13,360)
430	Inter: Receiv - Waste Management	(2,229,885)	(2,067,914)	(2,032,738)	(2,362,111)	(2,362,111)	(2,480,217)	(2,604,228)	(2,734,439)	(2,871,161)	(3,014,719)
431	Inter: Receiv - Waste Water Management	(1,265,992)	(1,236,570)	(1,223,504)	(1,424,038)	(1,424,038)	(1,495,240)	(1,570,002)	(1,648,502)	(1,730,927)	(1,817,474)
432	Inter: Receiv - Water	(3,799,073)	(6,375,371)	(4,980,248)	(5,852,009)	(3,495,495)	(3,670,270)	(3,853,784)	(4,046,473)	(4,248,796)	(4,461,236)
433	Licences Or Permits	(4,194,116)	(3,326,097)	(3,462,960)	(4,288,949)	(3,191,878)	(3,351,473)	(3,519,046)	(3,694,999)	(3,879,749)	(4,073,736)
434	Angling/Fishing	(3,863)	(4,598)	(6,307)	(3,026)	(4,663)	(4,896)	(5,141)	(5,398)	(5,668)	(5,951)
435	Filming Fees	(430,582)	(381,969)	(200,268)	(273,787)	(120,753)	(126,791)	(133,130)	(139,787)	(146,776)	(154,115)
436	Road & Trsp: Driver Lic Conver Card Type	(247,668)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
437	Road & Trsp: Driver Licence Applcat Fee	(916,420)	(860,282)	(1,059,865)	(1,100,705)	(1,460,514)	(1,533,540)	(1,610,217)	(1,690,728)	(1,775,264)	(1,864,027)
438	Road & Trsp: Drivers Licence Certificate	(2,131,376)	(1,624,624)	(1,941,628)	(2,546,929)	(1,525,476)	(1,601,750)	(1,681,837)	(1,765,929)	(1,854,226)	(1,946,937)
439	Road & Trsp: Instructor Certificate	(3,590)	(1,827)	(717)	(1,000)	(2,174)	(2,283)	(2,397)	(2,517)	(2,643)	(2,775)
440	Road & Trsp: Learner Licen Applcat Fee	(356,227)	(309,859)	(165,928)	(301,478)	-	-	-	-	-	-
441	Road & Trsp: Motor Vehicle Licenses	(88,895)	(80,308)	(9,659)	(12,172)	-	-	-	-	-	-
442	Trading	(15,494)	(62,629)	(78,586)	(49,852)	(78,298)	(82,213)	(86,324)	(90,640)	(95,172)	(99,931)
443	Operational Revenue	(35,515,076)	(17,923,792)	(23,141,028)	(17,046,136)	(17,144,465)	(17,998,526)	(18,898,014)	(19,842,481)	(20,834,167)	(21,875,439)
444	Administrative Handling Fees	(1,862)	-	(147,200)	(150,000)	(630,120)	(661,626)	(694,707)	(729,443)	(765,915)	(804,210)
445	Administrative Handling Fees	(19,044,005)	(2,984,321)	(1,932,044)	(1,765,728)	(1,441,770)	(1,513,859)	(1,589,551)	(1,669,031)	(1,752,480)	(1,840,104)
446	Allocations In Kind	-	(2,486)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
447	Commission: Insurance	(236,712)	(240,999)	(243,926)	(252,850)	(252,850)	(265,493)	(278,767)	(292,705)	(307,341)	(322,708)
448	Commission: Transaction Handling Fees	(12,069,198)	(12,939,103)	(13,537,700)	(13,450,724)	(13,450,724)	(14,123,260)	(14,829,423)	(15,570,894)	(16,349,439)	(17,166,911)
449	Computer Services	(29,231)	(1,090)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	2019/2020 Revised Operating Budget	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
450	Dividend & Rent On Land - Rent On Land	(11,092)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
451	Elec: Appliance Maintenance	(1,836)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
452	Entrance Fees	(30,249)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
453	Entrance Fees: Saron	(48,490)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
454	Insurance Refund	(1,968,810)	-	(5,921,170)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
455	Insurance: Municipal Employees	(5,863)	(6,382)	(7,339)	(7,708)	(7,708)	(8,093)	(8,498)	(8,923)	(9,369)	(9,838)
456	Merchandising Jobbing & Contracts	(468,259)	(568,960)	(668,731)	(633,757)	(633,757)	(665,445)	(698,717)	(733,653)	(770,335)	(808,852)
457	Non Prof: Unspecified	(520,248)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
458	Reg Fees Road & Trp - Road Worthy Certif	(614,930)	(589,672)	(631,011)	(691,472)	(691,472)	(726,046)	(762,348)	(800,465)	(840,489)	(882,513)
459	Reg Fees Road & Trp - Taxi Associat Fees	(18,175)	(24,742)	(11,360)	(24,742)	(24,742)	(25,979)	(27,278)	(28,642)	(30,074)	(31,578)
460	Reg Fees Road & Trp - Vehicle Registra	(437,410)	(443,977)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
461	Rent Land: Rent - Prosp Mining Royalties	(482)	(831)	(696)	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)
462	Rent On Land: Land - Undeveloped Land	-	(107,081)	(39,852)	(68,455)	(10,622)	(8,025)	(8,025)	(8,025)	(8,025)	(8,025)
463	Req Info - Accident Reports	(283)	(502)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
464	Req Info - Municipal Infor & Statistics	(5,729)	(8,133)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
465	Sale Of: Agric Prod - Nursery Plants	(2,211)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
466	Trading	-	(5,512)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
467	Property Rates	(237,762,258)	(245,517,386)	(271,147,343)	(305,349,815)	(308,406,236)	(331,536,704)	(356,401,957)	(383,132,104)	(411,867,011)	(442,757,039)
468	Business & Commercial Properties	-	-	-	-	(15,951,485)	(17,147,846)	(18,433,935)	(19,816,480)	(21,302,716)	(22,900,420)
469	Business & Commercial Properties	(66,148,178)	(66,585,686)	(73,177,517)	(78,632,808)	(61,643,436)	(66,266,694)	(71,236,696)	(76,579,448)	(82,322,907)	(88,497,124)
470	Farm Properties: Agricultural Purposes	(50,540,276)	(48,778,262)	(53,426,571)	(58,334,456)	(57,577,895)	(61,896,237)	(66,538,455)	(71,528,839)	(76,893,502)	(82,660,515)
471	Farm Properties: Industrial Purposes	(1,421,856)	(1,310,243)	(1,504,790)	(1,631,586)	-	-	-	-	-	-
472	Farm Properties: Residential Properties	(23,713,921)	(39,030,088)	(43,626,075)	(47,391,368)	(56,236,785)	(60,454,544)	(64,988,635)	(69,862,782)	(75,102,491)	(80,735,178)
473	Golf Greens	(2,310,533)	(2,613,999)	(2,856,250)	(3,099,783)	(4,702,884)	(5,055,600)	(5,434,770)	(5,842,378)	(6,280,556)	(6,751,598)
474	Mining Properties	-	-	-	-	(323,628)	(347,900)	(373,993)	(402,042)	(432,195)	(464,610)
475	Municipal Properties	-	-	-	-	12,675,471	13,626,131	14,648,091	15,746,698	16,927,700	18,197,278
476	Municipal Properties	(9,967,069)	(10,326,664)	(11,418,935)	(12,366,571)	(12,675,471)	(13,626,131)	(14,648,091)	(15,746,698)	(16,927,700)	(18,197,278)
477	National Monument Properties	-	-	-	-	(144,024)	(154,826)	(166,438)	(178,921)	(192,340)	(206,765)
478	Other Categories	-	-	-	-	5,945,871	6,391,812	6,871,197	7,386,537	7,940,528	8,536,066
479	Rebate Res - R15 000	3,418,566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
480	Residential Properties: Developed	(134,039,371)	(140,149,396)	(160,595,698)	(185,009,886)	(181,608,270)	(195,228,891)	(209,871,057)	(225,611,387)	(242,532,241)	(260,722,159)
481	Residential Properties: Vacant Land	(10,709,403)	(14,822,465)	(18,603,036)	(20,116,038)	(12,183,808)	(13,097,594)	(14,079,913)	(15,135,907)	(16,271,100)	(17,491,432)
482	Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
483	Rev Rebate: Bona Fide Farmers Reb/Exemp	38,099,183	36,807,085	40,367,676	44,424,088	43,183,421	46,422,178	49,903,841	53,646,629	57,670,126	61,995,386
484	Rev Rebate: Discretionary Residential	-	11,660,501	20,069,442	26,162,385	-	-	-	-	-	-
485	Rev Rebate: Gen Res Above R15000 Thresh	29,408,030	33,234,037	36,444,715	39,461,325	35,000,000	37,625,000	40,446,875	43,480,391	46,741,420	50,247,026
486	Rev Rebate: Indigent Owners	-	-	-	-	20,367,792	21,895,376	23,537,530	25,302,844	27,200,558	29,240,600
487	Rev Rebate: Indigent Owners (Values Up To R180,000)	7,078,611	8,496,756	9,875,628	5,087,346	-	-	-	-	-	-
488	Rev Rebate: Temporary Relief Rebate	11,459,628	12,061,641	13,167,853	14,287,771	4,237,039	4,554,817	4,896,428	5,263,661	5,658,435	6,082,817
489	State-Owned Properties	-	-	-	-	(6,303,069)	(6,775,799)	(7,283,984)	(7,830,283)	(8,417,554)	(9,048,871)
490	State-Owned Properties	(28,375,669)	(24,160,603)	(25,863,785)	(28,190,234)	(20,465,075)	(21,999,956)	(23,649,952)	(25,423,699)	(27,330,476)	(29,380,262)
491	Rental From Fixed Assets	(8,933,217)	(8,540,719)	(9,508,522)	(15,852,367)	(14,471,595)	(15,556,965)	(16,723,734)	(17,978,017)	(19,326,367)	(20,775,842)
492	N-M-R Inv Prop - Contingent	(1,628,318)	(1,485,983)	(1,949,782)	(1,586,499)	(1,586,499)	(1,705,486)	(1,833,398)	(1,970,903)	(2,118,720)	(2,277,624)
493	N-M-R Ppe: Cont - Community Assets	-	(11,320)	(13,480)	(38,891)	(38,891)	(41,808)	(44,943)	(48,314)	(51,937)	(55,833)
494	N-M-R Ppe: Cont - Infra Cemeteries	(369)	(475)	(624)	(382)	(382)	(411)	(441)	(475)	(510)	(548)

Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	2019/2020 Revised Operating Budget	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
495	N-M-R Ppe: Cont - Infra Electricity	(32,211)	(38,525)	(495,546)	(39,854)	(39,854)	(42,843)	(46,056)	(49,511)	(53,224)	(57,215)
496	N-M-R Ppe: Cont Build - Exc Residential	(1,011,245)	(895,951)	(754,861)	(906,256)	(906,256)	(974,225)	(1,047,291)	(1,125,839)	(1,210,277)	(1,301,047)
497	N-M-R Ppe: Cont Build - Residential	(24,807,447)	(27,893,730)	(30,994,204)	(33,224,510)	(33,057,760)	(35,537,093)	(38,202,373)	(41,067,551)	(44,147,618)	(47,458,688)
498	Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Municipal Housing	18,546,374	21,785,265	24,699,975	19,944,025	21,158,047	22,744,901	24,450,768	26,284,576	28,255,919	30,375,113
499	Sales Of Goods And Rendering Of Services	(11,925,391)	(10,923,144)	(16,390,162)	(11,423,777)	(11,435,454)	(11,892,226)	(12,271,969)	(12,670,698)	(13,089,364)	(13,528,963)
500	Camping Fees	(1,895,258)	(2,012,404)	(2,207,847)	(2,977,408)	(2,977,408)	(3,126,278)	(3,282,592)	(3,446,723)	(3,619,059)	(3,800,011)
501	Cemetery & Burial	(2,323,073)	(2,615,652)	(3,142,365)	(2,995,985)	(2,995,985)	(3,145,784)	(3,303,073)	(3,468,227)	(3,641,638)	(3,823,720)
502	Cleaning & Removal	(475,428)	(550,479)	(423,695)	(481,257)	(481,257)	(505,320)	(530,585)	(557,115)	(584,971)	(614,219)
503	Entrance Fees	(388,455)	(457,767)	(384,909)	(525,540)	(525,540)	(551,817)	(579,408)	(608,378)	(638,797)	(670,737)
504	Fire Services	(20,368)	(4,500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
505	Legal Fees	(172,644)	(1,772)	(1,637,698)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,100)	(2,205)	(2,315)	(2,431)	(2,553)
506	Library Fees: Loan Fees	(3,010)	(4,754)	(3,829)	(3,500)	(3,500)	(3,675)	(3,859)	(4,052)	(4,254)	(4,467)
507	Library Fees: Membership	(16,155)	(18,288)	(18,032)	(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,750)	(16,538)	(17,364)	(18,233)	(19,144)
508	Photocopies & Faxes	(137,883)	(157,621)	(157,244)	(137,326)	(138,233)	(145,144)	(152,402)	(160,022)	(168,023)	(176,425)
509	Plan & Dev: Building Plan Approval	(5,738,215)	(4,736,591)	(8,012,679)	(4,202,266)	(4,202,266)	(4,297,379)	(4,297,379)	(4,297,379)	(4,297,379)	(4,297,379)
510	Plan & Dev: Building Plan Clause Levy	(367,343)	(535)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
511	Sale Of Scrap Waste & Oth: By Products	(37,847)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
512	Sale Of Scrap Waste & Oth: Recycl Waste	(322,719)	(334,107)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
513	Sale Of Scrap Waste & Oth: Scrap	-	-	(12,522)	(7,723)	(7,723)	(8,109)	(8,515)	(8,940)	(9,387)	(9,857)
514	Sale Of: Agric Prod - Nursery Plants	(19,415)	(20,040)	(4,500)	-	(7,500)	(7,875)	(8,269)	(8,682)	(9,116)	(9,572)
515	Sale Of: Publication - Charts/Posters	(7,579)	(8,635)	(8,751)	-	(3,270)	(3,434)	(3,605)	(3,785)	(3,975)	(4,173)
516	Sale Of: Publication - Tender Documents	-	-	(376,090)	(75,772)	(75,772)	(79,561)	(83,539)	(87,716)	(92,101)	(96,706)
517	Service Charges	(1,356,427,266)	(1,385,112,758)	(1,438,582,249)	(1,684,706,325)	(1,661,633,807)	(1,770,389,146)	(1,903,250,530)	(2,046,513,113)	(2,200,992,871)	(2,364,443,489)
518	Elec Sales: Agric/Rural/Farm Dwel Tariff	(54,540,878)	(54,375,670)	(56,419,445)	(65,342,693)	(60,438,007)	(65,390,076)	(70,562,431)	(76,143,919)	(82,166,903)	(88,666,305)
519	Elec Sales: Commerc Conven Single Phase	(63,519,846)	(60,919,001)	(67,153,659)	(78,526,007)	(74,345,591)	(85,499,751)	(92,262,781)	(99,560,767)	(107,436,024)	(112,807,825)
520	Elec Sales: Domesti Low Home Light 1 20A	(156,929,074)	(131,417,824)	(161,953,742)	(187,877,784)	(161,745,662)	(150,524,414)	(162,430,895)	(175,279,179)	(189,143,762)	(204,105,034)
521	Elec Sales: Domesti Low Home Light 1 60A	(33,815,335)	(29,422,962)	(37,969,844)	(40,758,978)	(42,060,122)	(44,764,588)	(44,764,588)	(44,764,588)	(44,764,588)	(44,764,588)
522	Elec Sales: Domestic Low: Prepaid	(247,962,059)	(260,176,883)	(215,690,725)	(249,260,949)	(241,929,924)	(272,858,905)	(294,442,044)	(317,732,410)	(342,865,044)	(369,985,669)
523	Elec Sales: Industr 11 000 Volts (High)	(288,409,564)	(277,642,198)	(291,971,212)	(318,925,838)	(405,809,472)	(431,903,021)	(466,066,550)	(502,932,414)	(542,714,368)	(585,643,075)
524	Elec Sales: Industrial 400 Volts (Low)	(146,597,907)	(162,669,899)	(176,634,907)	(207,859,142)	(178,385,343)	(189,855,521)	(204,873,093)	(221,078,554)	(238,565,868)	(257,436,428)
525	Elec Sales: Street Lighting	(12,593,004)	(14,358,260)	(21,911,747)	(16,237,370)	(22,996,507)	(24,475,183)	(24,485,314)	(24,496,246)	(24,508,043)	(24,520,773)
526	Elec: Appliance Maintenance	160	(1,053)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
527	Elec: Availability Charges	(1,533,282)	(1,711,348)	(71,019,857)	(80,168,235)	(86,986,113)	(88,974,536)	(96,012,422)	(103,607,005)	(111,802,319)	(120,645,882)
528	Elec: Connec New Fees Non-Govern Housing	(8,377,790)	(17,304,593)	223,813	(12,760,174)	(4,996,526)	(4,996,526)	(5,246,352)	(5,508,670)	(5,784,103)	(6,073,309)
529	Elec: Connec/Reconn Disconn/Reconn Fees	(1,554,743)	(2,044,754)	(4,272,883)	(5,000,000)	(2,587,021)	(2,587,021)	(2,716,372)	(2,852,191)	(2,994,800)	(3,144,540)
530	Lost Bins	(4,094,881)	(3,941,238)	(4,333,856)	(4,500,000)	(3,182,674)	(3,430,923)	(3,698,535)	(3,987,020)	(4,298,008)	(4,633,252)
531	National Revenue Fund: Equitable Share	(22,747,152)	(35,427,790)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
532	Refuse Removal Discount Schools	-	-	-	-	804,681	867,446	935,107	1,008,045	1,086,673	1,171,433
533	Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Electricity	24,676,389	37,823,087	52,278,593	30,872,350	40,334,524	42,928,034	46,323,641	49,987,841	53,941,880	58,208,682
534	Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Sanitation	13,880,249	17,038,816	20,925,539	12,317,100	16,954,294	18,361,500	19,885,505	21,536,002	23,323,490	25,259,340
535	Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Solid Waste	30,920,322	33,502,151	37,119,592	29,791,377	30,688,740	33,082,462	35,662,894	38,444,599	41,443,278	44,675,854
536	Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Water	-	4,778,355	16,337,878	8,480,445	13,054,062	13,954,792	14,917,673	15,946,992	17,047,335	18,223,601
537	Waste Mangement: Disposal Facilities	(334,202)	(489,654)	(572,384)	(695,512)	(378,110)	(407,603)	(439,395)	(473,669)	(510,614)	(550,443)
538	Waste Mangement: Refuse Removal	(106,581,460)	(120,612,163)	(137,888,633)	(154,955,668)	(158,524,058)	(170,888,935)	(184,218,272)	(198,587,296)	(214,077,106)	(230,775,120)
539	Waste Water M: Pump/Removal Waste Water	(1,409)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	2019/2020 Revised Operating Budget	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
540	Waste Water Mang: Agricultural & Rural	(900,495)	(791,345)	(974,134)	(870,000)	(872,112)	(944,497)	(1,022,891)	(1,107,790)	(1,199,737)	(1,299,315)
541	Waste Water Mang: Availability Charges	(2,042,654)	(2,492,731)	(2,597,604)	(2,923,345)	(2,512,133)	(2,720,640)	(2,946,453)	(3,191,009)	(3,455,863)	(3,742,699)
542	Waste Water Mang: Industrial Effluent	(4,311,009)	(3,773,676)	(3,931,147)	(4,244,283)	(6,142,806)	(6,652,659)	(7,204,830)	(7,802,830)	(8,450,465)	(9,151,854)
543	Waste Water Mang: Sanitation Charges	(82,621,864)	(95,620,999)	(110,374,255)	(122,367,725)	(126,412,212)	(136,904,427)	(148,267,493)	(160,573,693)	(173,901,312)	(188,335,120)
544	Water: Availability Charges	(1,418,144)	(1,653,767)	(1,785,451)	(1,910,338)	(1,679,742)	(1,795,644)	(1,919,544)	(2,051,992)	(2,193,580)	(2,344,937)
545	Water: Connection/Reconnection	(614,287)	(886,113)	(900,467)	(820,000)	(683,619)	(730,789)	(781,213)	(835,117)	(892,739)	(954,339)
546	Water: Sale - Conventional	(184,403,347)	(200,521,250)	(197,111,712)	(210,163,556)	(180,802,354)	(193,277,721)	(206,613,882)	(220,870,233)	(236,110,281)	(252,401,892)
547	Transfers And Subsidies	(149,517,122)	(142,918,062)	(209,394,076)	(250,727,572)	(281,754,365)	(264,416,000)	(282,550,000)	(297,889,000)	(297,051,000)	(297,051,000)
548	Capacity Building Grant	(119,993)	(60,249)	(239,195)	(380,000)	(680,556)	(401,000)	-	-	-	-
549	Community Safety Project Grant	-	-	-	-	-	(660,000)	-	-	-	-
550	DBSA	-	-	-	-	(4,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-
551	Dm Wc: Cape Winel - Planning & Devel	-	(85,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
552	Donation Afrimat	-	-	-	-	(160,000)	-	-	-	-	-
553	Energy Efficiency And Demand Side Grant	-	-	-	(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-
554	Forn Gov/Int Org - Economic Co-Op & Dev	-	-	(158,202)	-	(726,651)	(500,000)	-	-	-	-
555	Forn Gov/Int Org - European Union	-	(7,708,536)	(14,369,654)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
556	IUDG opex	-	-	-	(1,300,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
557	Lg Graduate Internship Grant	-	-	(98,431)	-	(99,569)	-	-	-	-	-
558	Municipal Infrastr Grant Sch 5B	(1,495,918)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
559	Nat Dpt Agen - Train & Devel Prac Seta	(1,753,064)	(2,014,109)	(1,692,381)	(700,000)	(1,000,000)	(700,000)	(700,000)	(700,000)	(700,000)	(700,000)
560	National Revenue Fund: Equitable Share	(106,240,000)	(105,775,044)	(137,518,000)	(150,601,000)	(150,601,000)	(164,466,000)	(179,913,000)	(195,507,000)	(195,507,000)	(195,507,000)
561	N-Gov: Enery Effici & Demand-Side Sch 5B	(4,681,845)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
562	N-Gov: Expanded Public Works Grt	(1,352,000)	(2,456,000)	(4,433,000)	(5,185,000)	(5,185,000)	(4,093,000)	-	-	-	-
563	N-Gov: Local Gov Fin Manag Grt Sch 5B	(1,474,997)	(1,550,000)	(1,550,000)	(1,550,000)	(1,550,000)	(1,550,000)	(1,550,000)	(1,550,000)	(1,550,000)	(1,550,000)
564	N-GOV: MIG	-	(1,000,001)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
565	N-Gov: Munic Sys Improvement Grt Sch 5B	-	-	-	(1,750,000)	(1,750,000)	-	-	-	-	-
566	Pg Wc - Housing: Human Settlement	-	(5,326,162)	(4,823,762)	(66,199,572)	(89,433,589)	(71,608,000)	(78,582,000)	(78,604,000)	(78,604,000)	(78,604,000)
567	Pg Wc - Other: Community Dev Workers	-	-	-	-	(222,000)	(113,000)	(113,000)	(113,000)	(113,000)	(113,000)
568	Pg Wc - Other: Financial Man Support	-	(255,000)	(255,000)	(255,000)	(495,000)	-	-	-	-	-
569	Pg Wc - Pub Trp: Fin Assist To Munics	(640,000)	(647,000)	(618,862)	(736,000)	(736,000)	(688,000)	(688,000)	(688,000)	-	-
570	Pg Wc / Housing Atitle Deeds Restoration	-	-	-	-	(2,784,000)	-	-	-	-	-
571	Priv Ent: Oth Trf -Unspecified	-	-	(26,902,575)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
572	Priv Ent: Oth Trf -Unspecified	-	(291,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
573	Prv Dpt Agen - Arts & Cultural	(500,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
574	Prv Dpt Agen - Arts & Cultural	(162,581)	(108,961)	3,242	-	(260,000)	-	-	-	-	-
575	Prv Dpt Agen - Prov Aided Libraries	(14,483,000)	(15,641,000)	(16,738,257)	(17,071,000)	(17,071,000)	(18,487,000)	(19,504,000)	(20,577,000)	(20,577,000)	(20,577,000)
576	Prv Dpt Agen - Provincial Housing Board	(16,613,723)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
577	Regional Socio Economic Projects	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000,000)	(1,500,000)	-	-	-
578	Thusong Centres Grant	-	-	-	-	-	(150,000)	-	(150,000)	-	-
579	Transfers And Subsidies: Capital	(74,601,785)	(151,870,285)	(150,160,424)	(120,907,968)	(145,779,518)	(167,149,000)	(63,479,000)	(62,702,000)	(59,782,000)	(59,782,000)
580	Administrative Handling Fees	(9,161,623)	(13,455,008)	(14,625,071)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
581	Forn Gov/Int Org - Economic Co-Op & Dev	-	-	-	(2,637,968)	(2,281,047)	(2,600,000)	-	-	-	-
582	IIPSA	-	-	-	-	(27,900,000)	-	-	-	-	-
583	Integrated Nat Elect Progr Sch 5B	(3,988,769)	(5,011,227)	(5,738,000)	(15,000,000)	(15,000,000)	(27,000,000)	(25,000,000)	(20,000,000)	(20,000,000)	(20,000,000)
584	Municipal Infrastr Grant Sch 5B	(32,046,081)	(47,709,000)	(34,484,000)	(47,750,000)	(49,050,000)	(58,649,000)	(37,729,000)	(39,782,000)	(39,782,000)	(39,782,000)

Serial Number	Description	Audited Expenditure 2016/2017	Audited Expenditure 2017/2018	Audited Expenditure 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	2019/2020 Revised Operating Budget	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Operating Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
585	Nat Dpt Agen - Unspecified	-	-	(9,428,619)	-	(1,499,881)	-	-	-	-	-
586	Nd - Water Serv Infrastructure Grant	-	-	(21,615,960)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
587	N-Gov: Cooperative Governance	-	(5,229,040)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
588	N-Gov: Region Bulk Infra Grt Schedule 6B	(12,253,499)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
589	Pg Wc - Disaster & Emergency Services	-	-	(10,643,585)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
590	Pg Wc - Housing: Human Settlement	-	(46,739,557)	(23,698,403)	(41,520,000)	(27,821,367)	(6,900,000)	-	-	-	-
591	Pg Wc - Other:	-	-	(1,483,000)	-	-	-	-	(920,000)	-	-
592	Pg Wc - Pub Transp: Maint & Construction	-	(42,000,000)	(38,000,000)	(14,000,000)	(14,000,000)	(72,000,000)	-	-	-	-
593	Prov Grant	-	-	-	-	(2,038,212)	-	-	-	-	-
594	Prv Dpt Agen - Arts & Cultural	-	(4,136,416)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
595	Prv Dpt Agen - Arts & Cultural	(1,557,640)	-	(161,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
596	Prv Dpt Agen - Prov Aided Libraries	(502,362)	(3,440,343)	(4,907,858)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
597	Prv Dpt Agen - Provincial Housing Board	-	2,395,297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
598	Prv Dpt Agen - Roads Agency	(24,253,435)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
599	Ts C M Pe Oth Trf Pe Dev Contr	-	-	-	-	(6,099,126)	-	-	-	-	-
600	Ts C M Pg Wc Libraries	-	-	-	-	(89,885)	-	-	-	-	-
601	Vat Reclaimed Capital Grants	9,161,623	13,455,008	14,625,071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
602	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	(750,000)	(2,000,000)	-	-
603	Grand Total	(80,347,974)	30,834,957	43,793,258	(53,058,578)	(59,218,576)	(81,631,024)	(18,748,231)	(75,454,026)	(109,992,247)	(187,778,139)

APPENDIX B

DRAFT 2020/2025 CAPITAL BUDGET PER DEPARTMENT, COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL PROJECT

TABLE 10: CAPITAL PROGRAMME AND IDP IDENTIFIED NEEDS OVER THE 2020/2025 MTREF CAPITAL BUDGET PER DEPARTMENT, COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL PROJECT																		
Serial Number Column Reference	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	Totals	544,188,637	652,978,143	572,533,531	378,029,950	293,413,739	217,149,000	113,479,000	112,702,000	109,782,000	109,782,000
								mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
								H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
1	1: CITY MANAGER	2010	OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ACQUISITIONS	588,673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	1: CITY MANAGER	2010	OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	20106460020K5055ZZW	External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	-	1,042	-	-	-	-	-
3	1: CITY MANAGER	2010	OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	-	89,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	1: CITY MANAGER	2010	OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	125,237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	1: CITY MANAGER	2010	OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	-	9,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	10: COMMUNICATION	3410	COMMUNICATION & IGR DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	18,019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	10: COMMUNICATION	3420	COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE EQUIPMENT (CAMERAS)	-	-	24,773	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	10: COMMUNICATION	3420	COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	34206460020K5055ZZW	External Loan	U/M OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	100,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	-
9	10: COMMUNICATION	3420	COMMUNICATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	34206460020CR055ZZW	CRR	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	203,345	-	-	-	-	-
10	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5010	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	131,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5010	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	50106460020K5055ZZW	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	250,000	167,231	-	-	-	-	-
12	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5010	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	50106564020K57N42ZW	External Loan	UPGRADE 3RD FLOOR CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	-	1,200,000	53,580	-	-	-	-	-
13	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5010	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	79,026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5010	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	PPE CO: BUILD - ACQUISITIONS	135,897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5110	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	C/O INTANGIBLE ASSETS: BUDGET MODULE (MS)	-	496,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5120	BUDGETS AND COST ACCOUNTING DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	5,014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5120	BUDGETS AND COST ACCOUNTING DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN COMPUTER EQUIP	-	-	1,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5130	FINANCIAL REPORTING DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	SECURITY EQUIPMENT : CASHIER POINTS ALL	-	322,458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5140	ASSETS AND INSURANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: INSURANCE MODULE	-	-	94,878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5140	ASSETS AND INSURANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	-	-	24,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5140	ASSETS AND INSURANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	48,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5140	ASSETS AND INSURANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN COMPUTER EQUIP	-	-	1,420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5210	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	P-CNIN COMPUTER EQUIP	-	-	114,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
24	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5210	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	52106470020K50SRZZW	External Loan	MOBILE FINGERPRINT READING AND BIOMETRIC	-	-	-	-	112,885	-	-	-	-	-
25	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5220	REVENUE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	77,688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5220	REVENUE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	52206191420K50UGZZW	External Loan	CATT SYSTEM	-	-	-	400,000	177,343	-	-	-	-	-
27	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5220	REVENUE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	52206470020K50S4ZZW	External Loan	P-CNIN COMPUTER EQUIP	-	-	-	-	410,227	-	-	-	-	-
28	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5220	REVENUE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	81,710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5220	REVENUE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	TV SCREEN: PAYPOINTS CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	13,721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5220	REVENUE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	52206460020K50S5ZZW	External Loan	C/O AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	33,157	-	-	-	-	-
31	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5220	REVENUE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	52206460020K50SPZZW	External Loan	C/O FILING CABINETS FOR ARCHIVES IN BASE	-	-	-	-	158,462	-	-	-	-	-
32	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5220	REVENUE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	14,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
33	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5230	EXPENDITURE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	105,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
34	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5230	EXPENDITURE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	2,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5310	OFFICE OF THE MANAGER: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	10,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
36	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5342	STORES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	ALARM SYSTEM - STORES	-	89,977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
37	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5342	STORES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	M	53426564020K50P6ZZW	External Loan	BUILDINGS: NEW STORES	223,549	-	862,578	12,000,000	1,387,115	-	-	-	-	-
38	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5342	STORES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	5342	CRR	CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITY: PETROL PUMP STATION	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-
39	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5342	STORES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	53426564020K50P8ZZW	External Loan	CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITY: PETROL PUMP STATION	-	-	-	-	582,860	-	-	-	-	-
40	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5342	STORES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	OTHER ASSETS - REVAL: ACQUISITION	-	2,618,531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
41	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5342	STORES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	1,639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
42	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	5342	STORES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	NETWORK POINTS	-	-	7,603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
43	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	C/O OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIO	-	16,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
44	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	52,096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
45	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	30106460020K50S5ZZW	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	100,000	1,560	-	-	-	-	-
46	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	50,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
47	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	-	5,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
48	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3110	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM	-	66,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
49	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3110	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM	37,144	-	144,440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
50	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3110	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	31106460020K5056ZZW	External Loan	EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
51	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3110	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	25,370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
52	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3110	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	24,989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
53	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3110	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	31106460020CR055ZZW	CRR	C/O EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	21,150	-	-	-	-	-
54	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3120	LEGAL SERVICE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	single (S)	31206564020CR9I7ZZW	CRR	C/O NETWORK POINTS	-	-	-	-	1,775	-	-	-	-	-
55	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3130	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	CORPORATE: LABEL MAKER	-	-	585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
56	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3130	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	3130	CRR	UPGRADE ARCHIVES SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
57	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3210	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	TRAINING CENTRE: DROMMEDARIS STREET	14,176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
58	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3210	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	32106564020K57N8ZZW	External Loan	TRAINING CENTRE: DROMMEDARIS STREET	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
59	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3210	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDANCE SYS	-	-	37,357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3210	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT:TIME&ATT SYSTEM:OFFICE BUI	620,989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
61	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3210	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	40,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
62	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3210	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	32106460020K5055ZZW	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	50,121	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
63	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3210	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	P-CNIN INTAN COM SOFTW	-	-	1,525,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
64	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3210	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDANCE SYS	-	-	291,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3210	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	31,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
66	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3210	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	75,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
67	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3250	ORGANISATION EFFICIENCY IMPROVEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ORGPLUS	-	-	126,358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
68	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK	-	245,867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
69	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NE	-	113,541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW	-	275,758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
71	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	C/O INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICE	-	93,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
72	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK	-	288,211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
73	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	33106470020K505CZZW	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)	-	-	-	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
74	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)	570,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	33106470020K50SDZZW	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	-	-	-	3,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
76	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	2,982,473	1,926,379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
77	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	33106470020CR0SDZZW	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED	-	19,384	-	-	688,226	1,096,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
78	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACE	-	746,665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
79	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	33106470020K50SMZZW	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACEMENTS)	788,226	-	753,991	3,488,000	3,115,917	-	-	-	-	-
80	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	33106191420CR0UHZZW	CRR	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	266,471	295,674	-	-	500,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
81	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	33106191420K50UHZZW	External Loan	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
82	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	21,794	-	28,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
83	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	33106460020K50SEZZW	External Loan	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
84	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	33106460020CR0SEZZW	CRR	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
85	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	238,482	-	191,292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
86	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	PPE INF & COMM INFRA AT COST	-	215,661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
87	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	-	5,085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
88	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	-	84,288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
89	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	33106470020K50S4ZZW	External Loan	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REP	-	-	-	-	148,334	-	-	-	-	-
90	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	33106471420CR502ZZW	CRR	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK	-	-	-	-	336,261	-	-	-	-	-
91	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	33106471420CR504ZZW	CRR	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK	-	-	-	-	18,093	-	-	-	-	-
92	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	33106471420CR503ZZW	CRR	ICT INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	2,778,246	571,294	-	-	-	-
93	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	33106471420K5503ZZW	External Loan	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK(OPTIC	-	-	-	-	1,859,916	-	-	-	-	-
94	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	C/O OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	-	-	2,263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
95	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REP	-	-	144,865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
96	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN COMPUTER EQUIP	-	-	2,098,465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
97	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW	-	-	577,784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
98	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW	-	-	236,671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
99	CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CIN ICT CORE LAYERS	-	-	613,178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
100	CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK	-	-	271,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
101	CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK	-	-	640,764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
102	CORPORATE SERVICES	3310	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF	-	-	5,778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
103	CORPORATE SERVICES	3430	INTER GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	27,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
104	CORPORATE SERVICES	3530	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	BUILDINGS: COST	294,271	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
105	CORPORATE SERVICES	3530	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	C/O LABOUR INTENSIVE CAPITAL PROJECT ALL	-	158,820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
106	CORPORATE SERVICES	3530	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	LABOUR INTENSIVE CAPITAL PROJECT ALL	2,231,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
107	CORPORATE SERVICES	3530	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	16,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
108	CORPORATE SERVICES	3530	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	PPE CO: MACHIN & EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	2,228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
109	CORPORATE SERVICES	3580	MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W/P W24:BUSINESS PARK/SOUP KITCHEN	102,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
110	CORPORATE SERVICES	3580	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	3580	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	2,607	-	-	-	-	-
111	CORPORATE SERVICES	3601	Ward 1	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W1/P :CONTAINER	-	84,576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
112	CORPORATE SERVICES	3601	Ward 1	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W1/P :EQUIPMENT: SOUP KITCHENS	-	26,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
113	CORPORATE SERVICES	3601	Ward 1	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W1/P :OFFICE EQUIPMENT - COUNCILLOR	-	4,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
114	CORPORATE SERVICES	3602	Ward 2	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W2/P :PARKS - FURNITURE	-	9,123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
115	CORPORATE SERVICES	3602	Ward 2	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W2/P :PARKS - UPGRADE	-	7,170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
116	CORPORATE SERVICES	3603	Ward 3	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W3/P :OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT - FOXGLOVE S	-	111,198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
117	CORPORATE SERVICES	3603	Ward 3	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	C/O W3/P :OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT - FOXGLO	-	-	22,081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
118	CORPORATE SERVICES	3604	Ward 4	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W4/P :PARK FURNITURE - VICTORIA - KANON	-	23,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
119	CORPORATE SERVICES	3604	Ward 4	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W4/P :PAVEMENTS - VICTORIA - KANON - BER	-	108,264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
120	CORPORATE SERVICES	3605	Ward 5	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W5/P :PAVEMENTS TAR	-	54,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
121	CORPORATE SERVICES	3605	Ward 5	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W5/P :UPGRADING OF CONTAINER	-	55,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
122	CORPORATE SERVICES	3606	Ward 6	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W6/P :SPEEDBUMPS - BHAQOLO STR	-	14,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
123	CORPORATE SERVICES	3606	Ward 6	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W6/P :STREET LIGHTS - MPUMALANGA & CELIW	-	49,099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
124	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3606	Ward 6	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W6/P :TAR/ PAVE JANTJIE STREET & PARKING	-	70,844	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
125	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3607	Ward 7	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W7/P :PAVEMENTS PAVING	-	17,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
126	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3607	Ward 7	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W7/P :PAVEMENTS TAR	-	59,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
127	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3607	Ward 7	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W7/P :SPEEDBUMPS - BHAQOLO STR	-	57,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
128	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3608	Ward 8	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W8/P :SPEEDBUMPS: EKUPHUMLENI STR (V-BLO	-	29,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
129	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3608	Ward 8	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W8/P :STREET LIGHTS UPGARDE: O.R TAMBO	-	4,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
130	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3608	Ward 8	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W8/P :UPGRADE OF PARK V & D BLOCK	-	28,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
131	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3609	Ward 9	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W9/P :OFFICE EQUIPMENT - COUNCILLOR	-	15,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
132	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3609	Ward 9	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W9/P :STEPLADDER - MBEKWENI COMM HALL	-	1,403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
133	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3609	Ward 9	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W9/P :UPGRADING OF CONTAINER - SIAJAJI P	-	6,528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
134	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3610	Ward 10	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W10/P :DEVELOPMENT OF PARKS	-	35,331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
135	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3610	Ward 10	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W10/P :OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT - CARVERNEL	-	43,322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
136	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3610	Ward 10	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W10/P :PAVEMENT TAR - HEIDESTREET	-	49,921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
137	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3611	Ward 11	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W11/P :CONTAINER	-	53,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
138	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3611	Ward 11	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W11/P :UPGRADING OF PARKS AND PUBLIC OPE	-	29,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
139	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3612	Ward 12	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W12/P :CONTAINER	-	52,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
140	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3612	Ward 12	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W12/P :SPEEDSBUMPS - MAYANDA & DROMMEDAR	-	19,657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
141	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3613	Ward 13	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W13/P :PAVEMENT TAR - HEIDESTREET	-	67,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
142	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3613	Ward 13	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W13/P :SPEEDBUMP - ENDLERSTR 20	-	56,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
143	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3614	Ward 14	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W14/P :CONTAINER	-	56,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
144	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3614	Ward 14	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W14/P :FENCING - BEGONIA / BARTHOLOMEU	-	39,992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
145	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3614	Ward 14	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W14/P :PARK FURNITURE AND UPGRADE - DEBO	-	13,643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
146	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3614	Ward 14	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W14/P :SPRAYLIGHTS - JOE WILLIAMS INF SE	-	4,605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
147	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3615	Ward 15	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W15/P :4 WAY SPEEDBUMP - GABBEMA DOORDRI	-	29,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
148	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3615	Ward 15	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W15/P :PAVEMENT RENEWAL - MAIN RD - JAN	-	26,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
149	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3615	Ward 15	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W15/P :PAVEMENT RENEWAL - NUWE VLEI - JO	-	29,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
150	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3615	Ward 15	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W15/P :WHEELCHAIR FRIENDLY UPGRADE- MEUL	-	19,857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
151	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3616	Ward 16	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W16/P :UPGRADE CONTAINER	-	82,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
152	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3616	Ward 16	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W16/P :UPGRADE PARKS AND POS	-	28,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
153	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3617	Ward 17	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W17/P :PAVEMENT TAR	-	134,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
154	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3618	Ward 18	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	-	14,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
155	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3618	Ward 18	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W18/P :PAVEMENT TAR - PINE	-	27,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
156	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3618	Ward 18	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W18/P :PAVEMENT TAR -LILLIAN	-	39,970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
157	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3619	Ward 19	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W19/P :OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT - BLOMMENDA	-	24,769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
158	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3619	Ward 19	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W19/P :PAVEMENT TAR - MAIN ROAD - PLEIN	-	93,654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
159	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3620	Ward 20	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W20/P :PAVING - SOUPKITCHEN	-	54,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
160	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3620	Ward 20	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W20/P :UPGRADE OF CONTAINER	-	11,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
161	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3621	Ward 21	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W21/P :NETBALL FIELD - WEST COAST	-	31,181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
162	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3621	Ward 21	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W21/P :PAVEMENT TAR - NIEL MOSES STR IWE	-	39,773	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
163	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3621	Ward 21	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W21/P :RENEWAL OF BAUHENIA NETBALL FIELD	-	34,697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
164	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3622	Ward 22	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W22/P :BOLLARDS (DEBATH CL) & PLASTIC TA	-	28,594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
165	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3622	Ward 22	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W22/P :OUTDOOR GYM EQUIP - 4 PARKS	-	34,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
166	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3622	Ward 22	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W22/P :PAVEMENT TAR - KAREE LN	-	49,801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
167	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3622	Ward 22	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	C/O W22/P :OUTDOOR GYM EQUIP 4 PARKS	-	-	11,041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
168	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3623	Ward 23	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W23/P :CONTAINER	-	51,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
169	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3625	Ward 25	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W25/P :TARRING OF PAVEMENTS	-	76,381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
170	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3625	Ward 25	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W25/P :UPGRADE OF PARKS	-	12,038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
171	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3626	Ward 26	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W26/P :FENCING POS PAULUS JOUBERT PRIMAR	-	31,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
172	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3626	Ward 26	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W26/P :PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT	-	26,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
173	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3626	Ward 26	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W26/P :POS TAR - KIEWIET FLATS	-	25,689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
174	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3626	Ward 26	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W26/P :TAR CORNELISSEN STR & UPGRADE PAR	-	49,487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
175	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3627	Ward 27	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W27/P : PAVEMENT TAR - SWAELTJIE STR	-	79,692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
176	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3628	Ward 28	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W28 - CONTAINERS - ECD SONOP / RONWE	-	83,889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
177	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3628	Ward 28	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	C/O W28 - CONTAINERS - ECD SONOP / RONWE	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
178	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3629	Ward 29	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W29/P :MULTI PURPOSE CONCRETE SPORTS SUR	-	43,695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
179	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3629	Ward 29	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W29/P : OUTDOOR GYM EQUIP - RICHTER & VER	-	33,094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
180	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3629	Ward 29	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W29/P : PAVEMENT TAR - JANVAN RIEBEECK; C	-	37,851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
181	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3629	Ward 29	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W29/P :RAISED SPEEDBUMP - VOOR & END STR	-	12,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
182	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3630	Ward 30	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W30/P :INFORMATION SIGN - SARON TOURISM;	-	17,171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
183	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3630	Ward 30	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W30/P :PICNIC TABLES & CHAIRS - SARON DA	-	29,991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
184	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3630	Ward 30	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W30/P :UPGRADING OF PARKS AND POS - SARO	-	39,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
185	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3631	Ward 31	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W31/P :NETBALL FIELD - HERMON	-	32,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
186	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3631	Ward 31	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W31/P : OUTDOOR GYM EQUIP	-	52,792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
187	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3632	Ward 32	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W32/P :UPGRADE OF PLAYPARKS	-	30,651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
188	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3633	Ward 33	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W33/P : NETBALL FIELD - HARPER STREET	-	69,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
189	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3633	Ward 33	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W33/P :PLAYPARK EQUIP - RINELLI STR	-	14,920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
190	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	3633	Ward 33	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W33/P :UPGRADE OF PARKS - LUSTIGAN VILLA	-	35,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
191	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	C/O OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIO	-	93,461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
192	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	40106191420CROUIZZW	CRR	ELECTRONIC BOOKINGS	-	-	-	-	105,000	120,000	-	-	-	-
193	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	4010	Grants	NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	2,000,000	-	-
194	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	77,566	1,577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
195	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	40106460020K5055ZZW	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	100,000	98,958	-	-	-	-	-
196	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	4010	CRR	OFFICE FURN & EQUIPMENT	4,211	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
197	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	PPE CO: BUILD - ACQUISITIONS	822,711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
198	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	PPE CO: BUILD - ACQUISITIONS	222,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
199	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	PPE CO: MACHIN & EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	245,468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4020	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	8,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4110	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: PARKS , SPORT AND RECREATION AND CEMETERIES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	98,805	46,324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
202	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4110	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: PARKS , SPORT AND RECREATION AND CEMETERIES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	41106460020K50S5ZZWN	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	100,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
203	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4110	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: PARKS , SPORT AND RECREATION AND CEMETERIES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	25,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
204	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4110	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: PARKS , SPORT AND RECREATION AND CEMETERIES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	41106456020K50W1ZZWN	External Loan	U/M WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	-	-	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	-
205	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4121	PAARL CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	DEVELOPMENT OF EXISTING CEMETERY	-	388,286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
206	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4121	PAARL CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41216473520K50IAZZ12	External Loan	DEVELOPMENT OF EXISTING CEMETERY	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
207	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4121	PAARL CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	P-CNIN COM F CEMET/CREMA (IUDG)	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-
208	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4121	PAARL CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	4121	CRR	P-CNIN COM F CEMET/CREMA	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-
209	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4127	WELLINGTON CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41276563520K57IAZZWN	External Loan	ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR NEW CEMETERY	-	-	-	9,350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
210	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4127	WELLINGTON CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	4127	CRR	ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR NEW CEMETERY	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-
211	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4127	WELLINGTON CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41276563520K59IAZZWN	External Loan	C/O WALL AT CHAMPAGNE STREET CEMETERY	-	-	-	-	64,348	-	-	-	-	-
212	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4127	WELLINGTON CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41276563520K59I2ZZWN	External Loan	WALL AT CHAMPAGNE CEMETERY	-	-	1,609,565	1,475,000	1,555,000	-	-	-	-	-
213	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4127	WELLINGTON CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41276473520K59I3ZZWN	External Loan	WALL AT CHAMPAGNE CEMETERY	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
214	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4130	ORLEANS PARK: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41306563520K59M2ZZWN	External Loan	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
215	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4130	ORLEANS PARK: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41306563520CR9M2ZZWN	CRR	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	100,000	150,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
216	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4132	ANTONIESVLEI HOLIDAY RESORT: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	19,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
217	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4132	ANTONIESVLEI HOLIDAY RESORT: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	361,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
218	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4132	ANTONIESVLEI HOLIDAY RESORT: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41326563520K59M2ZZWN	External Loan	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
219	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4132	ANTONIESVLEI HOLIDAY RESORT: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41326563520CR9M2ZZWN	CRR	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
220	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4134	SARON HOLIDAY RESORT: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	REHABILITATE DAM WALL	570,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
221	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4134	SARON HOLIDAY RESORT: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	260,381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
222	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4134	SARON HOLIDAY RESORT: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41346563520K59M2ZZWN	External Loan	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
223	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4134	SARON HOLIDAY RESORT: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41346563520CR9M2ZZWN	CRR	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
224	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41426563520CR9ICZZWN	CRR	C/O UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROADS	-	-	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-
225	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41626564020K57NCZZWN	External Loan	DRAKENSTEIN CIVIC CENTRE COURTYARD UPGRADE	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
226	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	41426563520EY0M5ZZWN	Grants	NEW LIGHTING AT RECREATIONAL PARKS	-	-	-	-	2,038,212	-	-	-	-	-
227	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIEU COM FAC PURLS	-	-	677,923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
228	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	4142	CRR	UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROADS (IUDG)	-	-	458,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
229	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4141	PAARL PARKS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	NEW	Grants	UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROADS (IUDG)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000		
230	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41426473520K59ICZZWN	External Loan	UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROUTES	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
231	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4142	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W/P-4 HEINING: PEROLDSTRAAT PARKIE	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
232	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4143	WELLINGTON PARKS: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	BUILDINGS: COST	95,978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
233	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4143	WELLINGTON PARKS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	DEVELOPMENT OF GARDENS AT MUNICIPAL BUILDING	19,600	39,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
234	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4143	WELLINGTON PARKS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	DEVELOPMENT OF TOURISM GARDENS (WELLINGTON)	-	72,990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4143	WELLINGTON PARKS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS (IUDG)	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-
236	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4143	WELLINGTON PARKS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	4143	CRR	EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS	-	-	-	-	-	700,000	-	-	500,000	500,000
237	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4143	WELLINGTON PARKS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	162,732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
238	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4143	WELLINGTON PARKS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	PPE CO: IF RD/PAV/BRG/SWTR-ACQUISITIONS	96,177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
239	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4144	WELLINGTON PARKS: MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	2,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
240	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4147	ARBORETUM: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIEU COM FAC PURLS	-	-	242,634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
241	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4148	ARBORETUM: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	4148	CRR	ARBORETUM CLIMATE PARK	-	-	-	-	-	260,000	-	-	-	-
242	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4148	ARBORETUM: MAINTENANCE	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41486563520K50IEZZWN	External Loan	ARBORETUM CLIMATE PARK	-	-	-	263,796	263,796	-	-	-	-	-
243	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4148	ARBORETUM: MAINTENANCE	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41486563520EU0IFZZWN	Grants	DONOR FUNDS ARBORETUM CLIMATE PARK	-	-	-	2,637,968	2,281,047	2,600,000	-	-	-	-
244	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4149	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	BUILDINGS: COST	110,734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
245	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4149	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O ADDITIONS TO ABLUTION AND STORE ROOM	-	19,959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
246	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4149	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	C/O UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	-	-	76,326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
247	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4149	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	4149	CRR	P-CNIN COMPUTER EQUIP	-	-	776	-	-	30,163	-	-	-	-
248	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4149	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	UPGRADING OF GARDEN & CAMPING AREAS	390,406	47,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
249	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4149	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	4149	CRR	UPGRADING OF JAN PHILIPS ROAD	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
250	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4149	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	single (S)	41496563520CR9JEZZ12	CRR	UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	500,000	500,000	-	-
251	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4149	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41496473520CR9JEZZ12	CRR	UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	-	238,174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
252	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4149	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	90,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
253	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4149	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41496473520K59JEZZ12	External Loan	UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
254	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4160	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41606563520CR9M2ZZW	CRR	C/O UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	98,654	-	-	-	-	-
255	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4160	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41606563520CR9MJZZW	CRR	C/O UPGRADE SWIMMING POOLS	-	-	-	-	726,146	-	-	-	-	-
256	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4160	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	COMMUNITY ASSETS - IU C: ACQUISITION	-	1,411,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
257	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4160	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	COMMUNITY ASSETS - IU C: ACQUISITION	-	1,167,580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
258	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4160	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	-	-	173,655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
259	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4160	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41606563520K59M4ZZW	External Loan	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	668,350	658,699	-	-	-	-	-
260	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4160	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	4160	Grants	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOLS (IUDG)	-	-	-	-	-	5,500,000	3,500,000	5,500,000	-	-
261	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4160	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41606563520CR9MCZZW	CRR	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOLS	-	-	808,728	2,331,650	2,299,226	-	-	-	-	-
262	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41626563520K59M5ZZW	External Loan	BOY LOUW: UPGRADE FACILITY (BOUNDARY WALL AND ENTRANCE)	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
263	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	4162	CRR	BOY LOUW: UPGRADE FACILITY (BOUNDARY WALL AND ENTRANCE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
264	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41626563520K59MLZZ12	External Loan	C/O DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADE FACILI	-	-	-	-	213,100	-	-	-	-	-
265	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41626563520K59M2ZZ12	External Loan	C/O DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLE	-	-	-	-	5,995,937	-	-	-	-	-
266	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLE	-	-	2,447,044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
267	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41626563520K59MKZZ12	External Loan	C/O UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STA	-	-	-	-	54,261	-	-	-	-	-
268	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STA	-	-	876,991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
269	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIELDS ZANDDRIFT SPORTS GROUNDS	1,917,653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
270	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIELDS ZANDDRIFT SPORTS GROUNDS (MIG)	390,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
271	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	COMMUNITY ASSETS - IU C: ACQUISITION	-	1,931,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
272	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	COMMUNITY ASSETS - IU C: ACQUISITION	-	1,985,243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
273	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41626563520K59MDZZ2	External Loan	CONSTR FAIRYLAND SPORT FACILITY	-	-	-	2,500,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
274	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	CONSTR FAIRYLAND SPORT FACILITY (IUDG)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	1,000,000	-	-
275	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41626563520K59MEZZ1	External Loan	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITY	-	-	2,313,327	1,000,000	13,000	-	-	-	-	-
276	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	4162	Grants	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITY (IUDG)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-
277	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	DE KRAAL: CONSTR FACILITY MUSEUM AND CLU	-	-	42,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
278	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41626473520K59MGZZ1	External Loan	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
279	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX	252,071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
280	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41626563520CR9MGZZ1	CRR	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX	-	-	-	-	2,665,000	-	-	-	-	-
281	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	NEW	Grants	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX (IUDG)	-	-	-	-	-	2,800,000	4,000,000	3,500,000	-	-
282	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41626563520K59M6ZZW	External Loan	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALIOSAPHAT STADIUM	-	-	-	2,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
283	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALIOSAPHAT STADIUM (SPORT)	324,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
284	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALIOSAPHAT STADIUM (SPORT)	1,366,351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
285	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALIOSAPHAT STADIUM (SPORT)(RETENTION)	-	-	298,378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
286	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	FAURE STADIUM: NEW RUGBY POLES AND SCORE	-	-	173,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
287	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	INSTALL IRRIGATION AT BOY LOUW RUGBY FIE	-	-	995,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
288	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41626563520K59MIZZW	External Loan	MULTI PURPOSE INDOOR FACILITY	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
289	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41626563520CR9MIZZW	CRR	MULTI PURPOSE INDOOR FACILITY	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-
290	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41626563520CR9M7ZZW	CRR	NEW ORLEANS SPORTFIELDS CRICKET PITCH AN	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	-	-
291	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	NEW ORLEANS SPORTFIELDS CRICKET PITCH AND SITE SCREEN	-	-	140,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
292	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41626472420K555AZZW	External Loan	PARKING AREA (PHASE 1) DALIOSAPHAT STADIUM	-	-	-	2,288,204	-	-	-	-	-	-
293	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41626563520CR9MHZZ1	CRR	PARYS SPORTFIELDS	-	-	599,721	910,000	579,762	-	-	-	-	-
294	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	single (S)	4162	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	-	1,304	-	-	-	-	-
295	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	-	30,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
296	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	RECONSTRUCT OF BOWLING GREEN	233,412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
297	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	SPORTS EQUIPMENT: DALIOSAPHAT STADIUM	298,879	39,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
298	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41626563520K50M3ZZW	External Loan	TENNIS COURTS AND CLUBHOUSE (BOY LOUW)	-	-	-	2,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
299	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41626563520CR0M3ZZW	CRR	TENNIS COURTS AND CLUBHOUSE (BOY LOUW)	-	-	-	-	1,781,071	-	-	-	-	-
300	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STADIUM	326,442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
301	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41626563520K59MBZZW	External Loan	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIE	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-
302	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	single (S)	41626563520CR9MBZZW	CRR	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIE	-	-	-	-	1,130,238	-	-	-	-	-
303	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIELDS (MIG)	5,790,428	4,645,887	6,831,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
304	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4162	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	WORLD CYCLING CENTRE AFRICE (WCCA) (BMX)	-	-	684,578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
305	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4164	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41646563520K59M2ZZZ	External Loan	C/O PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	-	-	-	324,455	-	-	-	-	-
306	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4164	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	-	173,617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
307	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4164	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	C/O PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	-	401,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
308	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4164	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41646563520CR9M2ZZZ	CRR	C/O UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY	-	-	-	-	743,500	-	-	-	-	-
309	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4164	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	C/O UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY	-	-	1,258,626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
310	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4164	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	COMMUNITY ASSETS - IU C: ACQUISITION	-	1,787,245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
311	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4164	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	single (S)	41646563520K59MMZZZ	External Loan	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-
312	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4164	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	1,591,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
313	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4164	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	-	3,175,544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
314	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4164	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY	-	741,374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
315	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4164	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY	-	-	255,656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
316	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4164	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41646563520K59M9ZZW	External Loan	UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY (BOUNDARY WALL / TICKET OFFICE)	-	-	-	3,500,000	2,700,000	-	-	-	-	-
317	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4166	SARON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	CLUBHOUSE / CLOAKROOMS / ABLUTION FACILITIES AT HERMON SPORTGROUNDS	1,056,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
318	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4166	SARON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	CLUBHOUSE / CLOAKROOMS / ABLUTION FACILITIES AT HERMON SPORTGROUNDS (MIG)	788,651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
319	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4166	SARON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	NEW AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING SPORT FACILITIES	-	480,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
320	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4168	GOUDA SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	NEW	Grants	GOUDA SPORTSFIELDS (IUDG)	-	-	-	-	-	2,800,000	-	-	-	-
321	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	BUILDINGS: COST	13,234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
322	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WORKER FACILITIES	292,208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
323	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41706563520CR9HFZZW	CRR	C/O FENCING	-	-	-	-	210,900	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
324	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41706563520CR0M2ZZW	CRR	C/O PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	193,206	-	-	-	-	-
325	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	3,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
326	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	3,165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
327	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	-	-	501,673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
328	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41706563520K50M2ZZW	External Loan	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
329	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	205,410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
330	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	41706563520CR0M9ZZW	CRR	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-
331	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	15,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
332	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	4170	CRR	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	-	-	-	-	1,952	-	-	-	-	-
333	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	TOWN ENTRANCES: DEVELOPMENT (PAARL)	90,851	84,297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
334	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4170	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	UPGRADE ISLANDS (JAN VAN RIEBEECK & VAN DER STEL STREETS)	-	132,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
335	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4180	TREES, IRRIGATION & PESTICIDES: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)	-	22,805	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
336	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4180	TREES, IRRIGATION & PESTICIDES: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	C/O WATER FUN PARK(NEW ORLEANS)	-	23,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
337	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4180	TREES, IRRIGATION & PESTICIDES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
338	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4180	TREES, IRRIGATION & PESTICIDES: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	UPGRADE VICTORIA PARK (PAARL)	-	-	204,310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
339	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4180	TREES, IRRIGATION & PESTICIDES: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)	463,027	111,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
340	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4180	TREES, IRRIGATION & PESTICIDES: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)	4,747,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
341	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4181	TREES, IRRIGATION & PESTICIDES: MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	6,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
342	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4181	TREES, IRRIGATION & PESTICIDES: MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	8,129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
343	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4237	PUBLIC FACILITIES: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	42376563520K59H1ZZW	External Loan	UPGRADING PUBLIC FACILITIES	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
344	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4310	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PROTECTION SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	43106473520K50IGZZ15	External Loan	ANIMAL POUND: SARON	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
345	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4310	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PROTECTION SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	43106473520CR0IGZZ15	CRR	ANIMAL POUND: SARON	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
346	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4310	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PROTECTION SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O ANIMAL POUND: SARON	-	-	135,413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
347	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4310	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PROTECTION SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	4,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
348	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4310	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PROTECTION SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	43106460020K50SFZZW	External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	2,880	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
349	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4320	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF TRAFFIC SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	69,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
350	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	43226456020K50W2ZZW	External Loan	AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
351	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	43226456020CROW2ZZW	CRR	AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-
352	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING	506,762	101,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
353	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O VEHICLE IMPOUND	-	494,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
354	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	4322	CRR	ELECTRONIC LEARNER AND DRIVER LICENCING	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	800,000	-	-	-
355	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	GENERATOR MVR DAL JOSAPHAT	237,903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
356	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	43226471420K502ZZW	External Loan	ICT INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
357	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	43226471420CR502ZZW	CRR	ICT INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
358	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	31,987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
359	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	4322	CRR	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	-	-	-	-	5,574	-	-	-	-	-
360	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	4322	External Loan	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	-	-	-	-	5,803	-	-	-	-	-
361	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	-	25,820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
362	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	43226564020CR9NCZZW	CRR	TRAFFIC HQ	-	-	441,491	3,500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	-
363	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	TRAFFIC HQ	1,648,803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
364	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		Grants	VEHICLE IMPOUND	4,377,574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
365	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	VEHICLE IMPOUND	667,256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
366	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4322	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	4322	CRR	VEHICLE IMPOUND	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
367	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4340	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	43406456020K50Z9ZZW	External Loan	AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
368	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4340	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	43406456020K50W1ZZW	External Loan	C/O WEAPONS (LAW ENFORCEMENTS)	-	-	-	-	49,245	-	-	-	-	-
369	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4340	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	4340	CRR	CCTV CAMERAS MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	500,000	500,000
370	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4340	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	43406456020K50W3ZZW	External Loan	RADIOS	-	-	-	360,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
371	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4340	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	43406456020CROW3ZZW	CRR	RADIOS	-	-	-	-	310,000	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
372	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4340	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	43406456020K50WSZZW	External Loan	WEAPONS (LAW ENFORCEMENTS)	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
373	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4340	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	43406456020CROWSZZW	CRR	WEAPONS (LAW ENFORCEMENTS)	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
374	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	43606456020K50Z8ZZW	External Loan	AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	110,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
375	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	57,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
376	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O DISASTER MANAGEMENT - CONTROL ROOM	-	-	216,551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
377	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	43606471420K5502ZZW	External Loan	C/O FIBRE CONNECTION TO BREDASTR - DISAS	-	-	-	-	124,294	-	-	-	-	-
378	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	43606420420CR0X1ZZW	CRR	C/O FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE	-	-	-	-	1,263,776	-	-	-	-	-
379	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	43606564020CR0N3ZZW	CRR	CCTV CAMERAS	-	-	-	-	26,054	-	-	-	-	-
380	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	43606456020CR0W4ZZW	CRR	CCTV CAMERAS	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
381	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	43606456020K50W4ZZW	External Loan	CCTV CAMERAS	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
382	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	43606563520K59HAZZW	External Loan	DISASTER MANAGEMENT - CONTROL ROOM	-	-	-	1,080,000	380,000	-	-	-	-	-
383	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	4360	CRR	DISASTER MANAGEMENT - CONTROL ROOM	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-
384	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		Insurance	FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE	-	-	763,613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
385	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	43606470020K50SMZZW	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACE	-	-	-	-	550,000	-	-	-	-	-
386	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	43606471420K5505ZZW	External Loan	ICT INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-
387	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	43606456020CR0W3ZZW	CRR	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	-	-	131,540	-	650,000	-	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
388	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	43606456020K50W1ZZW	External Loan	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
389	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	5,543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
390	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	P-CIN ICT CORE LAYERS	-	-	527,939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
391	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	P-CNIN TRANSPORT ASSETS	-	-	1,289,565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
392	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	NEW	Grants	FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	920,000	-	-
393	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	43606456020K50W7ZZW	External Loan	SMOKE ALARM DETECTORS	-	-	2,041	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
394	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4360	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	SMOKE ALARM DETECTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
395	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	45146472420K555RZZW	External Loan	APRONS - AROUND FLATS	-	-	1,713,490	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
396	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	45146564020K50N1ZZZ	External Loan	C/O BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES I	-	-	-	-	3,540,481	-	-	-	-	-
397	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	45146456020K50W1ZZW	External Loan	C/O EMERGENCY HOUSING UNITS (NUTEC)	-	-	-	-	662,399	-	-	-	-	-
398	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	45146564020K59N1ZZZ	External Loan	C/O P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF	-	-	-	-	6,733	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
399	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	C/O P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF	-	-	1,902,303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
400	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF	-	-	519,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
401	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	45146564020K57R2ZZW	External Loan	C/O UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	-	-	-	-	708,074	-	-	-	-	-
402	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	45146563520K50R2ZZW	External Loan	EMERGENCY HOUSING UNITS (NUTEC)	-	-	846,122	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
403	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	45146456020CR0WXZZW	CRR	EMERGENCY HOUSING UNITS (NUTEC)	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	500,000	450,000	450,000	450,000
404	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	45146563520K50R2ZZW	External Loan	FENCING OF EMERGENCY HOUSING SITES	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
405	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	45146449420K55DBZZW	External Loan	LANTANA / KINGSTON MANHOLES	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
406	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	45146449420K55DAZZW	External Loan	LANTANA SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
407	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	4514	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	58,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
408	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	OTHER ASSETS - REVAL: ACQUISITION	-	467,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
409	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	OTHER ASSETS - REVAL: ACQUISITION	-	275,398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
410	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	17,334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
411	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	45146563520K57R2ZZW	External Loan	REBUILDING OF GRYSBOK AND SPRINGBOK FLATS	-	-	-	7,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
412	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	45146563520CR7R2ZZW	CRR	REBUILDING OF GRYSBOK AND SPRINGBOK FLATS	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	-	-	-	-	-
413	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	NEW	Grants	REBUILDING OF GRYSBOK AND SPRINGBOK FLATS (IUDG)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
414	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	TENTS - HOUSING DISASTER	-	475,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
415	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	45146564020K57RNZZW	External Loan	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	1,349,771	-	439,223	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
416	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	45146564020CR7RNZZW	CRR	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
417	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	45146446020K5348ZZ12	External Loan	WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF	-	-	-	2,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
418	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	new	CRR	WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-
419	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
420	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	45146449420K55DCZZW	External Loan	WHITE CITY WATER AND SEWER	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
421	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES IN PAARL EAST	384,091	-	6,126,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
422	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	BULK SERVICES	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
423	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFIC	-	54,146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
424	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	C/O VLAKKELAND INTERSECTION UPGRADE (GRA	-	-	10,021,883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
425	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	45166433020EX549Z226	Grants	C/O VLAKKELAND LV NETWORK	-	-	-	-	7,279,363	-	-	-	-	-
426	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	CES 19/20 KINGSTON TOWN & INFRASTRUCTURE	-	1,042,960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
427	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	HOUSING DELIVERY: SEWERAGE GRANT	-	22,178,162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
428	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	45166449420EX5DNZ212	Grants	HOUSING DELIVERY: VLAKKELAND CIVIL SERVICES	-	-	2,153,145	41,520,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
429	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	HOUSING DELIVERY: VLAKKELAND ELECTRICITY	-	-	9,925,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
430	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	45166449420EX5D4Z222	Grants	LANTANA CIVIL SERVICES - SEWERAGE	-	-	-	-	1,004,426	-	-	-	-	-
431	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	45166473020CR561ZZW	CRR	LANTANA SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
432	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	1,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
433	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	4516	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	702	-	-	-	-	-
434	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	-	3,831	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
435	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	45166449420EX5D2ZZ22	Grants	SCHOONGEZICHT CIVIL SERVICES - SEWERAGE	-	-	-	-	1,765,163	-	-	-	-	-
436	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	45166492420EX6F2ZZ17	Grants	SIMONDIUM - ACQUISITION OF LAND	-	-	-	-	14,089,702	-	-	-	-	-
437	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	VLAKKELAND INTERSECTION UPGRADE (GRANT)	-	4,749,437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
438	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4516	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	4516	External Loan	WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF	218,771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
439	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4570	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	45706449420EX5D2ZZ22	CRR	BASIC SERVICES: LANTANA HOUSING PROJECT (GRANT)	-	-	-	-	447,876	-	-	-	-	-
440	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4570	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	45706449420EX5D2ZZ26	CRR	BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESICHT (GRANT)	-	-	-	-	1,234,837	-	-	-	-	-
441	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4570	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESICHT EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT	-	-	1,154,957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
442	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4570	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	4570	Grants	EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT (GRANT)	-	-	2,410,666	-	-	6,900,000	-	-	-	-
443	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4570	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	45706449420K55D2ZZ26	External Loan	C/O BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESICHT EMERGE	-	-	-	-	1,540,560	-	-	-	-	-
444	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4570	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	45706472420K5552ZZ22	External Loan	C/O HOUSING : LANTANA SERV - ROADS & STO	-	-	-	-	194,678	-	-	-	-	-
445	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4570	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	45706472420CR552ZZ22	CRR	C/O HOUSING : LANTANA SERV - ROADS, STOR	-	-	-	-	1,168,610	-	-	-	-	-
446	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4570	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	4570	CRR	CARTERVILLE: WATERMETERS	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
447	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4570	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	HOUSING : LANTANA SERV - ROADS & STORMWW	-	-	1,506,639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
448	4. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	ADDITIONS TO MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER (MBEKWENI)	42,911	22,345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
449	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	BUILDINGS: COST	129,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
450	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	BUILDINGS: COST	17,544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
451	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	46206563520K59H1ZZ22	External Loan	C/O MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	-	-	-	-	149,999	-	-	-	-	-
452	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	COMMUNITY ASSETS - IU C: ACQUISITION	-	103,969	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
453	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	COMMUNITY ASSETS - IU C: ACQUISITION	-	80,110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
454	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	46206456020CROWYZZW	CRR	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	27,400	-	-	1,040,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
455	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS	2,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
456	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	46206456020K50W5ZZW	External Loan	EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
457	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS	-	3,263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
458	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	46206473520K59HBZZ22	External Loan	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	59,503	-	96,870	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
459	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	46206563520CR0M4ZZW	CRR	NEW ECD BUILDING	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-
460	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	74,642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
461	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	4620	External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	-	3,134	-	-	-	-	-
462	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	PPE CO: BUILD - ACQUISITIONS	373,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
463	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
464	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	32,778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
465	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	PPE FURN & OFF EQ.AT COST	-	8,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
466	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	U/M ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	175,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
467	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	single (S)	46206563520CR9HBZZ23	CRR	U/M MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
468	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	46206563520K59HEZZW	External Loan	U/M PALLISADE FENCING	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
469	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SQUARES (DRAKENSTEIN)	1,044	100,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
470	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	UPGRADE SOUP KITCHENS	67,970	119,949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
471	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4620	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	VPUU PROJECT INFRASTRUCTURE	-	706,932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
472	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4640	FACILITY MANAGEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	46406456020K50W1ZZW	External Loan	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
473	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4652	TOWN HALL (PAARL): ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	CURTAINS: PAARL TOWN HALL	107,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
474	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4652	TOWN HALL (PAARL): ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	46526460020K5057ZZW	External Loan	CURTAINS: PAARL TOWN HALL	-	-	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
475	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4652	TOWN HALL (PAARL): ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIER COM FAC HALLS	-	-	257,693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
476	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4654	TOWN HALL (WELLINGTON): ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	46546456020CR0WZZW	CRR	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	28,509	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
477	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4654	TOWN HALL (WELLINGTON): ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	46546460020K5055ZZW	External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	-	32,755	-	-	-	-	-
478	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4654	TOWN HALL (WELLINGTON): ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	46546460020CR05ZZW	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	-	667,245	-	-	-	-	-
479	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4658	TOWN HALL SIMONDUIUM: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SARON	-	3,568,414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
480	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4658	COMMUNITY HALL (PAARL): ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	4650	CRR	COMMUNITY HALL - SAFMARINE	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	250,000	-	-
481	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4658	TOWN HALL SIMONDUIUM: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SARON	4,062,332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
482	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4658	TOWN HALL SIMONDUIUM: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SIMONDUIUM	-	-	319,821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
483	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4658	TOWN HALL SIMONDUIUM: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIEU COM FAC HALLS	-	-	1,186,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
484	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4658	TOWN HALL SIMONDUIUM: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	PPE MACH & EQ.AT COST	-	7,368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
485	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4658	TOWN HALL SIMONDUIUM: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	SARON COMM HALL FURNITURE	-	272,699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
486	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4658	TOWN HALL SIMONDUIUM: ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	SIMONDUIUM COMM HALL FURNITURE	-	289,907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
487	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4660	TOWN HALL (SARON): ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SIMON	-	5,618,959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
488	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4660	TOWN HALL (SARON): ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SARON (IUDG)	-	-	753,286	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-
489	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4660	TOWN HALL (SARON): ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SIMONDUIUM	1,783,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
490	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4660	TOWN HALL (SARON): ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SIMONDUIUM	-	116,699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
491	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4660	COMMUNITY HALL (PAARL): ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	4650	Grants	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SIMONDUIUM (IUDG)	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-
492	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4662	TOWN HALL (GOUDA): ADMINISTRATION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	4662	Grants	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: GOUDA (IUDG)	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-
493	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	AIR CONDITIONERS	-	-	226,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
494	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	BERGENDAL CONTAINER LIBRARY	-	-	209,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
495	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	46706563520CR0I0Z41	CRR	C/O BERGENDAL CONTAINER LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	100,001	-	-	-	-	-
496	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	46706563520E20I0Z64	Grants	C/O CHICAGO CONTAINER LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	89,885	-	-	-	-	-
497	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	46706460020CR05NZZW	CRR	C/O FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	28,900	-	-	-	-	-
498	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	46706563520CR0I0Z68	CRR	C/O RONWE CONTAINER LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	456,378	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
499	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	46706456020K591ZZWN	External Loan	CONTAINERISED LIBRARIES	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
500	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	19,907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
501	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	LIB: GROENHEUWEL HOUSE OF LEARNING	-	-	4,839,957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
502	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	56,996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
503	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		Grants	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	44,052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
504	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		Interest Earned	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	40,085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
505	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	46706460020K5055ZZWN	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	160,000	129,779	-	-	-	-	-
506	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		Grants	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT (LIBRARY GRANT)	118,773	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
507	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	67,901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
508	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	438,723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
509	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	PPE CO: BUILD - ACQUISITIONS	321,896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
510	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		Grants	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	-	7,334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
511	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
512	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	RONWE CONTAINER LIBRARY	-	-	99,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
513	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	single (S)	46706563520K5010ZZ68	External Loan	SEPTIC TANK RONWE LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
514	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	172,514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
515	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	46706473520K5910ZZWN	External Loan	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
516	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4670	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		Grants	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY (GRANT)	-	2,957,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
517	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4678	LIBRARY : MILL STREET (PAARL)	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	20,574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
518	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4678	LIBRARY : MILL STREET (PAARL)	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	46786456020K5025ZZWN	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
519	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4678	LIBRARY : MILL STREET (PAARL)	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	34,062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
520	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4678	LIBRARY : MILL STREET (PAARL)	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	46786563520K5916ZZWN	External Loan	U/M NETWORK POINTS	-	-	-	-	132,221	-	-	-	-	-
521	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4684	LIBRARY : SARON	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF	-	-	6,904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
522	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4686	LIBRARY : GROENHEUWEL	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	46866563520K5915ZZWN	External Loan	U/M NEW ALARM SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	14,500	-	-	-	-	-
523	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	4410	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	13,861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
524	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	4578	RURAL AND EMERGENCY HOUSING	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
525	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	137,030	-	97,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
526	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	60106460020K5055ZZW	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
527	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	60106460020CR055ZZW	CRR	C/O OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIO	-	-	-	-	47,793	-	-	-	-	-
528	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6020	PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET STREET	-	77,981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
529	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6020	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	-	2,014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
530	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6020	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
531	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6020	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	3,566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
532	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6120	LAND USE PLANNING DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	16,689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
533	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6120	LAND USE PLANNING DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	61206460020K5055ZZW	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
534	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6120	LAND USE PLANNING DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN INTAN COM SOFTW	-	-	165,848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
535	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6130	SPATIAL PLANNING, HERITAGE AND GIS	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	61306460020K5055ZZW	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
536	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6140	SURVEYING & VALUATIONS DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	61406456020K50W1ZZW	External Loan	SURVEYING EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	49,128	-	-	-	-	-
537	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6150	BUILDING CONTROL DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	COLLABORATOR BUILDING PLAN APPLICATION MODULE AND EQUIPMENT	167,076	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
538	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6150	BUILDING CONTROL DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	COLLABORATOR BUILDING PLAN APPLICATION MODULE AND EQUIPMENT	499,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
539	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6150	BUILDING CONTROL DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	115,845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
540	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6150	BUILDING CONTROL DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	61506460020K5055ZZW	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
541	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6150	BUILDING CONTROL DIVISION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	PPE CO: COMPUTER EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	137,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
542	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	BUILDINGS: REFURBISHMENT OF ARENDSNESS	-	110,626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
543	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	BUILDINGS: REFURBISHMENT OF ARENDSNESS	-	49,134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
544	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O INFORMAL TRADING KIOSKS IN PAARL CBD	-	19,891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
545	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	GAZEBOS HOUSING PROJECTS	-	-	9,043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
546	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	INFORMAL TRADING KIOSKS IN DRAKENSTEIN	97,693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
547	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	INFORMAL TRADING KIOSKS IN PAARL CBD	323,969	35,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
548	5: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	INFORMAL TRADING KIOSKS IN WELLINGTON	-	75,519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
549	5. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	KLEIN DRAKENSTEIN INFORMAL TRADING AREA	-	-	113,119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
550	5. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	LANTANA BUSINESS PARK	-	-	130,435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
551	5. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	LANTANA BUSINESS PARK	-	92,188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
552	5. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	62106473520K50KMZZ2	External Loan	NEW STREET DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
553	5. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	36,162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
554	5. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	-	8,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
555	5. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	REFURBISHMENT OF AREENDSNES BUILDING	73,023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
556	5. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	VPUU - INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	-	493,344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
557	5. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	VPUU - INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	-	177,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
558	5. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	VPUU - INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	-	-	6,676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
559	5. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	62106563520K50KJZ53	External Loan	VPUU INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	-	-	202,531	500,000	505,872	-	-	-	-	-
560	5. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	REPLACE DAMAGED ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	6,334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
561	5. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	12,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
562	5. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	C/O VPUU - INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	-	-	154,743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
563	5. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6210	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	P-CNIEU COM FAC STALLS	-	-	27,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
564	5. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6230	TOURISM SECTION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	62306473520K50KHZZW	External Loan	P-CNIN COM FAC STALLS	-	-	-	650,000	410,000	-	-	-	-	-
565	5. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6310	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	25,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
566	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	3160	CRR	BAR FENCE AT WELLINGTON MUSEUM	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-
567	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (AIRCONDITIONERS)	334,073	-	1,048,729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
568	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)	-	8,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
569	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	31506564020K57N12ZW	External Loan	C/O BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC C (ELE	-	-	-	-	58,898	-	-	-	-	-
570	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	C/O CIVIC CENTRE: OFFICE ALT ALL FLOORS	-	34,068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
571	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O CIVIC CENTRE: OFFICE ALT ALL FLOORS	-	283,346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
572	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	31506564020CR7N12ZW	CRR	C/O CIVIC CENTRE: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL	-	-	-	-	1,280	-	-	-	-	-
573	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	CANOE CLUBHOUSE PAARL	-	910,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenumbr 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
574	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	3150	CRR	CIVIC CENTRE WALL	-	-	-	-	5,432	-	-	-	-	-
575	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	CIVIC CENTRE: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	-	-	3,991,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
576	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT - NETWORK POINT	-	-	1,588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
577	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	FENCING : CIVIC CENTRE GENERATOR	-	44,159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
578	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	FIRE DETECTION AND PREVENTION SYSTEM	1,645,276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
579	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	LAND: ACQUISITION 8BF4615W	-	-	41,664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
580	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	31506564020K57N8ZZW	External Loan	MAJOR REPAIRS OF CORPORATE BUILDINGS (WATERPROOFING OF CIVIC CENTRE)	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
581	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	31506564020CR7N8ZZW	CRR	MAJOR REPAIRS OF CORPORATE BUILDINGS (WATERPROOFING OF CIVIC CENTRE)	-	-	-	-	164,000	750,000	-	-	-	-
582	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	OTHER ASSETS - REVAL: ACQUISITION	-	577,338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
583	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OTHER ASSETS - REVAL: ACQUISITION	-	403,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
584	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	3150	CRR	P-CNIER OP BLD MUNIC OFF	-	-	272,058	-	-	-	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
585	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	40,991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
586	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	PPE CO: BUILD - ACQUISITIONS	3,472,013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
587	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	PPE CO: BUILD - ACQUISITIONS	17,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
588	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	PPE CO: BUILD - ACQUISITIONS	4,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
589	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	-	19,836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
590	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	31506564020CR7N9ZZW	CRR	RENOVATIONS TO MARKET STREET BUILDING	-	-	-	-	433,500	-	-	-	-	-
591	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	31506564020K57N9ZZW	External Loan	RENOVATIONS TO MARKET STREET BUILDING	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
592	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3150	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	U/M BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC C (ELE	-	-	731,278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
593	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3151	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC C (ELE	-	1,073,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
594	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3152	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	31506460020CR055ZZW	CRR	AIRCONS CIVIC	-	-	-	-	286,000	-	-	-	-	-
595	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3153	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	31506564020CR7N2ZZW	CRR	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC C (ELEC)	-	-	-	-	277,500	-	-	-	-	-
596	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3154	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	31506456020CR0W1ZZW	CRR	WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
597	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3154	OFFICE BUILDINGS: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICES (ELECTRICITY)	124,500	927,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
598	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	3154	OFFICE BUILDINGS: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICE	-	1,543,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
599	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3154	OFFICE BUILDINGS: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICE	-	-	16,840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3154	OFFICE BUILDINGS: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	PPE FURN & OFF EQ.AT COST	-	46,875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
601	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3155	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	31506564020CR7N7ZZW	CRR	DEPOT AND OFFICE RENOVATIONS	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-
602	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3160	LAND AND BUILDINGS	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	BUILDINGS: COST	384,245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
603	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	3160	LAND AND BUILDINGS	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF	-	-	327,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
604	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4210	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	72,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
605	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	BUILDINGS: COST	170,886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
606	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	BUILDINGS: COST	99,857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
607	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	42216456020K50W9ZZW	External Loan	BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	-
608	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	4221	CRR	BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
609	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O EQUIPMENT GENERAL: SKIPS	-	-	248,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
610	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	42216456020K50WAZZW	External Loan	CONSTRUCTION OF BIOGAS PLANT	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
611	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	4221	CRR	CONSTRUCTION OF BIOGAS PLANT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
612	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	42216450020K5173ZZW	External Loan	CONSTRUCTION OF MATERIAL RECOVERY FACILITY	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
613	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	4221	CRR	CONSTRUCTION OF MATERIAL RECOVERY FACILITY	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	9,000,000	-	-	-
614	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	4221	Grants	CONSTRUCTION OF MATERIAL RECOVERY FACILITY (IUDG)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-
615	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	42216450020CR184ZZW	CRR	CONSTRUCTION OF MINI DROP-OFF FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
616	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	42216450020K5184ZZW	External Loan	CONSTRUCTION OF MINI DROP-OFF FACILITIES	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
617	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	EQUIPMENT GENERAL: SKIPS	74,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
618	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	M	42216450020K5323ZZW	External Loan	WELLINGTON DISPOSAL FACILITY (INCLUSIVE OF GEOMEMBRANES)	-	-	-	4,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
619	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	42216460020CR059ZZW	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE (TABLETS FOR APP)	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-
620	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	42216460020K5059ZZW	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE (TABLETS FOR APP)	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
621	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	OPEN TOP BULK WASTE CONTAINERS	-	18,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
622	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	PPE CO: MACHIN & EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	157,609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
623	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	PPE CO: MACHIN & EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	127,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
624	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	REFUSE CONTAINERS (WHEELY & POLE BINS)	-	1,788,530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
625	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	SPECIALISED BINS (MM DIRECTIVE)	-	429,988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
626	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	42216456020CROWPZZW	CRR	STREET REFUSE BINS	-	-	-	-	500,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
627	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	42216456020K50WPZZW	External Loan	STREET REFUSE BINS	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
628	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	42216450020K532CZZW	External Loan	UPGRADING OF PAARL TRANSFER STATION	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
629	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	42216456020CRO21ZZW	CRR	WHEELIE BINS	-	-	-	-	750,000	100,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
630	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4221	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	42216456020K5021ZZW	External Loan	WHEELIE BINS	-	-	2,269,188	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
631	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	BUILDINGS: COST	761,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
632	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	BUILDINGS: COST	1,227,005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
633	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	BUILDINGS: COST	2,010,613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
634	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	BUILDINGS: COST	50,534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
635	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O CONSTRUCTION OF DROP-OFF	-	155,256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
636	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	C/O FENCING AT MAIN DEPOT	-	493,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
637	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	C/O FENCING: HERMON SARON & GOUDA (DROP-	-	194,038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
638	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	C/O PARKING FACILITIES AT TRANSFER STATI	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
639	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	C/O REFURBISH PAARL TRANSFER STATION	-	7,551,711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
640	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O REFURBISH PAARL TRANSFER STATION	-	1,187,074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
641	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O REHABILITATION OF THE WELLINGTON LAN	-	1,552,945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
642	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	C/O UPGRADE ENTRANCE TO TRANSFER STATION	-	1,463,484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
643	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	4221	External Loan	CONSTRUCTION OF DROP OFF, CHIPPING AND CRUSHING AREA: WELLINGTON LANDFILL FACILITY	674,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
644	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	42236450020EF571ZZW	Grants	LANDFILL DESIGN (IPSA)	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
645	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	MINI DROP OFF FACILITIES	-	-	193,304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
646	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	P-CIEU REF L&FILL SITES	-	-	185,637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
647	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	-	7,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
648	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	4223	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	UPGRADING PAARL TRANSFER STATION (MRF)	-	179,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
649	ENGINEERING SERVICES	4233	PUBLIC SPACES: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	STREET REFUSE BINS	-	-	190,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	C/O OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIO	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
651	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	86,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
652	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	177,113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
653	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7010	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	43,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
654	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7110	EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	BUILDING: NEW KITCHEN 2ND FLOOR - MARKET	-	71,445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
655	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7110	EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET STREET	30,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
656	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7110	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	71106191420CR0UCZWW	CRR	NEW CUSTOMER CARE SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	100,000	-	-	-	-
657	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7110	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	71106191420K50UCZWW	External Loan	NEW CUSTOMER CARE SYSTEM	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
658	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7110	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	162,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
659	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7120	SENIOR ENGINEER: WATER SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	12,968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
660	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7120	SENIOR ENGINEER: WATER SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	80,470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
661	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7120	SENIOR ENGINEER: WATER SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	WATER TESTING KIT & METAL DETECTORS	-	170,403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
662	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		CRR	BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	-	757,585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
663	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	71306444420K55AAZWW	External Loan	BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	7,115,939	5,000,000	3,879,550	-	-	-	-	-
664	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		Grants	BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	-	4,546,991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
665	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		Grants	BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	-	3,596,883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
666	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	-	9,355,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
667	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	71306445020EF37SZWW	Grants	BULK SERVICES SIMONDIUM ARE (WATER) (IPSA)	-	-	-	3,365,000	1,075,000	-	-	-	-	-
668	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		CRR	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	17,247,415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
669	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	23,699,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
670	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		Grants	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE NAT GRANT	-	-	18,796,487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
671	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		Grants	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE PROV GRANT	-	-	9,255,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
672	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	71306447020CR34AZWW	CRR	COMPLETION OF CES11/2018 - 8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SUPPLY PIPELINES	-	-	-	-	8,730,000	-	-	-	-	-
673	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	71306447020K53AAZWW	External Loan	COMPLETION OF CES11/2018 - 8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SUPPLY PIPELINES	-	-	-	9,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
674	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	71306448020K534NZ227	External Loan	COMPLETION OF WELVANPAS WTW	-	-	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
675	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	71306445020EF37TZZW	Grants	DESIGN OF 400MM BULK WATER PIPELINE FROM PERDESKOEN TO WELVANPAS WTW (WELLINGTON)	-	-	-	750,000	1,850,000	-	-	-	-	-
676	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	71306445020EF37BZZW	Grants	DESIGN OF LELIEFONTEIN/WELLINGTON 700MM BULK WATER PIPELINE	-	-	-	2,500,000	4,400,000	-	-	-	-	-
677	6. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	4514	CRR	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
678	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	71306446020K55CBZZW	External Loan	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	-	-	-	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	-	-
679	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	71306564020CR917ZZW	CRR	NETWORK POINTS	-	-	-	-	1,800	-	-	-	-	-
680	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	71306460020CR055ZZW	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	-	197,230	-	-	-	-	-
681	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	71306445020ES382ZZW	Grants	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYST(IUDG)	-	-	-	-	11,400,000	-	2,000,000	12,232,000	-	-
682	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	71306446020CR382ZZW	CRR	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM (PAARL & WELLINGTON)	-	-	-	-	9,400,970	1,500,000	3,000,000	6,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
683	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	71306446020K5382ZZW	External Loan	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM (PAARL & WELLINGTON)	-	-	-	9,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
684	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	71306448020K534OZZ27	External Loan	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT	-	-	-	10,896,923	-	-	-	-	-	-
685	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	71306448020ES5CSZZ15	Grants	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT (IUDG)	-	-	-	38,550,000	2,075,687	43,649,000	15,112,814	-	-	-
686	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	71306445020K538NZZW	External Loan	SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	-	-	-	4,307,692	-	-	-	-	-	-
687	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	71306445020ED37UZZW	Grants	SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT (IUDG)	-	-	-	9,200,000	9,719,178	-	-	-	-	-
688	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	SCHOONGEZICHT:WATER	-	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
689	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	71306445020EF37OZZW	Grants	WINDMEUL BULK WATER PIPELINE BOOSTER PU (IPSA)	-	-	-	-	374,995	-	-	-	-	-
690	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7130	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	71306445020K537OZZW	Grants	WINDMEUL BULK WATER PIPELINES, BOOSTER PUMP STATION AND 2ML RESERVOIR	-	-	-	2,235,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
691	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7134	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	7134	External Loan	Installation of new equipment and removal of dam	-	-	-	-	1,298	-	-	-	-	-
692	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION	21,673,012	-	1,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
693	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION	-	4,371,288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
694	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		Grants	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS (MIG)	1,623,976	10,068,724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
695	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	SML WELVANPAS RESERVOIR	10,572,825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
696	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		Grants	SML WELVANPAS RESERVOIR (MIG)	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
697	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	71546448020K55CSZZ13	External Loan	C/O WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	1,132,289	-	-	-	-	-
698	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	C/O WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	-	-	6,539,835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
699	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	LABORATORY EQUIPMENT - WELVANPAS	-	127,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
700	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	NEW PERDESKOEN WATER SCHEME, WELLINGTON	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
701	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM	4,029,315	3,715,773	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
702	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATE	-	5,289,123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
703	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATE	-	9,271,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
704	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE	10,265,865	-	11,875,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
705	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		Grants	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE (MIG)	5,456,141	-	16,277,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
706	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	U/M WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	-	-	4,010,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
707	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	UPGRADE BRB WATER SERVICES	1,455,924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
708	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	12,081,621	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
709	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	-	3,718,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
710	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7154	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		Grants	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS (MIG)	4,880,070	8,186,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
711	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SU	-	14,369,711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
712	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SU	-	-	22,564,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
713	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SUPPLY PIPELINES	34,915,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
714	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	71566448020K5345ZZ12	External Loan	C/O UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER	-	-	-	-	59,025	-	-	-	-	-
715	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER	-	-	5,100,926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
716	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SE	-	1,440,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
717	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		CRR	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	498,688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
718	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		CRR	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS - REPLACE EXISTING	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
719	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	-	-	9,000	-	-	-	-	-
720	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATON SYSTEM	7,294,190	5,852,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
721	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	REPLACEMENT OF CONTROLERS / LOGGERS	249,998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
722	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	REPLACEMENT OF UPPER LONG STREET BULK WATER PIPE LINE	-	-	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
723	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	REPLACEMENT OF UPPER LONG STREET BULK WATER PIPE LINE	406,297	4,580,023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
724	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	REPLACEMENT OF VALVES ON WEMMERSHOEK BULK SUPPLY LINE	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
725	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	U/M UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
726	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	UPGRADE / REPLACE LOGGERS (TELEMETRY SYSTEMS)	47,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
727	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	UPGRADE BRB WATER SERVICES	-	3,687,466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
728	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER	500,000	2,080,989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
729	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		CRR	WATER CONNECTIONS FOR HOUSING SCHEMES	88,340	164,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
730	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7156	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	WATER INFRASTRUCTURE: BRICKFIELDS	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
731	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7157	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)	7157	External Loan	Installation of new level transducer at Newton	-	-	-	-	2,040	-	-	-	-	-
732	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7157	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)	7157	External Loan	Installation of replacement pressure transducer	-	-	-	-	5,430	-	-	-	-	-
733	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7157	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	P-CIN SAN RETICULATION	-	-	506,644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
734	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7157	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	P-CIN WAT BOREHOLES	-	-	158,456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
735	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7157	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	28,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
736	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION: RURAL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT	-	-	11,233,452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
737	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION: RURAL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT	-	6,853,333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
738	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION: RURAL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	NEW WATER DEPOT AT SARON	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
739	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION: RURAL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		Grants	P-CIEU WAT BULK MAINS	-	-	6,877,192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
740	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION: RURAL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	2,435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
741	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION: RURAL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT	3,008,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
742	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION: RURAL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	264,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
743	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION: RURAL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
744	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION: RURAL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	SIMONDIUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY	-	554,977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
745	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7158	WATER RETICULATION: RURAL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	WINDMEUL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESERVIOR & PIPELINE	2,510,743	740,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
746	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7210	SENIOR ENGINEER: WASTE WATER SERVICES	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	123,920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
747	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	72146564020K50WJZZW	External Loan	2 X DEIONIZER DISTILL AUTO MACHINE	-	-	-	260,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
748	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	single (S)	72146456020K50WJZZW	External Loan	2 X DEIONIZER DISTILL AUTO MACHINE	-	-	-	-	175,000	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
749	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	72146456020K50Z4ZZW	External Loan	3 X AUTO SAMPLER	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
750	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	7214	CRR	3 X AUTO SAMPLER	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	275,000	-	-	-
751	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	72146456020K50W6ZZW	External Loan	4 X DO METERS	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
752	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	7214	CRR	4 X DO METERS	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	60,000	-	-	-
753	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	72146456020K50W7ZZW	External Loan	4 X MLSS METERS	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
754	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	7214	CRR	4 X MLSS METERS	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	75,000	-	-	-
755	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	72146460020K50SAZZW	External Loan	FUME CUPBOARD	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
756	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	single (S)	72146456020CR0ZCZZW	CRR	FUME CUPBOARD	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-
757	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	72146564020K50WHZZW	External Loan	KJELDAHL DIGESTION UNIT (TKN)	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
758	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	single (S)	72146456020CR0WHZZW	CRR	KJELDAHL DIGESTION UNIT (TKN)	-	-	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-
759	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	72146456020K50WEZZW	External Loan	LABORATORY FRIDGE	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
760	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7214	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	7214	CRR	LABORATORY FRIDGE	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-
761	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	BUILDINGS: COST	29,234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
762	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	72206449420EF5DDZZW	Grants	BULK SERVICES SIMONDIUM AREA (SEWER)(IPSA)	-	-	-	3,940,000	1,288,000	-	-	-	-	-
763	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O REFURBISH SEWERAGE PUMPING STATIONS	-	-	17,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
764	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	-	3,528,978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
765	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	-	1,979,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
766	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	C/O WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION	-	414,572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
767	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX	-	20,702,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
768	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX	-	26,478,283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
769	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	72206449420EF391ZZW	Grants	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTATION FOR PAARL WWTW (IPSA)	-	-	-	2,000,000	3,052,005	-	-	-	-	-
770	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SCIENTIFIC SERVICES	2,393,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
771	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SCIENTIFIC SERVICES	58,383,868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
772	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	5,088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
773	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	7220	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	1,912	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
774	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	72206449420EF5DEZZW	Grants	PAARL EAST IRDP: PROVISION OF BASIC SERVICES FOR HOUSING PROJECT (IPSA)	-	-	-	800,000	3,550,000	-	-	-	-	-
775	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	72206460020K50SSZZW	external Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-
776	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	m		External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	7,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
777	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	9,880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
778	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	14,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
779	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	PPE CO: MACHIN & EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	3,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
780	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)	166,064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
781	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	72206449420EF5DLZZW	Grants	RECYCLING OF WWTW EFFLUENT (IPSA)	-	-	-	4,230,000	4,230,000	-	-	-	-	-
782	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	REFURBISH SEWERAGE PUMPING STATIONS (DONKERVLIET / DROMMEDARIS / SANDSTRAAT)	-	1,304,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
783	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	SECURITY MEASURES FOR SEWERAGE PUMP STATIONS	566,395	613,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
784	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	m		External Loan	U/M UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	-	-	9,595,477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
785	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	m		External Loan	U/M WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX	-	-	4,641,947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
786	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	17,668,226	29,009,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
787	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7220	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	UPGRADE WWTW GOUDA	1,135,207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
788	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7221	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	7221	External Loan	REPLACE STOLEN SCADA PC & ADOIT SCADA SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-	83,525	-	-	-	-	-
789	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7224	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: WELLINGTON WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	72246449420K5394ZZ27	External Loan	C/O WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX	-	-	30,269,281	1,186,438	-	-	-	-	-	-
790	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7224	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: WELLINGTON WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	m	72246449420CR353ZZ27	CRR	C/O WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX	-	-	-	-	579,633	-	-	-	-	-
791	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7224	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: WELLINGTON WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	72246449420K5353ZZ27	External Loan	C/O WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX	-	-	-	-	9,803,793	-	-	-	-	-
792	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7224	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: WELLINGTON WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	9,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
793	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7224	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: WELLINGTON WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	72246449420CR394ZZ27	CRR	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION	-	-	-	-	1,086,438	-	-	-	-	-
794	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7224	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: WELLINGTON WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION	20,840,312	85,483,029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
795	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7224	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: WELLINGTON WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		Grants	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION (MIG)	4,915,887	9,210,279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
796	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7224	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: WELLINGTON WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION (MIG)	2,264,748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
797	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7228	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: SARON WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	HERMON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION	-	841,544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
798	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7228	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: SARON WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	RECYCLING OF WWTW EFFLUENT	-	1,859,181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
799	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7228	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: SARON WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	REHABILITATION OF HERMON WWTW	2,028,555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
800	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7228	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: SARON WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING	28,408,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
801	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7240	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	72406449420K5352ZZ27	External Loan	C/O REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	-	-	-	-	1,140,827	-	-	-	-	-
802	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7240	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	4,516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
803	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7240	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	REPLACE / UPGRADE MIDBLOCK SEWER SYSTEMS	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
804	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7240	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	REPLACE / UPGRADE MIDBLOCK SEWER SYSTEMS	5,327,735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
805	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7240	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	3,282,782	7,319,836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
806	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7240	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	-	-	5,440,357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
807	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7241	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	72406449420E5352ZZW	Grants	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS Ū PAA(IUDG)	-	-	-	-	8,700,000	-	-	-	-	-
808	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7242	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: SARON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	CONSTRUCTION OF MANHOLES OU DORP (SARON)	296,856	318,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
809	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	72466456020K50W8ZZW	External Loan	8 X TOOLBOXES	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
810	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	7246	CRR	8 X TOOLBOXES	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
811	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	7246	CRR	ERADICATION OF SEWER NETWORK BACKLOG (SLIP LINING)	-	-	-	-	-	1,250,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
812	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	72466449420K535CZZW	External Loan	ERADICATION OF SEWER NETWORK BACKLOG (SLIP LINING)	-	-	-	1,585,000	1,585,000	-	-	-	-	-
813	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	72466449420K535EZZW	External Loan	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	-	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
814	6. COMMUNITY SERVICES	4514	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	4514	CRR	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
815	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
816	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	932,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
817	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	7246	Grants	NEW BULK SEWER SIMONDIUM (IUDG)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,782,000	39,782,000
818	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	NEW BULK SEWER SIMONDIUM (PEARL VALLEY PUMP STATION INCLUDED)	-	73,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
819	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	7246	CRR	RENE, VAN DER POELS DRIFT AND FABRINOX STREET PIPE CRACKING	-	-	-	-	-	420,000	-	-	-	-
820	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	72466449420K535GZZW	External Loan	RENE, VAN DER POELS DRIFT AND FABRINOX STREET PIPE CRACKING	-	-	-	420,000	420,000	-	-	-	-	-
821	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	REPLACE SEWERAGE PUMPS (DRAKENSTEIN)	220,754	477,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
822	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	REPLACE SEWERAGE PUMPS (DRAKENSTEIN)	110,859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
823	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	U/M MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL S	-	-	4,912,331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
824	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	-	-	1,269,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
825	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (PHASE 3 & 4)	31,391,312	5,721,246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
826	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (PHASE 3 & 4)(RBIG)	10,748,683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
827	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	UPGRADE SCADA SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
828	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	72466191420K50UDZWW	External Loan	UPGRADE SCADA SYSTEM	-	-	-	125,000	127,900	-	-	-	-	-
829	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	72466449420K5393ZZW	External Loan	UPGRADING OF PAARL WWTW	-	-	-	4,000,000	1,477,378	-	-	-	-	-
830	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7246	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	VLAKKELAND HOUSING PROJECT BULK SEWER	-	7,655,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
831	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7247	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
832	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7247	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	SCHOONGEZICHT:SEWERAGE	-	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
833	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7261	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)	7261	CRR	Replace faulty flowmeter at Hermon Pump Station	-	-	-	-	56,613	-	-	-	-	-
834	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7310	SENIOR ENGINEER ROADS & STORMWATER AND TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	44,520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
835	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7310	SENIOR ENGINEER ROADS & STORMWATER AND TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	122,919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
836	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7310	SENIOR ENGINEER ROADS & STORMWATER AND TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	-	1,723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
837	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7324	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	BUILDINGS: COST	55,138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
838	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7324	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	BUILDINGS: COST	24,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
839	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7324	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	182,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
840	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7324	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	PPE CO: IF RD/PAV/BRG/SWTR-ACQUISITIONS	8,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
841	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7324	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	1,247,345	339,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
842	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7324	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	73246472420K5553ZZW	External Loan	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (WELLINGTON INDUSTRIAL AREA)	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,858,860	-	-	-	-	-
843	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7332	PROCLAIMED ROADS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	SPEED BUMPS (100xR17,000)	-	-	1,020,735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
844	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	BUILDINGS: COST	13,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
845	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	BUILDINGS: COST	1,462,245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
846	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O CIVIC CENTRE: NEW PARKING LOT	-	-	467,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
847	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	73406472420K5361ZZ12	External Loan	C/O CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWE	-	-	-	-	2,884,501	-	-	-	-	-
848	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	C/O CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWE	-	-	2,152,794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
849	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWE	-	-	13,321,367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
850	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	73406564020K50N1ZZW	External Loan	C/O CONTAINERS	-	-	-	-	1,169,482	-	-	-	-	-
851	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O PAARL GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCE	-	1,446,213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
852	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O PAARL GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCE	-	-	1,226,841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
853	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	-	101,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
854	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENST	-	83,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
855	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECT)	-	172,138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
856	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O UPGRADE OF BRB NORTH	-	176,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
857	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O UPGRADE OF GRAVEL TO PAVED ROADS (	-	1,647,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
858	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	734064724209J361ZZ15	Grants	C/O UPGRADE OF STREETS & STORMWATER (Saron)	-	-	-	-	1,499,881	-	-	-	-	-
859	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	73406472420K5361ZZ15	External Loan	C/O UPGRADE OF STREETS & STORMWATER (Saron)	-	-	-	-	520,769	-	-	-	-	-
860	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN A	-	593,777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
861	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	73406472420K5551ZZ12	External Loan	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN A	-	-	-	-	2,641,263	-	-	-	-	-
862	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	CONTAINERS	-	-	309,253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
863	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	FENCING: HUGENOTE PARKING AREA	64,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
864	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	73406472420EW36AZZW	Grants	GRANT: UPGRADE OF OOSBOSCH STREET BETWEEN BRB AND JVR	-	-	-	14,000,000	14,000,000	72,000,000	-	-	-	-
865	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	7340	CRR	OWN FUNDS: UPGRADE OF OOSBOSCH STREET BETWEEN BRB AND JVR	-	-	-	-	-	19,954,000	-	-	-	-
866	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	73406472420K536NZZW	External Loan	OWN FUNDS: UPGRADE OF OOSBOSCH STREET BETWEEN BRB AND JVR	-	-	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
867	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	PAARL GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCES)	432,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
868	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	PAVING OF PARKING AREAS (DRAKENSTEIN)	997,938	131,227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
869	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	P-CIEU RDS ROADS	-	-	2,719,207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
870	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	14,793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
871	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	operational Equipment	single (S)	73406460020K5055ZZW	External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-
872	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	PPE CO: IF RD/PAV/BRG/SWTR-ACQUISITIONS	2,599,621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
873	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	11,402,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
874	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	-	2,817,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
875	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	RAMPS FOR DISABLED (SIDEWALKS)	-	-	90,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
876	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		CRR	RAMPS FOR DISABLED (SIDEWALKS)	1,782	14,922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
877	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	RECONSTRUCTION OF DROMMEDARIS STREET	1,735,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
878	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	RECONSTRUCTION OF STREETS (DRAKENSTEIN)	4,758,513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
879	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	5,009,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
880	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKENSTEIN)	9,144,244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
881	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	REFURBISHMENT OF STREETS & STORMWATER DEPOT	44,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
882	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	REPAIR SLIP JAN PHILIPS	1,351,899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
883	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	73406472420E515AZZW	Grants	RESEAL OF STREETS /ROAD NETWORK (PAARL/W (JUDG)	-	-	-	-	11,155,135	-	2,000,000	12,800,000	-	-
884	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	73406472420K515AZZW	External Loan	RESEAL OF STREETS IN TERMS OF THE RAMS(PMS)	-	-	-	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
885	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	7340	CRR	RESEAL OF STREETS IN TERMS OF THE RAMS(PMS)	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	3,000,000	7,000,000	6,500,000	6,500,000
886	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		CRR	STREET NAME SIGNS (DRAKENSTEIN)	101,225	49,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
887	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	73406472420CR55CZZW	CRR	TRAFFIC CALMING	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
888	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	73406472420K555CZZW	External Loan	TRAFFIC CALMING	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
889	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)	864,539	389,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
890	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	TRAFFIC CALMING MAIN STREET PAARL & WELLINGTON	239,542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
891	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	73406472420K536QZZW	External Loan	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
892	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	584,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
893	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	7340	CRR	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-
894	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	73406472420K555OZZW	External Loan	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)	960,031	-	6,307,768	1,000,000	316,788	-	-	-	-	-
895	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	UPGRADING GENL HERTZOG-WELLINGTON	32,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
896	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	73406472420E55SRZZW	Grants	UPGRADING OF AREAS AROUND PAARL EAST REN(JUDG)	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-
897	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH	4,546,082	-	6,291,198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
898	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH	-	11,809,059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
899	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		Grants	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH (TRANSPORT)	15,789,474	37,409,649	33,043,478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
900	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	UPGRADING OF GRAVEL TO PAVED ROADS (SARON / GOUDA)	8,859,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
901	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORM WATER IN SA	-	139,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
902	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	UPGRADING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (SARON)	-	-	9,428,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
903	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	UPGRADING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (SARON)	-	-	678,647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
904	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7340	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M	73406472420K515BZZW	External Loan	WELLINGTON TOWN SQUARE	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
905	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	operational Equipment	single (S)	7341	External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	-	1,039	-	-	-	-	-
906	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	3,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
907	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W/P:20 PAABIE SYPAADJIES STRAATNAAM BOR	45,722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
908	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7341	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W/P:25 SPOEDWALLE: MAGNOLIA STR. (BY BRO	5,980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
909	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7342	STREETS: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	CONSTRUCT OF STOKERY ROAD	1,107,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
910	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7346	STREETS: GOUDA: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	UPGRADING OF GRAVEL TO PAVED ROADS (SARO	-	1,132,671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
911	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7430	REPORTING SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	5,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
912	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7430	REPORTING SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	SOFTWARE UPGRADE	-	-	319,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
913	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	operational Equipment	Single (S)	75106460020K5027ZZW	External Loan	AIR-CONDITIONERS (ENTIRE MUNICIPALITY)	-	-	-	1,000,000	500,330	-	-	-	-	-
914	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	operational Equipment	Single (S)	7510	CRR	AIR-CONDITIONERS (ENTIRE MUNICIPALITY)	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	300,000	-	-
915	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	96,677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
916	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O STREET LIGHTING: UNATHI THEMBA DRO	-	43,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
917	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	7510	CRR	ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL AREAS AND BACKYARD DWELLERS	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	3,000,000	5,000,000	4,500,000	4,500,000
918	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	75106433020K5548ZZW	External Loan	ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL AREAS AND BACKYARD DWELLERS	-	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
919	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	75106430420K5112ZZW	External Loan	INCREASE EXISTING HT NETWORK CAPACITY TO	-	-	-	-	2,083,190	-	-	-	-	-
920	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	75106431020K5112ZZW	External Loan	INCREASE EXISTING HT NETWORK CAPACITY TO FACILITATE DEVELOPMENT, ELECTRIFICATION	-	-	-	8,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
921	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	75106433020K5137ZZW	External Loan	INCREASE EXISTING LT NETWORK CAPACITY TO	-	-	-	-	951,143	-	-	-	-	-
922	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	75106432020K5137ZZW	External Loan	INCREASE EXISTING LT NETWORK CAPACITY TO FACILITATE DEVELOPMENT, ELECTRIFICATION AND EXISTING LOAD GROWTH (REPLACEMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE CBD)	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
923	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	75106433020K514AZZW	External Loan	INCREASE EXISTING HT NETWORK CAPACITY TO FACILITATE DEVELOPMENT, ELECTRIFICATION	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
924	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	7510	CRR	NEW CONNECTIONS BICLS	-	-	-	-	6,099,126	-	-	-	-	-
925	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	237,131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
926	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	P-CIER ELE LV NETWORKS	-	-	958,703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
927	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	75106431420K5135ZZW	External Loan	P-CIER ELE MV SUBSTATIONS	-	-	-	-	4,600,000	-	-	-	-	-
928	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	75106191420K59U6ZZW	External Loan	QUALITY OF SUPPLY (UPGRADING OF SCADA SYSTEM)	-	-	-	550,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
929	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	75106431420K59WDZZW	External Loan	REPLACEMENT PROGRAM FOR OLD AND REDUNDANT EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	1,469,712	-	-	-	-	-
930	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	75106456020K59WDZZW	External Loan	REPLACEMENT PROGRAM FOR OLD AND REDUNDANT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
931	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	STREET LIGHTING: UNATHI,THEMBANI, DROMMEDARIS	641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
932	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	75106456020CROW1ZZW	CRR	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	99,232	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
933	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	75106456020K50W1ZZW	External Loan	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
934	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7510	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	75106432420K5538ZZW	External Loan	WWTW 11KV FEEDER CABLES	-	-	-	-	1,145,955	-	-	-	-	-
935	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7512	ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	2,476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
936	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE STORE ROOMS AT MBEKWENI SUB AND WELLINGTON MAIN SUB	692,912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
937	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF ELECTRICTY COMPLEX	255,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
938	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	75206430420EF537ZZ26	Grants	BULK ELECTRIFICATION FOR VLAKKELAND CATA (IPSA)	-	-	-	-	4,880,000	-	-	-	-	-
939	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	75206432420EF537ZZ26	Grants	BULK ELECTRIFICATION FOR VLAKKELAND CATALYTIC HOUSING PROJECT(IPSA)	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
940	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	181,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
941	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE STORE ROO	-	2,044,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
942	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O DORISRYLAAN HS KABEL MOET VERNAN	-	128,812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
943	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS	-	1,437,830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
944	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	C/O ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (I)	-	887,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
945	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Economical Infrastructure	single (S)		External Loan	C/O ELECTRIFICATION: KUDULAND INFORMAL S	-	-	81,199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
946	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O FENCING DAL JOSAFAT	-	229,410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
947	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O FENCING DAL WES	-	311,272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
948	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O FENCING FRATER STREET SS	-	352,801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
949	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O FENCING KLEIN NEDERBURG SUB	-	235,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
950	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O FENCING SUID END SUBSTATION	-	300,932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
951	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O HOSPITAAL ST LAAGSPANNINGLYNE PA	-	149,463	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
952	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	C/O KLIPRUG SUBSTATION 132/11KV NEW AND	-	690,455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
953	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O KLIPRUG SUBSTATION 132/11KV NEW AND	-	1,063,528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
954	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11KV (MASTERPLA	-	6,374,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
955	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O NETWORK EXTENSION: H/V AND M/V	-	56,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
956	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O NETWORK EXTENTIONS: LV	-	2,717,758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
957	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV	-	12,531,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
958	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O NETWORK UPGRADING: LV	-	23,399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
959	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O NEWTON SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTOOI	-	252,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
960	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	34,625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
961	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O PROTECTION UPGRADING	-	171,501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
962	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	C/O REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN	-	1,911,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
963	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN	-	9,983,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
964	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)		External Loan	C/O REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN	-	-	1,959,160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
965	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	C/O SPORTGRONDE BELIGTING	-	664,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
966	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O SPORTGRONDE BELIGTING	-	1,053,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
967	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	C/O STREET LIGHTING DRAKENSTEIN	-	906,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
968	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O SUPPLY AND INSTALL 11KV S/GEAR AT GR	-	176,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
969	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O TRANSFORMER OIL CATCHMENT AREAS AT	-	1,798,949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
970	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11KV	-	2,922,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
971	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11KV	-	16,738,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
972	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	CABLE AND FAULT TESTING EQUIPMENT	1,016,386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
973	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	COMMUNICATION CABLE (WELLINGTON TO PAARL)	244,421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
974	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	basic services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	DORISRYLAAN HS KABEL MOET VERVANG WORD, TANS OP SPUR	665,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
975	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	basic services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)		External Loan	EDISON SUBSTATION	-	-	696,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
976	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	basic services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	ELEC/PARYS BUILDING YARD EXTENSION	-	-	301,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
977	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	basic services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUSING PROJECTS - BULK	832,262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
978	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	basic services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS	-	2,931,599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
979	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	basic services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS	185,290	-	25,438,333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
980	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	basic services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)	-	3,508,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
981	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)	75206430420EC51AZZW	Grants	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)	-	-	-	-	15,000,000	27,000,000	25,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
982	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	basic services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	75206433020EC51AZZW	Grants	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)	3,498,920	-	4,989,565	15,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
983	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	basic services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	ELECTRIFICATION: KUDULAND INFORMAL SETTLE	-	1,589,610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
984	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	basic services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	ESTABLISH NEW CONTROL CENTRE FOR ALL COMBINED EMERGENCY SERVICES AT OLD LIBRARY	-	1,486,957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
985	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	basic services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	FENCING BERG ST PALASIDE	138,722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
986	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	basic services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	FENCING CUMMING - BETE FENCE	193,516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
987	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	basic services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	FENCING DAL JOSAFAT	236,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
988	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	basic services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	FENCING DAL WES	510,904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
989	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	basic services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	FENCING GROENHEUWEL SUB	314,404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
990	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	basic services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	FENCING KLOOF ST PALASIDE	175,844	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
991	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	basic services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	FENCING NEWTON - BETE FENCE	191,666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
992	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	basic services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	FENCING PALMIET SUB	884,244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
993	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	basic services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	FENCING PARYS SUBSTATION COMPLEX	265,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
994	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	basic services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	FENCING SLOT SUB	926,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
995	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	basic services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	FENCING VLAKKELAND SUB	527,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
996	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	FESTIVE LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	346,029	499,882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
997	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	HOSPITAAL ST LAAGSPANNINGLYNE PALE VAL OM	281,434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
998	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	KLIIPRUG SUBSTATION 132/11KV NEW AND COMMITTED BY DEVELOPER	34,167,608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
999	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	KLIPRUG SUBSTATION 132/11KV NEW AND COMMITTED BY DEVELOPER	7,183,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1000	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT _ ELEC	-	-	319,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1001	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)		CRR	MV NETWORKS	-	-	1,450,088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1002	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)	2,603,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1003	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	NETWORK EXTENSION: H/V AND M/V	-	2,722,197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1004	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	NETWORK EXTENSIONS: LV	1,989,026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1005	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	NETWORK UPGRADING :L/V	180,743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1006	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV	8,497,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1007	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV	-	4,991,298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1008	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	NEW EDISON SUB SUPPLY 11KV (MASTERPLAN)	251,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1009	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE FROM PARVY SS TO CARO	-	2,853,254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1010	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	75206431420EF54AZZW	Grants	NEW MALL 66/11.5KV SUBSTATION(IPSA)	-	-	-	4,880,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
1011	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	75206430420EF54AZZW	Grants	NEW MALL 66/11.5KV SUBSTATION(IPSA)	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-
1012	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	NEW PAARL MALL SUBSTATION 66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)	36,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1013	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)		CRR	P-CIN ELE HV SUBSTATIONS	-	-	18,764,301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1014	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	P-CIN ELE HV SUBSTATIONS	-	-	88,568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1015	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)		External Loan	P-CIN ELE MV SWITCH STAT	-	-	20,439,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1016	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	single (S)		External Loan	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	305,379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1017	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	195,058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1018	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	PENTZ SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTTOOI (RETIKULASIE VAN NYWERHEIDS GEBIED EN NUWE	657,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1019	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	245,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1020	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	PPE CO: MACHIN & EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	753,304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1021	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	PROTECTION UPGRADING	158,267	165,190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1022	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS	167,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1023	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Social and Economical Infrastructure	M		CRR	PUBLIC LIGHTING REPLACEMENTS	-	599,723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
1024	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS (WHOLE MUNICIPAL	-	387,153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1025	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS (Whole Municipal	-	283,454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1026	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS (WHOLE MUNICIPALITY)	333,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1027	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment and Road Infrastructure	single (S)		External Loan	REFURBISH OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL INFRASTR	-	-	437,533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1028	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	REFURBISH OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	4,999,759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1029	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)	2,470,718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1030	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN DAL	-	51,076,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1031	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN DALWEIDING, PALMIET AND PARYS SS	2,958,770	-	70,138,408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1032	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment and Road Infrastructure	single (S)		External Loan	REPLACE NORTHERN PAARL FEEDER CABLES	-	-	800,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1033	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment and Road Infrastructure	single (S)		Grants	REPLACEMENT: DALWES SUBSTATION (IUDG)	-	-	-	-	-	2,900,000	1,416,186	-	-	-
1034	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	7520	CRR	REPLACEMENT: DALWES SUBSTATION	-	-	-	-	-	6,350,000	7,583,814	-	-	-
1035	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	SPORTGRONDE BELIGHTING	777,959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1036	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		Grants	STREET LIGHTING: ADDY STREET, WELLINGTON (MIG)	-	367,692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1037	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	STREET LIGHTING: BRICKFIELDS	-	74,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1038	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	STREET LIGHTING: DRAKENSTEIN	830,097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1039	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	SUPPLY AND INSTALL 11KV 3/G EAR AT GREENFIELDS AND VLAKKELAND SUB	871,772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1040	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)	7520	CRR	SWITCHGEAR	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	4,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
1041	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	TOURISM INFORMATION OFFICE WELLINGTON CBD PRECINCT	-	628,960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1042	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE AREAS AT 66KV SUBSTATIONS (PARYS, PALMIET, DALWEIDING, SUID	145,530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1043	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Economical Infrastructure	single (S)		External Loan	U/M ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUS	-	-	1,381,699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1044	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment and Road Infrastructure	single (S)		External Loan	U/M N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11KV (MASTERPLA	-	-	1,039,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1045	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	UPGRADE BRB ELECTRICAL SERVICES	5,547,026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1046	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)	278,929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1047	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	Single (S)		External Loan	UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)	6,381,436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1048	6. ENGINEERING SERVICES	7520	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	M		External Loan	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH TO DUAL CARRIAGEWAY	-	5,180,049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
1049	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7523	SUBSTATIONS: MAINTENANCE	basic services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)	7523	CRR	INSTALL NEW SECURITY LIGHTS AT PALMIET SUBSTATIO	-	-	-	-	23,716	-	-	-	-	-
1050	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7523	SUBSTATIONS: MAINTENANCE	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)	7523	CRR	KIOSK 12 WAY D/DOOR POLYETHYLE	-	-	-	-	3,137	-	-	-	-	-
1051	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7523	SUBSTATIONS: MAINTENANCE	basic services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)		CRR	P-CIER ELE LV NETWORKS	-	-	72,199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1052	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7525	LINES: MAINTENANCE	basic services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)	7525	CRR	REPLACE 11KV CONDUCTOR KLAPMUTS / SIMONDUIM	-	-	-	-	40,680	-	-	-	-	-
1053	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7525	LINES: MAINTENANCE	basic services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)		CRR	P-CIER ELE LV NETWORKS	-	-	116,967	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1054	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7525	LINES: MAINTENANCE	basic services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)	7525	CRR	PLACE BUNDLE CONDUCTOR FAIRYLAND	-	-	-	-	24,400	-	-	-	-	-
1055	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7525	LINES: MAINTENANCE	basic services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)	7525	CRR	TRANSFORMERS	-	-	-	-	196,056	-	-	-	-	-
1056	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7525	LINES: MAINTENANCE	basic services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)	7525	External Loan	TRANSFORMERS	-	-	-	-	174,409	-	-	-	-	-
1057	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7529	SUPPORT SERVICES: MAINTENANCE	basic services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)	7529	CRR	INSTALL LIGHTS AT PARKING AREA CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	-	-	13,830	-	-	-	-	-
1058	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7529	SUPPORT SERVICES: MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	3,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1059	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7531	SURROUNDINGS: MAINTENANCE	basic services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)	7531	CRR	11KV NON EXTENSIBLE RMU	-	-	-	-	163,960	-	-	-	-	-
1060	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7531	SURROUNDINGS: MAINTENANCE	basic services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)		CRR	P-CIER ELE LV NETWORKS	-	-	57,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1061	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7531	SURROUNDINGS: MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	1,026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1062	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7531	SURROUNDINGS: MAINTENANCE	basic services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)	7531	CRR	TRANSFORMERS 50 KVA 3PHASE	-	-	-	-	22,227	-	-	-	-	-
1063	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7571	METERING SERVICES SECTION: MAINTENANCE	basic services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)	7571	CRR	KIOSM	-	-	-	-	50,209	-	-	-	-	-
1064	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7571	METERING SERVICES SECTION: MAINTENANCE	basic services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)		CRR	P-CIER ELE LV NETWORKS	-	-	26,132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1065	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7571	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Operational Equipment	single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	7,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1066	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7590	SPECIALISED SUPPORT SECTION	basic services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)	7590	CRR	MikroTik Cloud Switch 8 port	-	-	-	-	3,903	-	-	-	-	-
1067	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7590	SPECIALISED SUPPORT SECTION	basic services and Road Infrastructure	single (S)	7590	External Loan	MikroTik Cloud Switch 8 port	-	-	-	-	372	-	-	-	-	-
1068	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7632	GARAGE & WORKSHOP SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	BUILDINGS: OFFICE EXTENTIONS	-	2,956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1069	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7632	GARAGE & WORKSHOP SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE RENOVATIONS	-	-	195,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1070	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7632	GARAGE & WORKSHOP SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	single (S)		External Loan	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	25,794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1071	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7632	GARAGE & WORKSHOP SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	235,659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1072	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7632	GARAGE & WORKSHOP SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	PPE CO: MACHIN & EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	42,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1073	ENGINEERING SERVICES	7632	GARAGE & WORKSHOP SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	REPLACE EXISTING WORKSHOP DOORS	-	159,486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenummer 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
1074	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7632	GARAGE & WORKSHOP SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	ROLLER DOORS TO SECURE TYRE SECTION	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1075	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	7634	CRR	BENCH VICES	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	15,000	-
1076	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	M		External Loan	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRA	-	-	54,026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1077	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	M		External Loan	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: FUEL MANAGEMENT (AFS)	-	-	23,769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1078	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	10,585,764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1079	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	M		CRR	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	-	1,100,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1080	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	M		External Loan	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	-	3,913,893	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1081	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	-	12,942,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1082	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	M		External Loan	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	-	-	387,905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1083	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	M		External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRACKIN	-	14,788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1084	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	M		External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRACKING)	-	-	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1085	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	M		External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRACKING)	87,195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1086	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	M		External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: FUEL MANAGEMENT (AFS)	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1087	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	76346564020K59NAZZW	External Loan	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION AT MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
1088	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	P-CNIN TRANSPORT ASSETS	-	-	1,155,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1089	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	PPE CO: MACHIN & EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	22,738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1090	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	M		CRR	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	-	521,552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1091	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	M		External Loan	PPE MACH & EQ AT COST	-	216,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1092	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	76346564020K59WBZZW	External Loan	REPLACE BENCH VICE WELDING SECTION X4	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
1093	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	M		CRR	REPLACE TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT: 2X TROLLEY J	-	117,814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1094	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	7634	CRR	REPLACEMENT OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT (EXCLUDING R4.5M OF COMMUNITY SERVICES)	-	-	-	-	-	968,868	4,156,186	8,550,000	11,045,000	11,600,000
1095	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	76346420420K57X3ZZW	External Loan	REPLACEMENT OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT (EXCLUDING R4.5M OF COMMUNITY SERVICES)	-	-	-	6,289,717	-	-	-	-	-	-
1096	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	M		CRR	SECURITY SYSTEM/CAMERAS UPGRADE AT WORKS	-	88,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1097	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	76346456020K50ZIZZW	External Loan	U/M BENCH VICES	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
1098	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	76346420420CR7X2ZZW	CRR	UPGRADE OF VEHICLE TRACKING UNITS	-	-	-	-	500,000	104,675	-	-	-	-

Serial Number	Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	Single (S) / Multi Year Project (M)	mSCOA Votenumbr 6.3. 2019/2020	Funding Source	mSCOA item description	Actual 2016/2017	Actual 2017/2018	Actual 2018/2019	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment Budget 2019/2020	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
1099	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	76346470020K50S8ZZW	External Loan	VEHICLE TRACKING TENDER	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
1100	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	-	3,614,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1101	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	-	2,505,132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1102	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	M		CRR	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	4,613,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1103	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	M		External Loan	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	1,549,294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1104	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		External Loan	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	8,660,468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1105	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	M		CRR	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: SMALL PLANT REPLAC	-	11,552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1106	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: SMALL PLANT REPLACEMENTS	639,922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1107	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	76346564020K50PBZZW	External Loan	WELLINGTON PILOT PROJECT	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
1108	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	76346456020CROW1ZZW	CRR	WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	40,000	-
1109	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7634	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	76346456020K50W1ZZW	External Loan	WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
1110	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7650	BUILDING MAINTENANCE: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	INSTALLATION OF SECURITY SYSTEM/ CAMERAS AT DEPOT	-	19,886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1111	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7650	BUILDING MAINTENANCE: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1112	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7650	BUILDING MAINTENANCE: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST	-	20,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1113	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7651	BUILDING MAINTENANCE: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	single (S)		CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	1,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1114	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7651	BUILDING MAINTENANCE: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Operational Equipment	single (S)	7651	CRR	URN 16LT S/STEEL SUNBEAM PROFESSIONAL	-	-	-	-	1,269	-	-	-	-	-
1115	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7651	BUILDING MAINTENANCE: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	Economical Infrastructure	Single (S)		CRR	W/P-9 P-BLOCK PARKS - BOBWIRE AND NETBAL	44,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1116	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	7715	EPWP	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	77156456020CROW1ZZW	CRR	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	130,995	150,000	-	-	-	-
1117	7: DEPARTMENT OF INTERNAL	2110	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	10,068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118	7: DEPARTMENT OF INTERNAL	2110	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	59,506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1119	7: DEPARTMENT OF INTERNAL	2110	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	21106191420K50UFZZW	External Loan	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ACQUISITIONS (BARNOWL)	-	-	-	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
1120	DEPARTMENT OF RISK AND	2315	RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	23156460020K50S5ZZW	External Loan	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	50,712	-	-	-	-	-	-
1121	DEPARTMENT OF RISK AND	2315	RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)	23156191420CROW1ZZW	CRR	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ACQUISITIONS (BARNOWL)	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	-
1122	DEPARTMENT OF RISK AND	2315	RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT SECTION	Operational Equipment	Single (S)		CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	30,194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

APPENDIX C

2020/2025 MTREF SCHEDULES A1 TO A10 AND SCHEDULES SA1 TO SA38

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	226,129	245,517	271,147	305,350	308,406	308,406	308,406	331,537	356,402	383,132
Service charges	1,232,941	1,314,086	1,357,190	1,604,964	1,573,517	1,573,517	1,573,517	1,676,425	1,807,494	1,948,834
Investment revenue	22,063	21,665	14,224	12,000	5,762	5,762	5,762	6,000	6,200	6,400
Transfers recognised - operational	153,789	152,320	182,492	250,728	281,754	281,754	281,754	264,416	282,550	297,889
Other own revenue	157,625	153,511	156,261	158,735	143,877	143,877	143,877	141,034	144,164	147,480
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,792,546	1,887,098	1,981,313	2,331,777	2,313,316	2,313,316	2,313,316	2,419,412	2,596,810	2,783,735
Employee costs	462,451	567,468	669,025	678,529	679,467	679,467	679,467	736,581	794,508	861,786
Remuneration of councillors	26,343	28,062	29,945	31,709	31,709	31,709	31,709	33,263	34,860	36,533
Depreciation & asset impairment	175,304	186,527	210,624	215,870	215,870	215,870	215,870	240,352	244,691	248,074
Finance charges	93,990	132,450	158,386	162,759	108,323	108,323	108,323	182,312	180,728	176,828
Materials and bulk purchases	696,737	673,062	735,449	830,676	835,964	835,964	835,964	880,927	938,603	1,000,260
Transfers and grants	5,489	10,532	22,534	18,650	18,795	18,795	18,795	15,620	32,620	32,620
Other expenditure	362,251	437,918	376,206	461,433	509,748	509,748	509,748	415,875	417,323	418,597
Total Expenditure	1,822,565	2,036,019	2,202,170	2,399,626	2,399,877	2,399,877	2,399,877	2,504,930	2,643,333	2,774,698
Surplus/(Deficit)	(30,019)	(148,920)	(220,856)	(67,849)	(86,561)	(86,561)	(86,561)	(85,518)	(46,523)	9,037
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	65,440	155,685	150,160	118,270	107,999	107,999	107,999	167,149	63,479	62,702
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	26,903	2,638	37,780	37,780	37,780	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	35,421	6,764	(43,793)	53,059	59,219	59,219	59,219	81,631	16,956	71,739
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	35,421	6,764	(43,793)	53,059	59,219	59,219	59,219	81,631	16,956	71,739
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	544,360	652,978	572,534	378,030	293,414	293,414	293,414	217,149	113,479	112,702
Transfers recognised - capital	65,440	121,970	136,348	148,808	137,680	137,680	137,680	167,149	63,479	62,702
Borrowing	453,019	475,935	357,115	220,340	94,003	94,003	94,003	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	25,900	55,073	79,070	8,882	61,730	61,730	61,730	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total sources of capital funds	544,360	652,978	572,534	378,030	293,414	293,414	293,414	217,149	113,479	112,702
Financial position										
Total current assets	629,285	639,995	449,444	560,669	599,581	599,581	599,581	671,486	788,038	892,829
Total non current assets	4,982,243	5,745,868	6,123,366	6,311,640	6,217,157	6,217,157	6,217,157	6,196,825	6,068,307	5,935,587
Total current liabilities	539,342	652,186	736,543	522,886	602,869	602,869	602,869	596,578	591,449	650,582
Total non current liabilities	1,313,051	1,655,410	1,802,466	1,766,643	1,986,175	1,986,175	1,986,175	1,960,200	1,945,515	1,931,959
Community wealth/Equity	3,759,135	4,078,267	4,033,802	4,582,780	4,227,694	4,227,694	4,227,694	4,311,533	4,319,381	4,245,875
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	207,244	279,176	239,931	292,031	294,904	294,904	294,904	307,101	244,597	300,192
Net cash from (used) investing	(535,102)	(656,249)	(542,230)	(332,897)	(248,281)	(248,281)	(248,281)	(215,149)	(111,479)	(110,702)
Net cash from (used) financing	292,433	316,892	139,053	(24,493)	(30,975)	(30,975)	(30,975)	(19,685)	(18,556)	(78,688)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	289,281	229,100	65,854	137,092	218,098	218,098	218,098	290,366	404,928	515,729
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	289,414	229,229	65,979	137,225	218,185	218,185	218,185	290,410	404,971	515,729
Application of cash and investments	16,189	33,926	52,673	(5,624)	200,707	200,707	200,707	163,054	174,610	197,729
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	273,225	195,303	13,306	142,849	17,478	17,478	17,478	127,356	230,362	318,001
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	4,979,943	5,872,945	6,122,407	6,309,482	6,216,245	6,216,245	6,216,245	6,195,461	6,066,949	5,933,977
Depreciation	175,304	186,527	211,631	215,870	213,870	213,870	213,870	238,352	242,691	246,074
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	181,089	379,493	314,104	182,141	156,462	156,462	156,462	112,829	31,950	60,682
Repairs and Maintenance	192,022	255,396	264,142	246,028	247,059	247,059	247,059	313,596	332,789	353,935
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	100,980	112,802	135,098	91,056	142,557	142,557	142,557	152,967	164,778	177,503
Revenue cost of free services provided	131,565	121,172	146,065	144,859	131,778	131,778	131,778	141,664	152,292	163,716
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Energy:	4	3	–	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Refuse:	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		292,287	302,988	383,484	369,988	397,878	397,878	382,444	406,609	436,114
Executive and council		22,657	22,160	16,382	12,545	488	488	392	406	421
Finance and administration		269,631	280,828	367,102	357,443	397,390	397,390	382,052	406,202	435,693
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		133,816	198,407	161,040	256,238	259,631	259,631	222,013	226,535	231,655
Community and social services		3,073	3,393	4,314	3,756	3,756	3,756	4,106	4,161	4,528
Sport and recreation		5,212	3,248	3,202	4,185	6,015	6,015	4,184	4,402	4,633
Public safety		88,993	110,350	94,037	107,376	96,588	96,588	99,662	101,171	102,805
Housing		36,538	81,415	59,487	140,921	153,272	153,272	114,061	116,801	119,689
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		21,996	42,817	52,629	20,083	21,614	21,614	76,984	903	915
Planning and development		473	131	4,555	5,317	5,348	5,348	4,265	182	193
Road transport		21,523	42,686	48,073	14,766	16,266	16,266	72,719	721	722
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		1,409,887	1,498,572	1,561,224	1,806,376	1,779,973	1,779,973	1,905,119	2,026,242	2,177,753
Energy sources		998,682	1,001,278	1,054,385	1,245,440	1,253,317	1,253,317	1,331,621	1,433,331	1,539,885
Water management		169,839	220,793	217,624	207,747	170,682	170,682	182,673	195,541	209,215
Waste water management		132,441	153,168	147,236	183,252	185,634	185,634	206,666	198,175	213,554
Waste management		108,926	123,333	141,979	169,938	170,340	170,340	184,159	199,194	215,100
Other	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1,857,986	2,042,783	2,158,376	2,452,685	2,459,095	2,459,095	2,586,561	2,660,289	2,846,437
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		193,614	449,103	490,805	486,670	494,905	494,905	492,704	518,206	544,747
Executive and council		10,166	89,795	103,437	94,524	96,569	96,569	100,781	106,527	112,656
Finance and administration		180,663	352,351	379,198	384,258	390,447	390,447	383,548	402,639	422,326
Internal audit		2,785	6,957	8,171	7,888	7,889	7,889	8,375	9,041	9,765
Community and public safety		302,984	320,067	346,041	417,816	449,380	449,380	430,199	442,581	459,647
Community and social services		27,729	31,884	37,213	44,012	45,635	45,635	47,670	50,828	54,549
Sport and recreation		61,707	66,160	77,140	79,045	81,880	81,880	84,599	86,335	92,743
Public safety		117,810	144,667	136,009	172,568	166,662	166,662	165,459	170,298	174,281
Housing		95,739	77,355	95,679	122,191	155,203	155,203	132,471	135,120	138,074
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		146,259	159,561	188,855	186,805	177,761	177,761	197,479	222,112	230,956
Planning and development		23,498	32,294	57,694	54,472	54,582	54,582	57,899	57,988	62,518
Road transport		121,971	126,290	129,849	131,415	122,261	122,261	138,583	163,043	167,265
Environmental protection		790	977	1,312	918	918	918	996	1,081	1,174
Trading services		1,179,380	1,107,288	1,176,468	1,307,687	1,277,182	1,277,182	1,383,844	1,459,670	1,538,519
Energy sources		848,995	813,917	869,752	1,004,231	976,373	976,373	1,065,655	1,129,718	1,196,859
Water management		117,237	97,259	103,653	107,383	105,882	105,882	105,838	109,803	113,817
Waste water management		115,594	100,857	118,026	114,400	106,472	106,472	126,613	130,676	134,429
Waste management		97,553	95,255	85,037	81,673	88,455	88,455	85,739	89,473	93,413
Other	4	327	—	—	649	649	649	704	764	830
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1,822,565	2,036,019	2,202,170	2,399,626	2,399,877	2,399,877	2,504,930	2,643,333	2,774,698
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		35,421	6,764	(43,793)	53,059	59,219	59,219	81,631	16,956	71,739

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		292,287	302,988	383,484	369,988	397,878	397,878	382,444	406,609	436,114
Executive and council		22,657	22,160	16,382	12,545	488	488	392	406	421
Mayor and Council		22,657	22,160	16,382	12,545	488	488	392	406	421
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		269,631	280,828	367,102	357,443	397,390	397,390	382,052	406,202	435,693
Administrative and Corporate Support		38,834	26,750	31,314	26,766	59,009	59,009	27,770	25,781	26,953
Asset Management		1,969	-	5,921	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		222,082	257,137	318,086	319,675	326,776	326,776	349,287	375,688	403,858
Fleet Management		22	12	402	20	20	20	21	22	23
Human Resources		1,753	2,060	1,791	700	1,100	1,100	1,101	700	700
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		4,840	(5,152)	9,025	10,199	10,162	10,162	3,786	3,919	4,063
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	240	240	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		130	22	564	83	83	83	88	92	97
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		133,816	198,407	161,040	256,238	259,631	259,631	222,013	226,535	231,655
Community and social services		3,073	3,393	4,314	3,756	3,756	3,756	4,106	4,161	4,528
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2,367	2,663	3,189	3,053	3,053	3,053	3,205	3,365	3,534
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		486	489	876	473	473	473	658	546	737
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		212	241	248	231	231	231	243	249	257
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		5,212	3,248	3,202	4,185	6,015	6,015	4,184	4,402	4,633
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		3,349	3,004	2,911	3,935	5,765	5,765	3,915	4,114	4,322
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1,863	244	292	250	250	250	269	289	311
Public safety		88,993	116,350	94,037	107,376	96,588	96,588	99,662	101,171	102,805
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		370	382	1,569	167	196	196	205	216	1,146
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		88,623	109,968	92,467	107,209	96,393	96,393	99,457	100,955	101,659
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		36,538	81,415	59,487	140,921	153,272	153,272	114,061	116,801	119,689
Housing		36,538	81,415	59,487	140,921	153,272	153,272	114,061	116,801	119,689
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		21,996	42,817	52,629	20,083	21,614	21,614	76,984	903	915
Planning and development		473	131	4,555	5,317	5,348	5,348	4,265	182	193
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		465	121	117	122	122	122	131	141	152
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		8	10	5	10	41	41	41	41	41
Project Management Unit		-	-	4,433	5,185	5,185	5,185	4,093	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		21,523	42,686	48,073	14,766	16,266	16,266	72,719	721	722
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		21,523	42,686	48,073	14,766	16,266	16,266	72,719	721	722
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,409,887	1,498,572	1,561,224	1,806,376	1,779,973	1,779,973	1,905,119	2,026,242	2,177,753
Energy sources		998,682	1,001,278	1,054,385	1,245,440	1,253,317	1,253,317	1,331,621	1,433,331	1,539,885
Electricity		998,682	1,001,278	1,054,385	1,245,440	1,253,317	1,253,317	1,331,621	1,433,331	1,539,885
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		169,839	220,793	217,624	207,747	170,682	170,682	182,673	195,541	209,215
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		169,839	220,793	217,624	207,747	170,682	170,682	182,673	195,541	209,215
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		132,441	153,168	147,236	183,252	185,634	185,634	206,666	198,175	213,554
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		12,253	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		120,187	153,168	147,236	183,252	185,634	185,634	206,666	198,175	213,554
Waste management		108,926	123,333	141,979	169,938	170,340	170,340	184,159	199,194	215,100
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		255	382	468	520	258	258	279	300	324
Solid Waste Removal		108,302	122,614	141,508	169,413	170,076	170,076	183,875	198,888	214,769
Street Cleaning		368	337	4	5	5	5	6	6	7
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1,857,986	2,042,783	2,158,376	2,452,685	2,459,095	2,459,095	2,586,561	2,660,289	2,846,437
Expenditure - Functional		193,614	449,103	490,805	486,670	494,905	494,905	492,704	518,206	544,747
Municipal governance and administration		10,166	89,795	103,437	94,524	96,569	96,569	100,781	106,527	112,656
Executive and council		2,231	75,241	85,480	81,293	83,416	83,416	86,742	91,401	96,355
Mayor and Council		7,935	14,554	17,956	13,231	13,152	13,152	14,039	15,126	16,301
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		180,663	352,351	379,198	384,258	390,447	390,447	383,548	402,639	422,326
Finance and administration		61,909	76,476	100,660	84,386	88,247	88,247	84,377	90,650	96,443
Administrative and Corporate Support		6,206	7,527	10,959	10,918	10,918	10,918	9,866	10,236	10,637
Asset Management		34,494	98,548	76,157	92,869	93,730	93,730	86,219	91,317	96,830
Finance		16,069	69,509	74,065	85,451	83,335	83,335	87,766	89,558	91,148
Fleet Management		10,629	26,845	30,693	29,388	30,553	30,553	30,343	31,336	32,847
Human Resources		9,708	15,023	17,210	16,614	16,635	16,635	16,845	17,717	18,642
Information Technology		(506)	409	1,111	7,164	7,234	7,234	7,831	8,496	9,217
Legal Services		2,878	5,451	5,856	7,453	7,516	7,516	7,495	7,963	8,470
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		28,748	32,769	38,065	27,616	29,105	29,105	28,382	28,985	29,580
Property Services		1,716	1,907	2,267	3,054	2,908	2,908	2,778	2,987	3,215
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		5,867	16,344	21,207	17,675	17,596	17,596	19,126	20,750	22,517
Supply Chain Management		2,946	1,542	948	1,670	2,670	2,670	2,520	2,645	2,781
Valuation Service		2,785	6,957	8,171	7,888	7,889	7,889	8,375	9,041	9,765
Internal audit		2,785	6,957	8,171	7,888	7,889	7,889	8,375	9,041	9,765
Governance Function		302,984	320,067	346,041	417,816	449,380	449,380	430,199	442,581	459,647
Community and public safety		27,729	31,884	37,213	44,012	45,635	45,635	47,670	50,828	54,549
Community and social services		627	727	996	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		5,166	5,365	5,359	1,092	1,327	1,327	1,068	1,070	1,072
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		4,060	4,631	4,613	6,840	6,772	6,772	7,184	7,690	8,233
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		130	68	602	256	338	338	270	270	270
Child Care Facilities		6,876	8,692	13,624	7,255	7,655	7,655	7,895	8,232	8,908
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		5,956	8,597	7,512	6,481	7,461	7,461	7,494	7,923	8,384
Cultural Matters		2,693	2,334	2,837	3,576	3,576	3,576	3,881	4,213	4,573
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		2,222	1,471	1,670	18,513	18,506	18,506	19,877	21,430	23,109
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		61,707	66,160	77,140	79,045	81,880	81,880	84,599	86,335	92,743
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		43,044	47,358	50,535	57,223	59,747	59,747	63,394	68,253	73,511
Recreational Facilities		18,663	18,801	26,605	21,822	22,133	22,133	21,205	18,062	19,232
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		117,810	144,667	136,009	172,568	166,662	166,662	165,459	170,298	174,281
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		33,134	31,177	33,064	33,293	33,291	33,291	35,852	38,729	41,845
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		84,482	113,298	102,724	138,571	132,496	132,496	128,752	130,663	131,475
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		194	193	221	705	875	875	856	906	962
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Housing		95,739	77,355	95,679	122,191	155,203	155,203	132,471	135,120	138,074
Housing		95,739	77,355	95,679	122,191	155,203	155,203	132,471	135,120	138,074
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		146,259	159,561	188,855	186,805	177,761	177,761	197,479	222,112	230,956
Planning and development		23,498	32,294	57,694	54,472	54,582	54,582	57,899	57,988	62,518
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		4,493	8,109	7,552	7,411	7,411	7,411	7,609	8,147	8,730
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		9,569	11,546	14,729	17,401	17,225	17,225	18,084	19,460	20,952
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		8,705	11,974	13,809	12,977	12,928	12,928	13,981	15,140	16,397
Project Management Unit		731	665	21,604	16,683	17,019	17,019	18,226	15,241	16,440
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		121,971	126,290	129,849	131,415	122,261	122,261	138,583	163,043	167,265
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	4,889	4,889	5,307	5,761	6,253
Roads		121,971	126,290	129,849	131,415	117,372	117,372	133,276	157,282	161,011
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		790	977	1,312	918	918	918	996	1,081	1,174
Biodiversity and Landscape		790	977	1,312	918	918	918	996	1,081	1,174
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,179,380	1,107,288	1,176,468	1,307,687	1,277,182	1,277,182	1,383,844	1,459,670	1,538,519
Energy sources		848,995	813,917	869,752	1,004,231	976,373	976,373	1,065,655	1,129,718	1,196,859
Electricity		848,995	813,917	869,752	1,004,231	976,373	976,373	1,065,655	1,129,718	1,196,859
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		117,237	97,259	103,653	107,383	105,882	105,882	105,838	109,803	113,817
Water Treatment		610	663	695	1,432	1,432	1,432	1,555	1,688	1,832
Water Distribution		116,627	96,596	102,958	105,951	104,450	104,450	104,284	108,115	111,985
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		115,594	100,857	118,026	114,400	106,472	106,472	126,613	130,676	134,429
Public Toilets		4,693	5,309	5,984	6,085	6,585	6,585	6,924	7,451	8,022
Sewerage		29,946	6,444	9,184	8,987	9,042	9,042	9,558	10,253	11,002
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		80,955	89,104	102,857	99,327	90,844	90,844	110,131	112,972	115,405
Waste management		97,553	95,255	85,037	81,673	88,455	88,455	85,739	89,473	93,413
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		12,189	14,213	22,118	22,565	22,755	22,755	21,294	21,815	22,345
Solid Waste Removal		64,413	31,152	41,378	34,051	39,878	39,878	41,992	44,580	47,311
Street Cleaning		20,951	49,890	21,542	25,057	25,822	25,822	22,453	23,079	23,758
Other		327	-	-	649	649	649	704	764	830
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		327	-	-	649	649	649	704	764	830
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1,822,565	2,036,019	2,202,170	2,399,626	2,399,877	2,399,877	2,504,930	2,643,333	2,774,698
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		35,421	6,764	(43,793)	53,059	59,219	59,219	81,631	16,956	71,739

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		240,798	258,555	325,841	321,125	328,527	328,527	350,411	376,868	405,097
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		29,250	19,067	18,173	13,245	1,588	1,588	1,493	1,106	1,121
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		6,026	86,687	8,387	114,531	7,856	7,856	7,636	4,550	4,564
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		259,226	136,192	182,811	165,929	276,740	276,740	240,614	246,159	252,358
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,322,686	1,542,282	1,623,164	1,837,855	1,844,144	1,844,144	1,986,407	2,031,606	2,183,298
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		–	–	–	–	240	240	–	–	–
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,857,986	2,042,783	2,158,376	2,452,685	2,459,095	2,459,095	2,586,561	2,660,289	2,846,437
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		6,786	4,556	4,848	4,552	4,552	4,552	4,801	5,173	5,576
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		47,593	124,593	111,850	125,591	127,658	127,658	119,869	127,221	135,184
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		60,288	169,793	157,431	154,226	157,280	157,280	161,481	169,919	179,378
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		39,958	123,062	54,962	127,038	57,293	57,293	57,885	62,424	66,579
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		435,583	279,211	396,321	379,878	485,501	485,501	468,956	484,707	505,206
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,232,358	1,316,773	1,457,083	1,585,838	1,545,191	1,545,191	1,669,288	1,769,663	1,856,842
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		–	6,957	8,171	7,888	7,889	7,889	8,375	9,041	9,765
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		–	1,907	2,267	3,054	2,908	2,908	2,778	2,987	3,215
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		–	5,432	5,330	6,028	6,028	6,028	6,109	6,518	6,962
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		–	3,734	3,908	5,533	5,576	5,576	5,389	5,679	5,993
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,822,565	2,036,019	2,202,170	2,399,626	2,399,877	2,399,877	2,504,930	2,643,333	2,774,698
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	35,421	6,764	(43,793)	53,059	59,219	59,219	81,631	16,956	71,739

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Woods Bracken - Table A5 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)										
Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		240,798	258,555	325,841	321,125	328,527	328,527	350,411	376,868	405,097
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		7,990	291	26,942	-	5,762	5,762	6,000	6,200	6,400
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		16,434	1,396	1,270	1,367	1,667	1,667	1,036	1,088	1,142
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		1,483	9,874	16,434	3,555	3,555	3,555	1,550	1,550	1,550
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - REVENUE		212,792	246,971	274,709	316,120	317,460	317,460	341,737	367,938	395,908
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - STORES		-	22	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		130	-	535	83	83	83	88	92	97
2.10 - VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		1,969	-	5,921	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		29,250	19,067	18,173	13,245	1,588	1,588	1,493	1,106	1,121
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		22,494	22,091	16,382	12,545	488	488	392	406	421
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - SPEAKER		163	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		4,840	(5,152)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		1,753	2,014	1,791	700	1,100	1,100	1,101	700	700
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		6,026	86,687	8,387	114,531	7,856	7,856	7,636	4,550	4,564
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		-	96	171	2,643	3,273	3,273	3,105	6	6
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - HOUSING		-	81,415	-	107,496	160	160	-	-	-
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		5,553	5,045	8,095	4,261	4,261	4,261	4,359	4,362	4,365
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		367	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		8	8	5	10	41	41	41	41	41
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		98	120	117	122	122	122	131	141	152
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		259,226	136,192	182,811	165,929	276,740	276,740	240,614	246,159	252,358
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - CEMETRIES		2,362	2,663	3,189	3,053	3,053	3,053	3,205	3,365	3,534
5.4 - CLEANSING		108,926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		370	382	1,569	167	196	196	205	216	1,146
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		802	960	1,013	1,464	1,464	1,464	1,540	1,620	1,703
5.13 - HOUSING		36,536	-	59,487	33,425	153,112	153,112	114,061	116,801	119,689
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		0	1	1	1	1	1	1,661	2,251	2,001
5.15 - LIBRARY		15,362	19,435	22,019	17,417	17,500	17,500	18,844	19,873	20,960
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		205	111	449	94	60	60	214	69	224
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		4,001	1,887	1,830	2,225	4,054	4,054	2,123	2,236	2,355
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		89,963	109,967	92,467	107,208	96,392	96,392	97,796	98,704	99,658
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		418	402	360	496	496	496	521	547	574
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		281	379	428	379	413	413	444	477	513
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,322,686	1,542,282	1,623,164	1,837,855	1,844,144	1,844,144	1,986,407	2,031,606	2,183,298
6.1 - CLEANSING		-	123,333	141,979	169,938	170,340	170,340	184,159	199,194	215,100
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		1,004,511	1,001,278	1,054,385	1,245,440	1,253,317	1,253,317	1,331,621	1,433,331	1,539,885
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		1,512	1,013	7	1,310	32,540	32,540	669	702	737
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - EPWP		-	-	4,433	5,185	5,185	5,185	4,093	-	-
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		22	12	402	20	20	20	21	22	23
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		20,191	42,686	48,073	14,766	16,266	16,266	72,719	721	722
6.13 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	-	9,025	10,199	10,162	10,162	3,786	3,919	4,063
6.14 - SEWERAGE		132,441	153,168	147,236	183,252	185,634	185,634	206,666	198,175	213,554
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		164,010	220,793	217,624	207,747	170,682	170,682	182,673	195,541	209,215
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	240	240	-	-	-
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	240	240	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,857,986	2,042,783	2,158,376	2,452,685	2,459,095	2,459,095	2,586,561	2,660,289	2,846,437
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		6,786	4,556	4,848	4,552	4,552	4,552	4,801	5,173	5,576
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		(1,139)	4,364	4,846	4,551	4,551	4,551	4,800	5,172	5,575
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		292	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		1,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		747	191	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		2,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		2,785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		47,593	124,593	111,850	125,591	127,658	127,658	119,869	127,221	135,184
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		201	3,753	5,349	6,618	6,850	6,850	7,283	7,866	8,498
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		1,051	2,173	2,579	2,459	2,744	2,744	2,138	2,273	2,418
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		16,844	54,991	36,843	34,777	34,622	34,622	31,636	32,535	33,494
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		1,206	3,838	4,273	5,043	5,048	5,048	5,435	5,881	6,364
2.6 - REVENUE		13,785	27,539	20,623	36,551	36,425	36,425	30,630	32,955	35,478
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		1,299	7,178	7,245	8,117	9,017	9,017	9,325	10,007	10,748
2.8 - STORES		890	4,390	6,785	5,071	5,064	5,064	5,461	5,911	6,398
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		3,061	11,954	14,421	12,603	12,531	12,531	13,665	14,839	16,119
2.10 - VALUATIONS		-	-	948	1,670	2,670	2,670	2,520	2,645	2,781
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		1,135	1,249	1,824	1,763	1,768	1,768	1,911	2,072	2,248
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		8,123	7,527	10,959	10,918	10,918	10,918	9,866	10,236	10,637
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		60,288	169,793	157,431	154,226	157,280	157,280	161,481	169,919	179,378
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		(12,122)	60,430	70,498	64,400	67,116	67,116	68,839	72,559	76,519
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		1,012	2,010	2,160	2,947	2,324	2,324	3,206	3,347	3,498
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		1,372	2,493	2,035	1,292	1,330	1,330	1,383	1,458	1,537
3.4 - SPEAKER		5,099	453	308	1,708	1,681	1,681	1,772	1,875	1,985
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		2,365	8,397	8,185	9,835	9,859	9,859	10,379	10,932	11,516
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		439	765	806	1,110	1,104	1,104	1,164	1,229	1,299
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		732	711	747	800	800	800	505	505	505
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	-	14	1,126	1,151	1,151	1,238	1,340	1,452
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		410	-	1,949	1,920	1,941	1,941	2,105	2,284	2,477
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		1,041	3,054	3,121	4,079	4,114	4,114	4,195	4,430	4,680
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		(2,849)	3,334	5,708	2,894	2,744	2,744	3,022	3,204	3,396
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		7,973	11,372	12,887	8,947	8,694	8,694	8,654	9,207	9,807
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		(506)	409	1,111	7,164	7,234	7,234	7,831	8,496	9,217
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		9,708	15,023	17,210	16,614	16,635	16,635	16,845	17,717	18,642
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		2,631	3,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		32,353	31,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		4,809	16,276	18,700	17,178	17,885	17,885	18,092	18,595	19,575
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		5,820	10,568	11,993	12,210	12,668	12,668	12,251	12,741	13,273
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		39,958	123,062	54,962	127,038	57,293	57,293	57,885	62,424	66,579
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		9,867	11,899	17,607	18,909	19,679	19,679	17,916	19,565	20,370
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
4.3 - HOUSING		—	78,959	424	72,330	1,982	1,982	2,131	2,047	2,173
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3,094	3,457	4,817	2,953	2,934	2,934	3,139	3,397	3,676
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		1,337	1,443	1,583	1,656	1,656	1,656	1,797	1,951	2,118
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		2,697	2,244	1,993	812	889	889	837	865	893
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		5,471	6,348	10,804	11,603	11,470	11,470	12,406	13,455	14,594
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		6,081	3,043	1,737	1,666	1,632	1,632	1,769	1,911	2,065
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		6,293	7,772	6,718	7,476	7,433	7,433	7,452	7,920	8,425
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		5,119	7,899	9,280	9,633	9,617	9,617	10,438	11,314	12,265
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		435,583	279,211	396,321	379,878	485,501	485,501	468,956	484,707	505,206
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		5,448	6,325	10,092	10,772	10,818	10,818	11,697	12,686	13,760
5.3 - CEMETRIES		4,060	4,631	4,613	6,840	6,772	6,772	7,184	7,690	8,233
5.4 - CLEANSING		97,562	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.5 - HEALTH		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		9	5	6	26	24	24	19	19	19
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		7,595	9,748	9,467	8,008	9,067	9,067	9,120	9,658	10,236
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		1,652	1,920	1,785	3,387	3,549	3,549	3,864	4,144	4,444
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		184	188	215	678	850	850	887	887	942
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		3,913	4,474	6,191	2,856	2,883	2,883	3,094	3,323	3,570
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		36,927	34,787	37,292	38,164	38,162	38,162	41,140	44,468	48,075
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		3,941	3,529	3,955	3,752	3,747	3,747	3,978	4,261	4,566
5.13 - HOUSING		95,488	—	97,360	51,511	154,868	154,868	132,106	134,983	137,966
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		8,046	9,958	13,783	40,872	43,194	43,194	40,376	41,570	41,540
5.15 - LIBRARY		17,116	18,167	24,234	21,612	21,715	21,715	23,225	25,030	26,983
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		1,804	2,195	3,066	490	490	490	542	392	542
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.19 - PARKING METERS		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		58,339	61,206	70,335	68,281	69,108	69,108	70,648	71,241	76,413
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		79,006	103,339	88,941	97,699	94,190	94,190	93,683	94,853	96,188
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		4,693	5,309	5,984	6,085	6,585	6,585	6,924	7,451	8,022
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		4,602	6,796	8,298	10,129	10,362	10,362	11,049	11,911	12,844
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		5,197	6,634	10,703	8,715	9,115	9,115	9,471	10,139	10,861
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,232,358	1,316,773	1,457,083	1,585,838	1,545,191	1,545,191	1,669,288	1,769,663	1,856,842
6.1 - CLEANSING		—	95,255	85,037	81,673	88,455	88,455	85,739	89,473	93,413
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		2,160	2,388	2,426	4,392	4,307	4,307	4,656	5,025	5,424
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		848,867	813,917	869,752	1,004,231	976,373	976,373	1,065,655	1,129,718	1,196,859
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		17,550	16,607	23,379	23,597	28,403	28,403	25,422	27,171	29,057
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.7 - EPWP		—	—	18,815	11,766	12,072	12,072	12,864	9,424	10,126
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		6,559	7,631	7,579	7,509	7,519	7,519	8,140	8,828	9,575
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		2,174	2,304	2,661	4,959	3,761	3,761	4,082	4,430	4,809
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		7,336	59,574	63,825	72,983	72,056	72,056	75,544	76,299	76,764
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		—	—	2,803	5,512	5,739	5,739	5,954	6,266	6,606
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		119,327	126,290	129,849	131,415	117,372	117,372	133,276	157,282	161,011
6.13 - MUN. BUILDINGS		—	—	35,263	22,104	23,366	23,366	22,429	22,719	22,974
6.14 - SEWERAGE		107,718	91,594	106,320	104,878	96,394	96,394	116,152	119,456	122,386
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		3,178	3,954	5,721	3,436	3,492	3,492	3,536	3,769	4,021
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		117,489	97,259	103,653	107,383	105,882	105,882	105,838	109,803	113,817
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		—	6,957	8,171	7,888	7,889	7,889	8,375	9,041	9,765
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT		—	6,957	8,171	7,888	7,889	7,889	8,375	9,041	9,765
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		—	1,907	2,267	3,054	2,908	2,908	2,778	2,987	3,215
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		—	1,907	2,267	3,054	2,908	2,908	2,778	2,987	3,215
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		—	5,432	5,330	6,028	6,028	6,028	6,109	6,518	6,962
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		—	5,432	5,330	6,028	6,028	6,028	6,109	6,518	6,962
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		—	3,734	3,908	5,533	5,576	5,576	5,389	5,679	5,993
10.1 - COMMUNICATION		—	3,734	3,908	5,533	5,576	5,576	5,389	5,679	5,993
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,822,565	2,036,019	2,202,170	2,399,626	2,399,877	2,399,877	2,504,930	2,643,333	2,774,698
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	35,421	6,764	(43,793)	53,059	59,219	59,219	81,631	16,956	71,739

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	226,129	245,517	271,147	305,350	308,406	308,406	308,406	331,537	356,402	383,132
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	957,981	950,979	992,910	1,175,231	1,177,009	1,177,009	1,177,009	1,249,790	1,348,428	1,454,856
Service charges - water revenue	2	128,849	193,864	167,820	188,637	153,927	153,927	153,927	164,548	175,901	188,038
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	70,696	84,208	95,321	116,092	117,175	117,175	117,175	126,900	137,433	148,840
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	75,415	85,034	101,139	125,004	125,406	125,406	125,406	135,188	145,732	157,100
Rental of facilities and equipment		27,520	8,581	9,509	15,852	14,472	14,472	14,472	15,557	16,724	17,978
Interest earned - external investments		22,063	21,665	14,224	12,000	5,762	5,762	5,762	6,000	6,200	6,400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		14,639	18,509	10,914	12,543	9,847	9,847	9,847	10,339	10,856	11,398
Dividends received		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		69,610	92,938	75,253	89,068	79,286	79,286	79,286	79,896	79,896	79,896
Licences and permits		15,874	17,329	3,463	4,289	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,351	3,519	3,695
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		153,789	152,320	182,492	250,728	281,754	281,754	281,754	264,416	282,550	297,889
Other revenue	2	29,967	27,465	41,510	28,483	28,580	28,580	28,580	29,891	31,170	32,513
Gains		-	(11,311)	15,612	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,792,546	1,887,098	1,981,313	2,331,777	2,313,316	2,313,316	2,313,316	2,419,412	2,596,810	2,783,735
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	462,451	567,468	669,025	678,529	679,467	679,467	679,467	736,581	794,508	861,786
Remuneration of councillors		26,343	28,062	29,945	31,709	31,709	31,709	31,709	33,263	34,860	36,533
Debt impairment	3	105,352	128,106	105,608	125,035	127,641	127,641	127,641	111,181	113,707	116,194
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	175,304	186,527	210,624	215,870	215,870	215,870	215,870	240,352	244,691	248,074
Finance charges		93,990	132,450	158,386	162,759	108,323	108,323	108,323	182,312	180,728	176,828
Bulk purchases	2	658,786	634,739	678,014	793,938	793,938	793,938	793,938	847,891	905,568	967,224
Other materials	8	37,951	38,322	57,435	36,739	42,027	42,027	42,027	33,036	33,036	33,036
Contracted services		167,200	180,569	143,561	232,467	266,302	266,302	266,302	212,398	211,588	210,238
Transfers and subsidies		5,489	10,532	22,534	18,650	18,795	18,795	18,795	15,620	32,620	32,620
Other expenditure	4, 5	89,651	100,396	116,046	101,931	113,806	113,806	113,806	90,296	90,027	90,165
Losses		49	28,848	10,991	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Expenditure		1,822,565	2,036,019	2,202,170	2,399,626	2,399,877	2,399,877	2,399,877	2,504,930	2,643,333	2,774,698
Surplus/(Deficit)		(30,019)	(148,920)	(220,856)	(67,849)	(86,561)	(86,561)	(86,561)	(85,518)	(46,523)	9,037
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		65,440	155,685	150,160	118,270	107,999	107,999	107,999	167,149	63,479	62,702
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	26,903	2,638	37,780	37,780	37,780	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		35,421	6,764	(43,793)	53,059	59,219	59,219	59,219	81,631	16,956	71,739
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		35,421	6,764	(43,793)	53,059	59,219	59,219	59,219	81,631	16,956	71,739
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		35,421	6,764	(43,793)	53,059	59,219	59,219	59,219	81,631	16,956	71,739
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		35,421	6,764	(43,793)	53,059	59,219	59,219	59,219	81,631	16,956	71,739

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		714	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	2,619	-	12,000	1,579	1,579	1,579	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		10,794	1,331	2,852	3,488	8,278	8,278	8,278	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		324	23,689	155	-	48	48	48	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		36,874	11,519	45,521	17,682	33,407	33,407	33,407	10,400	20,350	22,000
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		407,396	380,037	366,976	154,831	151,167	151,167	151,167	154,168	73,819	83,132
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	203	203	203	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	456,102	419,284	415,504	188,001	194,682	194,682	194,682	164,568	94,169	105,132
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	9	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		438	1,232	1,275	1,850	1,504	1,504	1,504	1,500	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3,597	12,349	5,044	8,560	1,244	1,244	1,244	2,467	1,400	1,400
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1,112	8,370	775	4,517	965	965	965	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		7,288	20,588	31,200	102,932	46,073	46,073	46,073	15,560	4,100	4,470
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		75,821	191,060	118,651	71,370	48,912	48,912	48,912	33,054	13,810	1,700
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	10	60	650	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	30	-	51	12	12	12	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	46	25	100	20	20	20	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		88,257	233,694	157,029	190,029	98,732	98,732	98,732	52,581	19,310	7,570
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		544,360	652,978	572,534	378,030	293,414	293,414	293,414	217,149	113,479	112,702
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		27,564	53,979	36,369	48,185	17,672	17,672	17,672	6,021	7,106	12,750
Executive and council		5,021	3,633	216	300	255	255	255	120	800	2,050
Finance and administration		22,544	50,336	36,093	47,235	17,416	17,416	17,416	5,901	6,306	10,700
Internal audit		-	10	60	650	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		36,169	58,726	69,986	113,214	78,221	78,221	78,221	25,840	23,650	24,420
Community and social services		6,567	11,567	4,784	15,055	3,019	3,019	3,019	600	1,800	2,000
Sport and recreation		20,179	16,446	23,477	30,048	30,173	30,173	30,173	14,840	14,850	15,350
Public safety		7,470	6	2,988	3,091	4,685	4,685	4,685	2,300	3,000	3,120
Housing		1,953	30,708	38,737	65,020	40,344	40,344	40,344	8,100	4,000	3,950
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		69,785	65,154	77,684	31,805	45,781	45,781	45,781	95,604	6,000	20,800
Planning and development		1,299	133	166	15	180	180	180	150	-	-
Road transport		67,895	65,022	77,518	31,790	45,601	45,601	45,601	95,454	6,000	20,800
Environmental protection		591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		410,841	475,118	388,494	184,826	151,330	151,330	151,330	89,684	76,723	54,732
Energy sources		89,871	145,642	155,204	46,930	48,746	48,746	48,746	39,950	41,200	33,500
Water management		124,472	107,563	174,039	99,955	58,613	58,613	58,613	45,149	20,113	18,232
Waste water management		191,144	206,320	56,165	22,656	40,286	40,286	40,286	1,985	1,910	1,500
Waste management		5,354	15,593	3,087	15,285	3,685	3,685	3,685	2,600	13,500	1,500
Other		-	-	-	-	410	410	410	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	544,360	652,978	572,534	378,030	293,414	293,414	293,414	217,149	113,479	112,702
Funded by:											
National Government		42,358	46,531	63,201	90,650	91,950	91,950	91,950	85,649	63,479	61,782
Provincial Government		23,082	75,438	73,148	55,520	41,949	41,949	41,949	78,900	-	920
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	2,638	3,781	3,781	3,781	2,600	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	65,440	121,970	136,348	148,808	137,680	137,680	137,680	167,149	63,479	62,702
Borrowing	6	453,019	475,935	357,115	220,340	94,003	94,003	94,003	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		25,900	55,073	79,070	8,882	61,730	61,730	61,730	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Capital Funding	7	544,360	652,978	572,534	378,030	293,414	293,414	293,414	217,149	113,479	112,702

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		714	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		714	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	2,619	-	12,000	1,579	1,579	1,579	-	-	-
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - REVENUE		-	-	-	-	192	192	192	-	-	-
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - STORES		-	2,619	-	12,000	1,387	1,387	1,387	-	-	-
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		10,794	1,331	2,852	3,488	8,278	8,278	8,278	-	-	-
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		2,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		37	-	-	-	21	21	21	-	-	-
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		4,868	-	2,852	3,488	8,257	8,257	8,257	-	-	-
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		2,659	1,331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		324	23,689	155	-	48	48	48	-	-	-
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		324	-	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - HOUSING		-	23,689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	48	48	48	-	-	-
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		36,874	11,519	45,521	17,682	33,407	33,407	33,407	10,400	20,350	22,000
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - CEMETRIES		-	-	-	-	64	64	64	-	1,500	1,500
5.4 - CLEANSING		5,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		754	-	-	1,040	150	150	150	-	-	-
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		-	-	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		1,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	2,000
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		-	-	217	-	1,538	1,538	1,538	-	-	-
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.13 - HOUSING		1,953	-	28,088	-	14,374	14,374	14,374	1,100	3,500	3,500
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - LIBRARY		613	2,957	-	-	675	675	675	-	-	-
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		13,461	8,562	13,398	10,810	13,432	13,432	13,432	2,800	9,500	8,000
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		7,232	-	441	3,500	49	49	49	1,000	1,500	1,500
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		-	-	982	2,332	3,124	3,124	3,124	5,500	3,500	5,500
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		5,846	-	2,259	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		407,396	380,037	366,976	154,831	151,167	151,167	151,167	154,168	73,819	83,132
6.1 - CLEANSING		-	-	-	4,100	-	-	-	1,800	9,300	300
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		30,235	71,011	144,382	28,750	22,634	22,634	22,634	30,000	32,000	33,000
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	131	131	131	-	-	-
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		9,583	15	3,614	6,290	-	-	-	969	4,156	8,550
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		67,701	58,759	66,143	24,500	43,688	43,688	43,688	75,000	6,000	20,800
6.13 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	-	1,321	750	502	502	502	-	750	750
6.14 - SEWERAGE		180,285	147,031	35,182	5,691	25,816	25,816	25,816	1,250	1,500	1,500
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		119,592	103,221	116,334	84,750	58,397	58,397	58,397	45,149	20,113	18,232
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	203	203	203	-	-	-
10.1 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	203	203	203	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		456,102	419,284	415,504	188,001	194,682	194,682	194,682	164,568	94,169	105,132
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	9	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	9	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		438	1,232	1,275	1,850	1,504	1,504	1,504	1,500	-	-
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		215	131	-	1,450	221	221	221	-	-	-
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		-	497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		-	322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		-	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - REVENUE		-	82	106	400	588	588	588	-	-	-
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		-	105	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - STORES		224	90	872	-	583	583	583	1,500	-	-
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		-	-	115	-	113	113	113	-	-	-
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		-	-	168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3,597	12,349	5,044	8,560	1,244	1,244	1,244	2,467	1,400	1,400
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		103	-	73	-	3	3	3	-	-	-
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	3,242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		-	74	-	100	2	2	2	-	-	-
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		-	92	169	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		-	4,310	2,713	8,300	1,238	1,238	1,238	2,367	1,400	1,400
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		3,494	4,541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		-	90	2,088	60	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1,112	8,370	775	4,517	965	965	965	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		171	1,098	508	4,302	916	916	916	-	-	-
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - HOUSING		-	7,034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		137	-	98	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		-	80	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		-	17	166	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	49	49	49	-	-	-
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		804	116	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		7,288	20,588	31,200	102,932	46,073	46,073	46,073	15,560	4,100	4,470
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		-	107	71	100	120	120	120	-	-	-
5.3 - CEMETRIES		-	388	1,610	12,125	1,555	1,555	1,555	500	-	-
5.4 - CLEANSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	1,146	634	1,740	1,103	1,103	1,103	-	-	-
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		-	74	3	350	100	100	100	-	-	-
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		223	171	2	100	204	204	204	120	50	50
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		-	6	2,772	3,091	2,606	2,606	2,606	500	500	1,420
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		622	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	500	500
5.13 - HOUSING		-	-	10,649	65,020	25,970	25,970	25,970	7,000	500	450
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - LIBRARY		-	158	6,004	1,510	307	307	307	-	-	-
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		6,098	5,463	9,457	16,238	12,859	12,859	12,859	6,540	1,350	1,350
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		238	622	-	740	491	491	491	800	1,000	200
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		-	2,579	-	668	659	659	659	-	-	-
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		108	9,874	-	250	-	-	-	100	200	500
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		75,821	191,060	118,651	71,370	48,912	48,912	48,912	33,054	13,810	1,700
6.1 - CLEANSING		-	15,593	3,087	11,185	3,685	3,685	3,685	800	4,200	1,200
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		177	122	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		59,636	74,915	10,822	18,180	26,111	26,111	26,111	9,950	9,200	500
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		30	234	325	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	100	-	-
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		44	40	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		-	30,884	9,599	6,035	531	531	531	115	-	-
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		194	5,641	10,934	3,050	1,913	1,913	1,913	20,454	-	-
6.13 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	-	5,151	750	985	985	985	750	-	-
6.14 - SEWERAGE		10,860	59,289	20,983	15,195	14,470	14,470	14,470	735	410	-
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		-	-	-	770	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		4,880	4,342	57,705	15,205	217	217	217	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	10	60	650	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	10	60	650	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	30	-	51	12	12	12	-	-	-
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	30	-	51	12	12	12	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	46	25	100	20	20	20	-	-	-
10.1 - COMMUNICATION		-	46	25	100	20	20	20	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		88,257	233,694	157,029	190,029	98,732	98,732	98,732	52,581	19,310	7,570
Total Capital Expenditure		544,360	652,978	572,534	378,030	293,414	293,414	293,414	217,149	113,479	112,702

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		12,503	3,994	5,976	47,092	138,098	138,098	138,098	210,366	329,928	435,729
Call investment deposits	1	276,778	225,106	59,877	90,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	75,000	80,000
Consumer debtors	1	230,729	277,372	292,350	257,934	276,034	276,034	276,034	285,000	290,000	287,000
Other debtors		85,143	108,506	65,764	125,173	80,173	80,173	80,173	72,000	70,000	68,000
Current portion of long-term receivables		320	329	150	325	130	130	130	120	110	100
Inventory	2	23,812	24,688	25,326	40,145	25,145	25,145	25,145	24,000	23,000	22,000
Total current assets		629,285	639,995	449,444	560,669	599,581	599,581	599,581	671,486	788,038	892,829
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		2,167	1,256	835	2,025	825	825	825	820	815	810
Investments		133	129	125	133	87	87	87	44	43	—
Investment property		40,650	44,390	37,740	45,077	37,740	37,740	37,740	37,740	37,740	37,740
Investment in Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	3	4,905,286	5,653,641	6,037,651	6,217,913	6,131,168	6,131,168	6,131,168	6,109,965	5,980,753	5,847,380
Biological		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible		6,464	5,228	5,792	10,099	6,114	6,114	6,114	7,034	7,734	8,434
Other non-current assets		27,543	41,224	41,224	36,393	41,223	41,223	41,223	41,223	41,223	41,223
Total non current assets		4,982,243	5,745,868	6,123,366	6,311,640	6,217,157	6,217,157	6,217,157	6,196,825	6,068,307	5,935,587
TOTAL ASSETS		5,611,528	6,385,863	6,572,810	6,872,309	6,816,737	6,816,737	6,816,737	6,868,311	6,856,345	6,828,416
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	4	162,764	174,527	187,045	184,493	30,975	30,975	30,975	19,685	18,556	78,688
Consumer deposits		37,807	44,822	57,005	43,711	63,711	63,711	63,711	68,711	73,711	78,711
Trade and other payables	4	306,739	370,571	398,330	271,358	404,858	404,858	404,858	404,858	390,858	380,858
Provisions		32,032	62,266	94,163	23,325	103,325	103,325	103,325	103,325	108,325	112,325
Total current liabilities		539,342	652,186	736,543	522,886	602,869	602,869	602,869	596,578	591,449	650,582
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		1,031,713	1,334,534	1,448,886	1,424,132	1,625,663	1,625,663	1,625,663	1,594,688	1,575,004	1,556,448
Provisions		281,338	320,876	353,580	342,511	360,511	360,511	360,511	365,511	370,511	375,511
Total non current liabilities		1,313,051	1,655,410	1,802,466	1,766,643	1,986,175	1,986,175	1,986,175	1,960,200	1,945,515	1,931,959
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1,852,393	2,307,595	2,539,009	2,289,529	2,589,043	2,589,043	2,589,043	2,556,778	2,536,964	2,582,541
NET ASSETS	5	3,759,135	4,078,267	4,033,802	4,582,780	4,227,694	4,227,694	4,227,694	4,311,533	4,319,381	4,245,875
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2,501,877	2,509,655	2,503,727	1,974,103	2,009,738	2,009,738	2,009,738	2,777,502	2,787,350	2,715,844
Reserves	4	1,257,258	1,568,612	1,530,074	2,608,676	2,217,956	2,217,956	2,217,956	1,534,031	1,532,031	1,530,031
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	3,759,135	4,078,267	4,033,802	4,582,780	4,227,694	4,227,694	4,227,694	4,311,533	4,319,381	4,245,875

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		226,528	241,880	273,012	298,632	301,632	301,632	301,632	321,591	345,710	371,638
Service charges		1,155,750	1,148,135	1,252,219	1,569,655	1,539,655	1,539,655	1,539,655	1,626,132	1,753,269	1,890,369
Other revenue		94,663	109,512	158,533	64,656	52,656	52,656	52,656	63,180	65,794	68,567
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	225,884	149,711	295,890	250,728	255,610	255,610	255,610	264,416	282,550	297,889
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	168,117	–	120,908	156,945	156,945	156,945	167,149	63,479	62,702
Interest		36,702	38,705	23,783	24,267	15,267	15,267	15,267	16,029	16,730	17,456
Dividends		15	15	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1,432,818)	(1,433,917)	(1,619,301)	(1,855,406)	(1,900,344)	(1,900,344)	(1,900,344)	(1,953,465)	(2,069,587)	(2,198,982)
Finance charges		(93,990)	(132,450)	(144,221)	(162,759)	(108,323)	(108,323)	(108,323)	(182,312)	(180,728)	(176,828)
Transfers and Grants	1	(5,489)	(10,532)	–	(18,650)	(18,195)	(18,195)	(18,195)	(15,620)	(32,620)	(32,620)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		207,244	279,176	239,931	292,031	294,904	294,904	294,904	307,101	244,597	300,192
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	33,472	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	2,000	2,000	2,000
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		257	911	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		637	–	421	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(535,996)	(657,160)	(576,123)	(341,397)	(256,781)	(256,781)	(256,781)	(217,149)	(113,479)	(112,702)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(535,102)	(656,249)	(542,230)	(332,897)	(248,281)	(248,281)	(248,281)	(215,149)	(111,479)	(110,702)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		417,223	475,720	300,171	160,000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		3,855	2,012	12,182	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(128,645)	(160,840)	(173,300)	(184,493)	(30,975)	(30,975)	(30,975)	(19,685)	(18,556)	(78,688)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		292,433	316,892	139,053	(24,493)	(30,975)	(30,975)	(30,975)	(19,685)	(18,556)	(78,688)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(35,425)	(60,181)	(163,246)	(65,358)	15,648	15,648	15,648	72,267	114,563	110,801
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	324,705	289,281	229,100	202,450	202,450	202,450	202,450	218,098	290,366	404,928
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	289,281	229,100	65,854	137,092	218,098	218,098	218,098	290,366	404,928	515,729

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	289,281	229,100	65,854	137,092	218,098	218,098	218,098	290,366	404,928	515,729
Other current investments > 90 days		0	–	0	–	0	0	0	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	133	129	125	133	87	87	87	44	43	–
Cash and investments available:		289,414	229,229	65,979	137,225	218,185	218,185	218,185	290,410	404,971	515,729
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		50,601	53,750	31,354	34,858	24,858	24,858	24,858	24,858	20,858	15,858
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	60,340	60,340	60,340	60,340	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	(34,412)	(19,824)	21,318	(124,782)	44,800	44,800	44,800	44,861	31,291	30,284
Other provisions		–	–	–	15,078	15,078	15,078	15,078	43,335	72,461	101,587
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	8,882	55,631	55,631	55,631	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Application of cash and investments:		16,189	33,926	52,673	(5,624)	200,707	200,707	200,707	163,054	174,610	197,729
Surplus(shortfall)		273,225	195,303	13,306	142,849	17,478	17,478	17,478	127,356	230,362	318,001

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	363,271	273,485	258,429	195,889	136,952	136,952	104,320	81,529	52,020
Roads Infrastructure		37,659	4,880	26,114	7,838	12,230	12,230	1,500	1,000	1,000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		75,508	10,979	84,295	31,080	46,252	46,252	39,250	41,000	33,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		91,853	31,375	91,517	44,350	7,891	7,891	43,649	15,113	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		88,367	177,387	11,138	56,490	15,061	15,061	6,900	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		675	1,708	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	750	2,053	100	5,367	5,367	571	-	-
Infrastructure		294,062	227,079	215,116	141,858	89,801	89,801	91,870	57,113	34,000
Community Facilities		11,229	12,176	6,877	5,402	4,237	4,237	2,860	1,500	1,500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11,932	1,171	1,186	3,200	5,022	5,022	-	-	-
Community Assets		23,160	13,347	8,063	8,602	9,259	9,259	2,860	1,500	1,500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		29,023	3,453	7,298	16,000	6,711	6,711	3,000	12,000	-
Housing		1,350	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		30,373	3,453	7,298	17,500	6,711	6,711	3,000	12,000	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,476	886	1,913	2,675	1,922	1,922	920	700	700
Intangible Assets		1,476	886	1,913	2,675	1,922	1,922	920	700	700
Computer Equipment		4,033	3,186	4,017	12,088	5,115	5,115	1,126	700	700
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,574	4,323	1,850	1,356	2,259	2,259	-	50	50
Machinery and Equipment		6,593	4,463	5,787	11,811	6,530	6,530	4,044	9,466	14,150
Transport Assets		-	16,748	14,343	-	1,264	1,264	-	-	920
Land		-	-	42	-	14,090	14,090	500	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	181,089	108,768	86,911	52,270	25,367	25,367	3,355	7,250	22,050
Roads Infrastructure		26,073	-	-	6,500	11,155	11,155	2,000	5,000	19,800
Storm water Infrastructure		-	5,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		11,758	81,577	79,573	13,200	7,699	7,699	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		20,538	450	-	-	5	5	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		102,717	842	-	-	57	57	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	193	4,500	-	-	500	500	500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		161,086	87,878	79,766	24,200	18,917	18,917	2,500	5,500	20,300
Community Facilities		242	112	258	9,350	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8,023	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		8,265	141	258	9,350	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		3,077	7,520	6,060	2,930	1,142	1,142	750	750	750
Housing		-	275	439	9,500	4,808	4,808	-	1,000	1,000
Other Assets		3,077	7,795	6,500	12,430	5,950	5,950	750	1,750	1,750
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		8,660	12,954	388	6,290	500	500	105	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	270,725	227,193	129,871	131,095	131,095	109,474	24,700	38,632
Roads Infrastructure		-	62,269	63,410	18,500	22,405	22,405	91,954	100	100
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	45,277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	77,790	81,985	57,605	51,509	51,509	2,200	6,500	19,732
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	50,141	51,235	11,691	30,345	30,345	2,170	2,500	2,500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	11,569	186	5,600	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	247,046	196,815	93,396	104,259	104,259	96,324	9,100	22,332
Community Facilities		-	6,322	6,142	8,055	3,257	3,257	1,300	2,300	2,500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	15,190	19,533	21,860	22,102	22,102	11,250	12,750	13,250
Community Assets		-	21,512	25,675	29,915	25,359	25,359	12,550	15,050	15,750
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	2,168	4,384	5,000	7	7	600	550	550
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	2,168	4,384	5,000	7	7	600	550	550
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	319	550	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	319	550	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	1,010	1,470	1,470	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	544,360	652,978	572,534	378,030	293,414	293,414	217,149	113,479	112,702
Roads Infrastructure		63,732	67,149	89,524	32,838	45,790	45,790	95,454	6,100	20,900
Storm water Infrastructure		-	5,010	-	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		87,267	137,833	163,868	44,280	53,951	53,951	39,250	41,000	33,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		112,391	109,615	173,501	101,955	59,405	59,405	45,849	21,613	19,732
Sanitation Infrastructure		191,084	228,369	62,372	68,181	45,463	45,463	9,070	2,500	2,500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		675	13,277	379	12,100	2,000	2,000	500	500	500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	750	2,053	100	5,367	5,367	571	-	-
Infrastructure		455,148	562,003	491,697	259,454	212,977	212,977	190,694	71,713	76,632
Community Facilities		11,470	18,610	13,276	22,807	7,494	7,494	4,160	3,800	4,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		19,955	16,390	20,720	25,060	27,124	27,124	11,250	12,750	13,250
Community Assets		31,425	34,999	33,996	47,867	34,618	34,618	15,410	16,550	17,250
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		32,101	13,140	17,742	23,930	7,860	7,860	4,350	13,300	1,300
Housing		1,350	275	439	11,000	4,808	4,808	-	1,000	1,000
Other Assets		33,450	13,416	18,182	34,930	12,669	12,669	4,350	14,300	2,300
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,476	886	2,232	3,225	1,922	1,922	920	700	700
Intangible Assets		1,476	886	2,232	3,225	1,922	1,922	920	700	700
Computer Equipment		4,033	3,186	4,017	12,088	5,115	5,115	1,126	700	700
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,574	4,323	1,850	1,356	2,259	2,259	-	50	50
Machinery and Equipment		6,593	4,463	5,787	12,821	8,000	8,000	4,044	9,466	14,150
Transport Assets		8,660	29,702	14,731	6,290	1,764	1,764	105	-	920
Land		-	-	42	-	14,090	14,090	500	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		544,360	652,978	572,534	378,030	293,414	293,414	217,149	113,479	112,702

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	4,979,943	5,872,945	6,122,407	6,309,482	6,216,245	6,216,245	6,195,461	6,066,949	5,933,977
Roads Infrastructure			554,541	637,584	681,898	935,551	45,790	45,790	93,445	50,876	22,428
Storm water Infrastructure			87,354	81,997	81,997	4,985	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Electrical Infrastructure			846,819	956,803	1,081,112	1,207,957	55,421	55,421	94,671	135,671	168,671
Water Supply Infrastructure			712,460	801,315	952,000	1,020,184	59,405	59,405	83,623	83,210	80,609
Sanitation Infrastructure			968,931	1,153,130	1,185,344	1,197,802	45,463	45,463	54,533	57,033	59,533
Solid Waste Infrastructure			56,950	64,383	58,036	213,710	2,000	2,000	2,500	3,000	3,500
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	5,146	5,367	5,367	5,938	5,938	5,938
Infrastructure			3,227,054	3,695,212	4,040,387	4,585,336	214,446	214,446	335,710	336,727	341,679
Community Assets			143,938	175,100	92,190	500,217	36,718	36,718	52,128	68,678	85,928
Heritage Assets			27,543	41,224	41,224	36,393	41,223	41,223	41,223	41,223	41,223
Investment properties			40,650	44,390	37,740	45,077	37,740	37,740	37,740	37,740	37,740
Other Assets			589,049	819,689	802,435	1,038,226	10,569	10,569	14,919	29,219	31,519
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			6,464	4,960	5,792	10,099	6,114	6,114	7,034	7,734	8,434
Computer Equipment			11,116	11,171	11,276	10,846	5,030	5,030	6,156	6,856	7,556
Furniture and Office Equipment			18,875	19,122	17,502	15,436	2,845	2,845	2,845	2,895	2,945
Machinery and Equipment			6,255	9,519	13,131	17,641	5,845,707	5,845,707	5,681,250	5,519,420	5,359,576
Transport Assets			80,948	102,639	111,186	50,169	1,764	1,764	1,868	1,868	2,788
Land			828,050	949,919	949,544	42	14,090	14,090	14,590	14,590	14,590
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	4,979,943	5,872,945	6,122,407	6,309,482	6,216,245	6,216,245	6,195,461	6,066,949	5,933,977
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		7	367,326	441,923	475,773	461,897	460,928	460,928	551,948	575,480	600,009
Depreciation		3	175,304	186,527	211,631	215,870	213,870	213,870	238,352	242,691	246,074
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class			192,022	255,396	264,142	246,028	247,059	247,059	313,596	332,789	353,935
Roads Infrastructure			19,939	22,223	13,434	17,629	12,729	12,729	42,757	45,583	48,650
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			39,922	63,085	49,965	58,639	58,168	58,168	63,058	66,528	70,294
Water Supply Infrastructure			24,222	26,512	25,199	17,762	16,057	16,057	16,309	17,229	18,227
Sanitation Infrastructure			28,139	30,171	26,396	27,780	25,940	25,940	29,513	31,858	34,403
Solid Waste Infrastructure			20,160	26,527	37,060	27,943	27,943	27,943	43,869	46,937	50,269
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			132,382	168,518	152,055	149,754	140,837	140,837	195,505	208,134	221,843
Community Facilities			4,447	5,710	84,208	77,007	78,677	78,677	95,299	101,640	108,835
Sport and Recreation Facilities			41,515	48,713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			45,962	54,423	84,208	77,007	78,677	78,677	95,299	101,640	108,835
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			5,706	11,435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	4,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			5,706	15,491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	349	564	795	795	636	636	636
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			535	1,036	651	1,636	1,663	1,663	1,328	1,328	1,328
Intangible Assets			535	1,036	651	1,636	1,663	1,663	1,328	1,328	1,328
Computer Equipment			2,762	2,751	3,905	2,433	2,433	2,433	2,728	2,951	3,192
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	850	1,412	855	882	882	705	705	705
Machinery and Equipment			-	422	21,563	13,778	21,772	21,772	17,395	17,395	17,395
Transport Assets			4,675	11,905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			367,326	441,923	475,773	461,897	460,928	460,928	551,948	575,480	600,009
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex			33.3%	58.1%	54.9%	48.2%	53.3%	53.3%	52.0%	28.2%	53.8%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn			103.3%	203.5%	148.4%	84.4%	73.2%	73.2%	47.3%	13.2%	24.7%
R&M as a % of PPE			3.9%	4.5%	4.4%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	5.1%	5.6%	6.1%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE			7.0%	11.0%	9.0%	7.0%	6.0%	6.0%	7.0%	6.0%	7.0%

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		39,544	39,906	40,403	40,903	40,903	40,903	41,403	41,903	42,403
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		24,469	24,306	27,401	27,601	27,601	27,601	27,801	28,001	28,201
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3,709	4,882	3,709	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		68,129	69,501	71,920	74,120	74,120	74,120	74,820	75,520	76,220
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163
No water supply		134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		297	778	297	297	297	297	297	297	297
Total number of households	5	68,426	70,279	72,217	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		58,897	59,875	62,403	63,903	63,903	63,903	64,403	64,903	65,403
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		8,169	8,309	8,454	9,154	9,154	9,154	9,354	9,554	9,754
Chemical toilet		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Pit toilet (ventilated)		142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		67,243	68,361	71,034	73,234	73,234	73,234	73,934	74,634	75,334
Bucket toilet		378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451
No toilet provisions		354	1,089	354	354	354	354	354	354	354
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,183	1,918	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183
Total number of households	5	68,426	70,279	72,217	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7,533	7,554	34,212	34,912	34,912	34,912	35,612	36,312	37,112
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		35,380	36,266	35,350	35,850	35,850	35,850	36,350	36,850	37,350
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		42,913	43,820	69,562	70,762	70,762	70,762	71,962	73,162	74,462
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3,502	3,220	-	3,520	3,520	3,520	3,820	4,120	4,320
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3,502	3,220	-	3,520	3,520	3,520	3,820	4,120	4,320
Total number of households	5	46,415	47,040	69,562	74,282	74,282	74,282	75,782	77,282	78,782
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		39,486	40,634	39,686	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		39,486	40,634	39,686	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	5,198	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	5,198	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	39,486	40,634	44,884	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		18,373	18,000	18,000	18,500	18,500	18,500	19,000	19,000	19,000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		18,373	18,000	18,000	18,500	18,500	18,500	19,000	19,000	19,000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		17,653	18,000	18,000	18,500	18,500	18,500	19,000	19,000	19,000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		18,373	18,000	18,000	18,500	18,500	18,500	19,000	19,000	19,000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		18,217	10,672	16,338	8,480	13,054	13,054	13,955	14,918	15,947
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		13,880	17,039	20,926	12,317	16,954	16,954	18,362	19,886	21,536
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		12,338	18,912	26,139	15,436	40,335	40,335	42,928	46,324	49,988
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		30,920	35,897	37,120	29,791	30,689	30,689	33,082	35,663	38,445
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Property Rates & Rentals		25,625	30,282	34,576	25,031	41,526	41,526	44,640	47,988	51,587
Total cost of FBS provided		100,980	112,802	135,098	91,056	142,557	142,557	152,967	164,778	177,503
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		160,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		100,681	102,260	119,925	129,423	130,974	130,974	140,797	151,356	162,708
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		18,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		12,338	18,912	26,139	15,436	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	805	805	867	935	1,008
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	131,565	121,172	146,065	144,859	131,778	131,778	141,664	152,292	163,716

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

W0023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table 3A1 Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance											
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	326,809	347,777	391,073	434,773	439,380	439,380	439,380	472,333	507,758	545,840
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		100,681	102,260	119,925	129,423	130,974	130,974	130,974	140,797	151,356	162,708
Net Property Rates		226,129	245,517	271,147	305,350	308,406	308,406	308,406	331,537	356,402	383,132
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	982,657	988,802	1,045,189	1,206,104	1,217,344	1,217,344	1,217,344	1,292,718	1,394,751	1,504,844
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		12,338	18,912	26,139	15,436						
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		12,338	18,912	26,139	15,436	40,335	40,335	40,335	42,928	46,324	49,988
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		957,981	950,979	992,910	1,175,231	1,177,009	1,177,009	1,177,009	1,249,790	1,348,428	1,454,856
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	165,612	204,536	184,158	197,117	166,981	166,981	166,981	178,502	190,819	203,985
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		18,546									
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		18,217	10,672	16,338	8,480	13,054	13,054	13,054	13,955	14,918	15,947
Net Service charges - water revenue		128,849	193,864	167,820	188,637	153,927	153,927	153,927	164,548	175,901	188,038
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		84,577	101,247	116,246	128,409	134,129	134,129	134,129	145,262	157,318	170,376
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		13,880	17,039	20,926	12,317	16,954	16,954	16,954	18,362	19,886	21,536
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		70,696	84,208	95,321	116,092	117,175	117,175	117,175	126,900	137,433	148,840
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	106,335	120,931	138,258	154,795	156,900	156,900	156,900	169,138	182,330	196,552
Total landfill revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	805	805	805	867	935	1,008
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		30,920	35,897	37,120	29,791	30,689	30,689	30,689	33,082	35,663	38,445
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		75,415	85,034	101,139	125,004	125,406	125,406	125,406	135,188	145,732	157,100
Other Revenue by source											
ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEES		3,683	2,987	2,079	1,916	2,072	2,072	2,072	2,175	2,284	2,398
Other Revenue		1,749	8,944	17,352	15,124	15,065	15,065	15,065	15,815	16,605	17,435
CAMPING FEES		1,895	2,012	2,208	2,977	2,977	2,977	2,977	3,126	3,283	3,447
CEMETERY & BURIAL		2,323	2,616	3,142	2,996	2,996	2,996	2,996	3,146	3,303	3,468
CLEANING & REMOVAL		475	550	424	481	481	481	481	505	531	557
INSURANCE		2,206	247	5,929	261	261	261	261	274	287	302
ENTRANCE FEES		467	458	385	526	526	526	526	552	579	608
GAINS AND LOSSES		11,063	4,913	1,979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOST BINS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLAN & DEV: BUILDING PLAN APPROVAL		6,106	4,737	8,013	4,202	4,202	4,202	4,202	4,297	4,297	4,297
VAT RECLAIMED CAPITAL GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ELEC: CONNEX NEW FEES NON-GOVERN HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	29,967	27,465	41,510	28,483	28,580	28,580	28,580	29,891	31,170	32,513
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	322,261	389,991	461,638	471,912	472,815	472,815	472,815	513,003	552,345	599,488
Pension and UIF Contributions		52,337	60,804	65,888	75,725	75,928	75,928	75,928	82,420	89,466	97,116
Medical Aid Contributions		17,197	19,178	21,322	27,462	27,345	27,345	27,345	29,683	32,221	34,976
Overtime		28,096	36,636	39,217	26,889	26,889	26,889	26,889	29,187	31,683	34,392
Performance Bonus		932	628	1,091	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,597	1,734	1,882
Motor Vehicle Allowance		14,230	19,426	28,508	25,967	26,754	26,754	26,754	29,042	31,525	34,220
Cellphone Allowance		1,012	1,489	2,736	2,642	2,821	2,821	2,821	3,062	3,324	3,608
Housing Allowances		5,665	5,801	4,861	7,832	5,936	5,936	5,936	6,444	6,995	7,593
Other benefits and allowances		15,221	2,633	6,371	7,041	7,081	7,081	7,081	7,686	8,343	9,056
Payments in lieu of leave		5,950	7,394	6,187	7,642	7,642	7,642	7,642	8,197	8,742	9,323
Long service awards		2,877	8,065	5,185	7,106	7,130	7,130	7,130	7,362	7,809	8,277
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	(3,327)	15,424	26,021	16,841	17,655	17,655	17,655	18,897	20,322	21,855
sub-total	5	462,451	567,468	669,025	678,529	679,467	679,467	679,467	736,581	794,508	861,786
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	462,451	567,468	669,025	678,529	679,467	679,467	679,467	736,581	794,508	861,786
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract		-	-	26,903	2,638	37,780	37,780	37,780			
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	26,903	2,638	37,780	37,780	37,780			

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		173,642	185,056	210,624	213,870	215,870	215,870	215,870	240,352	244,691	248,074
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		1,661	1,471	–	2,000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	175,304	186,527	210,624	215,870	215,870	215,870	215,870	240,352	244,691	248,074
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		635,416	632,001	678,014	781,938	781,938	781,938	781,938	835,891	893,568	955,224
Water Bulk Purchases		23,370	2,739	–	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Total bulk purchases	1	658,786	634,739	678,014	793,938	793,938	793,938	793,938	847,891	905,568	967,224
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		5,489	10,532	22,534	18,650	18,795	18,795	18,795	15,620	32,620	32,620
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	5,489	10,532	22,534	18,650	18,795	18,795	18,795	15,620	32,620	32,620
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		9,260	7,770	4,992	4,189	15,193	15,193	15,193	13,424	13,424	13,424
Consultants and Professional Services		38,696	31,931	29,050	29,350	35,260	35,260	35,260	25,829	25,329	25,329
Contractors		119,244	140,867	109,519	198,928	215,848	215,848	215,848	173,145	172,835	171,485
Total contracted services		167,200	180,569	143,561	232,467	266,302	266,302	266,302	212,398	211,588	210,238
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		6,543	8,741	11,774	9,279	9,279	9,279	9,279	6,675	6,675	6,675
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		5,339	6,614	7,436	7,272	7,272	7,272	7,272	5,810	5,810	5,810
Other Expenditure		77,768	85,040	96,835	85,380	97,256	97,256	97,256	77,811	77,542	77,680
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	89,651	100,396	116,046	101,931	113,806	113,806	113,806	90,296	90,027	90,165
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		192,022	255,396	264,142	155,639	156,670	156,670	156,670	226,217	245,559	266,554
Other materials		–	–	–	1,436	1,436	1,436	1,436	2,936	2,936	2,936
Contracted Services		–	–	–	85,330	85,330	85,330	85,330	80,164	80,014	80,164
Other Expenditure		–	–	–	3,622	3,622	3,622	3,622	4,278	4,279	4,280
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	192,022	255,396	264,142	246,028	247,059	247,059	247,059	313,596	332,789	353,935

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE	Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE	Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS	Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION	Total
R thousand	1											
Revenue By Source												
Property rates		-	331,537	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	331,537
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	1,249,790	-	-	-	-	1,249,790
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	164,548	-	-	-	-	164,548
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	126,900	-	-	-	-	126,900
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	135,188	-	-	-	-	135,188
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	(22,745)	-	137	36,427	1,738	-	-	-	-	15,557
Interest earned - external investments		-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	1,191	12	-	0	9,137	-	-	-	-	10,339
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	41	79,735	120	-	-	-	-	79,896
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	3,347	5	-	-	-	-	3,351
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	1,124	268	4,359	22,301	1,840	-	-	-	-	29,891
Transfers and subsidies		-	33,304	1,214	500	91,905	137,493	-	-	-	-	264,416
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	2,000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	350,411	1,493	5,036	233,714	1,828,758	-	-	-	-	2,419,412
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		4,337	81,220	89,323	44,457	237,299	261,606	7,779	2,448	4,758	3,353	736,581
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	33,263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,263
Debt impairment		-	3,117	-	-	71,129	36,935	-	-	-	-	111,181
Depreciation & asset impairment	66	-	5,923	5,539	1,498	27,088	199,885	58	-	120	175	240,352
Finance charges	-	-	560	264	-	5,386	176,102	-	-	-	-	182,312
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	847,891	-	-	-	-	847,891
Other materials	158	-	1,224	1,269	287	4,818	25,107	48	9	39	78	33,036
Contracted services	170	-	7,067	7,776	6,543	112,147	76,940	415	273	523	542	212,398
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	6,915	4,100	4,605	-	-	-	-	-	15,620
Other expenditure	70	-	20,757	17,131	1,000	6,484	42,823	74	49	668	1,242	90,296
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	2,000
Total Expenditure		4,801	119,869	161,481	57,885	468,956	1,669,288	8,375	2,778	6,109	5,389	2,504,930
Surplus/(Deficit)		(4,801)	230,542	(159,987)	(52,848)	(235,242)	159,469	(8,375)	(2,778)	(6,109)	(5,389)	(85,518)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	2,600	6,900	157,649	-	-	-	-	167,149
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(4,801)	230,542	(159,987)	(50,248)	(228,342)	317,118	(8,375)	(2,778)	(6,109)	(5,389)	81,631

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		276,778	225,106	59,877	90,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	75,000	80,000
Other current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Call investment deposits		276,778	225,106	59,877	90,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	75,000	80,000
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		473,361	507,274	292,350	575,261	276,034	276,034	276,034	635,653	646,777	640,115
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(242,632)	(229,901)	—	(317,327)	—	—	—	(350,653)	(356,777)	(353,115)
Total Consumer debtors	2	230,729	277,372	292,350	257,934	276,034	276,034	276,034	285,000	290,000	287,000
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(217,026)	(242,632)	—	(216,918)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contributions to the provision		(25,606)	(3,574)	—	(100,409)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bad debts written off		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance at end of year		(242,632)	(246,206)	—	(317,327)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		8,050,390	8,928,488	9,499,671	10,065,129	9,783,259	9,783,259	9,783,259	10,000,408	10,113,887	10,226,589
Leases recognised as PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less: Accumulated depreciation		3,145,104	3,274,847	3,462,021	3,847,216	3,652,090	3,652,090	3,652,090	3,890,443	4,133,134	4,379,208
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	4,905,286	5,653,641	6,037,651	6,217,913	6,131,168	6,131,168	6,131,168	6,109,965	5,980,753	5,847,380
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current portion of long-term liabilities		162,764	174,527	187,045	184,493	30,975	30,975	30,975	19,685	18,556	78,688
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		162,764	174,527	187,045	184,493	30,975	30,975	30,975	19,685	18,556	78,688
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		113,258	139,341	211,496	104,060	167,200	167,200	167,200	167,200	162,800	160,600
Other creditors		142,879	177,480	151,479	132,440	212,800	212,800	212,800	212,800	207,200	204,400
Unspent conditional transfers		50,601	53,750	31,354	34,858	24,858	24,858	24,858	24,858	20,858	15,858
VAT		—	—	4,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Trade and other payables	2	306,739	370,571	398,330	271,358	404,858	404,858	404,858	404,858	390,858	380,858
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	1,029,649	1,333,295	1,448,886	1,421,728	1,625,663	1,625,663	1,625,663	1,594,688	1,575,004	1,556,448
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		2,065	1,239	—	2,404	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		1,031,713	1,334,534	1,448,886	1,424,132	1,625,663	1,625,663	1,625,663	1,594,688	1,575,004	1,556,448
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		113,752	119,214	169,980	128,227	173,312	173,312	173,312	175,446	177,846	180,246
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		136,324	165,816	183,600	179,770	187,199	187,199	187,199	190,066	192,666	195,266
Other		31,262	35,846	—	34,514	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Provisions - non-current		281,338	320,876	353,580	342,511	360,511	360,511	360,511	365,511	370,511	375,511
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		2,445,991	2,502,891	2,547,520	1,798,972	1,974,103	1,974,103	1,974,103	2,009,738	2,777,502	2,787,350
GRAP adjustments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restated balance		2,445,991	2,502,891	2,547,520	1,798,972	1,974,103	1,974,103	1,974,103	2,009,738	2,777,502	2,787,350
Surplus/(Deficit)		35,421	6,764	(43,793)	53,059	59,219	59,219	59,219	81,631	16,956	71,739
Transfers to/from Reserves		(894)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation offsets		24,821	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other adjustments		(3,462)	—	—	122,073	(23,584)	(23,584)	(23,584)	686,132	(7,108)	(143,245)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2,501,878	2,509,655	2,503,727	1,974,103	2,009,738	2,009,738	2,009,738	2,777,502	2,787,350	2,715,844
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		24,102	20,527	16,788	28,745	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital replacement		—	—	—	8,882	—	—	—	50,000	50,000	50,000
Self-insurance		—	—	—	3,308	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other reserves		—	—	—	258,820	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revaluation		1,233,155	1,548,084	1,513,286	2,308,921	2,217,956	2,217,956	2,217,956	1,484,031	1,482,031	1,480,031
Total Reserves	2	1,257,258	1,568,612	1,530,074	2,608,676	2,217,956	2,217,956	2,217,956	1,534,031	1,532,031	1,530,031
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3,759,135	4,078,267	4,033,802	4,582,780	4,227,694	4,227,694	4,227,694	4,311,533	4,319,381	4,245,875

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand												
To promote proper governance and public participation	KPA1-GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION			22,706	22,160	16,382	12,545	728	728	392	406	421
To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements	KPA2-FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY			242,701	256,846	297,453	319,758	321,098	321,098	343,375	369,580	397,555
To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services	KPA3-INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION			25,461	9,821	42,569	12,842	50,533	50,533	17,278	13,073	13,366
To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.	KPA4-PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES			1,411,494	1,536,617	1,619,745	1,831,814	1,808,911	1,808,911	1,982,283	2,031,429	2,183,276
To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.	KPA5-PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			473	227	134	137	168	168	178	188	199
To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.	KPA6-SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT			89,469	110,472	94,242	110,084	99,867	99,867	102,774	101,183	102,818
To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.	KPA7-SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT			65,682	106,640	87,851	165,505	177,790	177,790	140,282	144,430	148,802
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	1,857,986	2,042,783	2,158,376	2,452,685	2,459,095	2,459,095	2,586,561	2,660,289	2,846,437

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

2020/21 Drakenstein Supporting Table 6: Reconciliation of Budget Strategic Objectives and Budget (Operating Expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand													
To promote proper governance and public participation	KPA1-GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION			11,369	69,070	75,169	55,227	57,404	57,404	58,075	61,761	65,754	
To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements	KPA2-FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY			58,291	80,915	57,764	60,019	60,565	60,565	50,021	53,656	57,688	
To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver	KPA3-INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION			62,250	129,502	169,123	176,046	180,605	180,605	183,440	187,513	196,483	
To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within	KPA4-PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES			1,366,656	1,396,915	1,485,608	1,626,777	1,584,090	1,584,090	1,713,795	1,822,421	1,914,516	
To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic	KPA5-PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			29,819	35,141	44,429	45,977	46,397	46,397	46,515	50,940	54,211	
To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the proactive identification, prevention,	KPA6-SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT			137,095	158,731	168,620	227,663	228,487	228,487	231,030	240,531	250,110	
To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the	KPA7-SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT			157,084	165,744	201,458	207,918	242,330	242,330	222,056	226,512	235,936	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	1,822,565	2,036,019	2,202,170	2,399,626	2,399,877	2,399,877	2,504,930	2,643,333	2,774,698

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand												
To promote proper governance and public participation	KPA1-GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION	A		2,647	3,317	98	100	226	226	–	–	–
To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements	KPA2-FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	B		224	3,223	1,275	12,400	2,862	2,862	1,500	–	–
To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services	KPA3-INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION	C		17,786	36,858	7,896	15,399	10,077	10,077	2,587	2,700	3,950
To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein and to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.	KPA4-PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	D		490,843	555,548	519,424	273,721	232,805	232,805	195,322	91,129	88,332
To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.	KPA5-PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	E		1,299	1,230	832	1,615	1,013	1,013	–	–	–
To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.	KPA6-SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	F		13,075	1,097	3,568	7,681	4,785	4,785	2,300	3,000	3,120
To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.	KPA7-SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	G		18,486	51,705	39,439	67,115	41,646	41,646	15,440	16,650	17,300
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	544,360	652,978	572,534	378,030	293,414	293,414	217,149	113,479	112,702

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives												
Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	Curret Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year + 2 2020/21	Budget Year + 2 2021/22	
KPA 1: Governance and Stakeholder Participation												
KFA 01: Governance Structures												
Resolutions	MayCo and Council recommendations	10 per annum	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	
Council			95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	
Ombudsman	to within 30 days of receipt		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	5,750	(22,706)	(22,523)	(16,382)	(12,545)	(488)	(488)	(392)	(406)	(14,575)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	30,388	5,818	64,217	71,229	48,615	50,482	50,482	51,731	54,847	58,204	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	181	2,647	3,242	-	89	89	-	-	-	
KFA 02: Risk Management												
and corruption cases	fraud, theft and corruption	1 per annum	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	(240)	(240)	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	1,716	1,907	2,267	852	1,095	1,095	876	994	1,125	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	
KFA 03: Stakeholder Participation												
IDP and Budget annual stakeholder consultation	stakeholder engagements	week	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,622	2,385	1,179	303	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,373	2,603	2,859	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
KFA 04: Policies and By-Laws												
Review policies and by-laws	reviewed	1 per annum	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	
KFA 05: Intergovernmental Relations (IGR)												
meetings	% of attendance of formal IGR	SDBIP	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	(827)	(898)	(1,062)	242	267	267	310	368	433	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	
KFA 06: Communications (Internal and External)												
External and internal newsletters issued	Internal newsletters issued		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	
Council by 31 January	submitted to Council by 31		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	1,039	193	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
KFA 07: Marketing (Branding and Website)												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	829	1,237	2,520	2,431	3,049	3,092	3,092	2,784	2,948	3,131	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	18	-	275	275	100	-	-	
KPA 2: Financial Sustainability												
KFA 08: Revenue Management												
approved budget	budget revenue raised/	< 10%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	
Draft Rolls by 01 October 2016 and Certified Rolls	October 2016, Certified		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	602,238	(239,119)	(246,971)	(274,709)	(316,120)	(317,460)	(317,460)	(341,737)	(367,938)	(395,908)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	521,762	26,448	9,668	(594)	17,292	17,166	17,166	10,428	11,784	13,290	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	16,987	-	-	82	-	503	503	100	-	-	
KFA 09: Expenditure and Cost Management												
approved Budget	Budget expenditure spent	0.75 km	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	2,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	76,482	1,299	2,159	1,313	2,212	3,112	3,112	3,130	3,516	3,945	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	15,186	-	-	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	
KFA 10: Budgeting / Funding												
for approval by Council by 30 April (Draft) and by	Council by 30 April and 31	> 90%	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
for in principle approval by 31 March and final	Council by end March and		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
approval by 28 February	submitted to Council by 28		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	214,915	(1,475)	(1,550)	(1,550)	(3,300)	(3,300)	(3,300)	(1,550)	(1,550)	(1,550)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	117,059	3,391	3,382	2,881	5,151	5,156	5,156	4,737	4,989	5,270	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	178,154	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	
KFA 11: Capital Expenditure												
Budget for the Municipality by 30 June (MFMA, submit to the CM for approval by 30 June 2017)	% of approved Capital Budget submitted		96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	
Operating Revenue	Capital Project Implementation Plan developed	70,471	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	46,584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
KFA 12: Asset Management												
Asset Management	Compliant Fixed Asset		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	(51)	(1,969)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	(1,969)	-	(5,921)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	50	-	-	-	-	178	178	-	-	-	
KFA 13: Financial Viability												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
KFA 14: Supply Chain Management												
deviations condoned by Council	Disclose in Annual Financial Statements all		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	(130)	-	(389)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(88)	(92)	(97)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,102	5,690	7,603	10,724	4,375	4,296	4,296	5,174	6,128	7,193	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	57	-	224	2,709	1,000	888	888	1,500	-	-	
KFA 15: Financial Reporting												
August to the Office of the Auditor-General available cash to cover fixed operating	Statements submitted by coverage ratio ((Available		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipality's ability to meet its service debt	coverage ratio ((Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
outstanding service debtors	Report on the Service debtors to revenue ra		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	(8)	(8,324)	(14,884)	(255)	(255)	(255)	-	-	-	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives											
Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year + 2 2020/21	Budget Year + 2 2021/22
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,102	15,258	50,664	32,480	24,315	24,160	24,160	21,137	21,668	22,242
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	57	—	—	322	—	—	—	—	—	—
KFA 3: INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION											
KFA 16: Organisational Structure											
equity target groups employed in the three	people from employment	<18%	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	—	(23,685)	(7,750)	(36,315)	(6,937)	(44,229)	(44,229)	(12,063)	(12,351)	(12,643)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	—	25,203	32,715	43,766	47,610	52,903	52,903	51,048	55,428	60,197
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	—	1,023	2,655	1,518	150	644	644	—	—	—
KFA 17: Human Capital and Skills Development											
staff (Actual amount spent on training /total	by 30 June	TBC	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	—	(1,753)	(2,060)	(1,791)	(700)	(1,100)	(1,100)	(1,101)	(700)	(700)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	—	10,629	15,445	17,069	17,363	18,522	18,522	17,728	18,116	18,993
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,869	135	635	90	750	1,971	1,971	—	—	—
KFA 18: Project and programme management											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	—	—	—	(4,433)	(5,185)	(5,185)	(5,185)	(4,093)	—	—
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	—	6,834	8,296	29,144	24,192	24,537	24,537	26,366	24,069	26,014
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	—	141	44	40	—	—	—	—	—	—
and Evaluation											
Submit the Mid-year S72 report to the Mayor	reports submitted to the		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Performance management assessments held	management assessments		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	—	710	768	1,225	329	329	329	407	495	593
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
KFA 20: Systems and Technology											
Review and update ICT Strategic/ Master Plan	Master Plan by 30 June	4 per annum	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report
approval by 31 March	submitted to Council for		1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	332	8,323	9,708	10,532	11,165	10,703	10,703	10,230	10,799	11,401
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	116	2,971	4,868	4,310	6,042	7,982	7,982	2,367	1,400	1,400
KFA 21: Processes and Procedures											
Standard Operating Procedures	Operating Procedures										
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,221	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
KFA 22: Equipment and Fleet Management											
30 June	by 30 June		98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3,161	(22)	(12)	(30)	(20)	(20)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	22,566	9,121	61,893	66,114	76,877	74,618	74,618	78,326	79,318	80,041
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	—	11,418	9,583	30,899	8,996	13,005	13,005	1,234	4,156	85,550
SERVICES											
KFA 23: Services Charter and Standards											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,485	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
KFA 24: Customer Relations Management											
submitted to Mayco within 3 months from date of	submitted to Mayco within	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	—	1,640	1,729	1,949	376	403	403	486	586	698
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,938	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure											
annually (Preceding 11 months + Reporting	% average electricity losses	1	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%
measured quarterly in terms of the approved	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	—	(1,004,511)	(1,001,278)	(1,044,350)	(1,245,440)	(1,255,355)	(1,255,355)	(1,331,621)	(1,433,331)	(1,539,885)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	—	843,855	868,178	891,283	1,045,119	1,017,261	1,017,261	1,108,546	1,174,668	1,243,967
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	—	33,969	89,871	145,925	129,470	133,833	133,833	31,200	41,200	33,200
Infrastructure											
infrastructure capital projects measured quarterly	Budget spent by 30 June	updated	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
resurfacing of streets (Actual expenditure and	Budget spent by 30 June		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
submit to Council	Transport Network		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	—	(20,191)	(42,686)	(48,073)	(14,766)	(16,266)	(16,266)	(72,719)	(721)	(722)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	—	113,150	126,393	129,849	131,415	117,372	117,372	133,276	157,282	161,011
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	—	60,868	67,895	64,400	56,673	80,503	80,503	95,454	6,000	20,800
Infrastructure											
projects measured quarterly in terms of the	Budget spent by 30 June	4 per annum	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
capital projects measured quarterly in terms of the	Budget spent by 30 June		96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Install smart/ prepaid water meters	meters installed by 30		200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
ward and submit to MayCo	Study conducted and		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	—	(331,573)	(368,685)	(364,860)	(390,999)	(356,316)	(356,316)	(389,339)	(393,716)	(422,769)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	—	235,892	245,342	277,755	292,174	282,246	282,246	305,751	317,103	328,335
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	—	153,632	315,617	313,884	151,898	240,028	240,028	55,234	24,523	22,232
Infrastructure											
projects measured quarterly in terms of the	Budget spent by 30 June	4 per annum	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
waste air space at existing landfill facility	submitted to Executive		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Save Wellington landfill airspace	June		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
and diversion projects	implemented by 30 June		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
service	by 30 June		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	—	(113,995)	(123,333)	(141,979)	(169,938)	(170,340)	(170,340)	(184,159)	(199,194)	(215,100)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	—	98,274	126,997	122,052	124,385	131,667	131,667	131,085	137,190	143,634
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,447	11,904	5,354	15,593	4,000	4,249	4,249	2,600	13,500	1,500
KFA 29: Municipal and Public Facilities											
Facility/Building Maintenance needs	plan for facilities		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	—	(9,041)	17,657	(9,901)	(10,672)	(10,634)	(10,634)	(4,444)	(4,466)	(4,800)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	—	39,345	42,804	51,760	33,307	35,141	35,141	34,651	35,592	36,871
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	—	9,335	12,107	15,746	10,673	9,976	9,976	1,570	1,100	1,600

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives												
Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2015/12016	2016/2017	2017/2018	Curret Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year + 2 2020/21	Budget Year + 2 2021/22	
KFA 30: Sport and Recreational Facilities												
projects measured quarterly in terms of the	Budget spent by 30 June		96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-										
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-										
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-										
DEVELOPMENT												
Alleviation												
Municipality's local economic development	opportunities created by											
Economy Enhancement Strategy	Enhancement Strategy											
Update Indigent Register	applications processed by											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	14,509	-	(96)	(12)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(6)	(6)	(6)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	15,217	8,281	10,079	14,943	13,280	12,925	12,925	11,226	12,930	13,252	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,293	341	495	1,098	4,600	906	906	-	-	-	
(includes incentives)												
developed and submit to MayCo	Growth Strategy submitted		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Incentive Policy by 30 June	Policy submitted to		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3										
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	973										
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	215	-	804	116	-	-	-				
KFA 33: Municipal Planning												
Management Process	Management Process	Annual review	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Potential Plan for Farm 1341, Paarl to MayCo by 31	Potential Plan for Farm		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	384										
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	20,021	1,758	2,197	2,212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	608										
Heritage Resource Management)												
Devolution of Heritage Competancy from Western	Report to MayCo by 31	4 per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Building Plan application process	Report submitted to MayCo by 31 Decembei		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	1	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	963	5,555	8,311	9,860	11,311	11,295	11,295	12,212	13,229	14,332	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-										
KFA 35: Urban Renewal												
for the Klein Drakenstein Rd and Lady Grey Str	Development Framework	annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit Special Rating Areas Policy to Council	Policy submitted to		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3,250										
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	33,614										
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,240										
KFA 36: Skills Development and Education												
Survey	conducted by 30 June	annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Building Programme	Capacity Building		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Entrepreneurs Capacity Building Programme	Entrepreneurs Capacity		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3,250										
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	33,614										
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand											
KFA 37: Rural Development												
emanating from the Rural Development Strategy	implemented by 30 June	annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3,250										
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	33,614										
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,240										
KFA 38: Spatial and Urban Planning												
System) developed and submitted to MayCo by 31	submitted to MayCo by 31	annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Development Framework (LSDF)	Spatial Development		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Annual Review of the Drakenstein SDF	to MayCo 30 June		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Compile a Five-year Dralenstein Municipal SDF	March the compiled Five-		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3,250	(98)	(120)	(117)	(122)	(122)	(122)	(131)	(141)	(152)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	33,614	4,099	5,198	3,926	5,798	5,755	5,755	5,678	6,005	6,358	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 39: Tourism												
Implementation of the Integrated Arts and Crafts	Development Framework	annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Development of a Tourism Gateway on De Poort	Policy submitted to		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3,250										
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	33,614	327	-	-	649	649	649	704	764	830	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Management												
Compile the 2020 General Valuation Roll	completed by 31	annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	10,691	(375)	(9)	(5)	(10)	(41)	(41)	(41)	(41)	(41)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	9,686	9,799	9,392	13,488	14,939	15,773	15,773	16,695	18,011	19,440	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	8,682	-	-	17	-	166	166	-	-	-	-
MANAGEMENT												
KFA 41: Safety and Security												
Executive Mayor on the VPUU Programme	submitted to the Executive	Plan	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Establishment of a Land Invasion Response Unit	Unit established by 30		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	527										
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	42,507	436	278	234	3,308	3,308	3,308	3,565	3,863	4,187	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-							1,000	1,750	3,000	
KFA 42: Disaster Management												
Centre	Control Centre established	allocation	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	662										
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	16,672										
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-							-	500	1,420	
KFA 43: Emergency Management												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	(370)	(382)	(1,569)	(167)	(196)	(196)	(205)	(216)	(1,146)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	32,949	34,892	37,292	38,164	38,162	38,162	41,140	44,468	48,075	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	4	-	6	3,590	5,090	5,090	3,091	1,050	900	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives											
Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2015/12016	2016/2017	2017/2018	Curret Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year + 2 2020/21	Budget Year + 2 2021/22
Control											
measured quarterly in terms of the approved	Budget spent by 30 June	1 x report	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(88,622)	(109,967)	(92,467)	(107,208)	(96,392)	(96,392)	(97,796)	(99,454)	(101,658)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	77,506	90,704	90,947	101,791	98,614	98,614	98,402	99,903	101,594
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	3,668	7,470	696	5,000	632	632	1,300	1,300	500
Municipal Court)											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(0)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1,661)	(1,501)	(1)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	8,310	6,837	9,680	13,550	37,564	39,887	39,887	36,811	37,707	37,353
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,634	–	–	–	285	185	185	–	200	200
Change											
Change Adaptation Plan	Adaptation Plan submitted		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Environment Report											
Plan	Plan reviewed and		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	(158)	(2,638)	(3,268)	(3,268)	(3,100)	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	1,256	1,820	2,664	5,181	6,105	6,105	5,986	5,871	6,289
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	26	–	–	–	–	–	–
KPA 47: Natural Resources											
management of Alien Vegetation on Municipal	developed by 30 June	1 x annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
on Municipal Land	implemented by June 30		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Operating Revenue	implemented by June 30	1,054									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	21,200									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	16,780									
KPA 48: Parks and Open Spaces											
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(476)	(122)	(46)	(70)	(11)	(11)	(12)	(12)	(13)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	35,656	18,112	21,616	23,933	41,656	42,411	42,411	45,126	48,718	52,613
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	10,091	1,090	5,605	370	2,550	2,890	2,890	3,560	1,500	1,500
KPA 7: Social and Community Development											
KFA 49: Health											
Forum and report quarterly on the functionality to	Number of reports submitte	4 x annum	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	62,021									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	82,600									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,599									
KFA 50: Early and Childhood Development											
Information sessions held with unregistered ECDs	Number of information sess	4 x annum	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	864									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	15,322	130	68	602	256	338	338	270	270	270
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,344									
KFA 51: Gender, Elderly, youth and Disabled											
Establishment of an Drakenstein Youth Forum	established by 30 June	2 x annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(500)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	6,492	9,324	8,508	6,481	7,461	7,461	7,494	7,923	8,384
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	627	754	1,146	1,878	1,038	1,038	–	–	–
(housing)											
Human Settlement Plan	provided by 30 June	-	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	5,491	(43,214)	(77,600)	(59,487)	(140,921)	(153,272)	(153,272)	(114,061)	(116,801)	(119,689)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	11,455	79,432	79,364	97,481	123,841	156,850	156,850	134,237	137,030	140,140
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,369	3,085	1,953	30,722	16,800	68,693	68,693	5,350	1,500	1,450
KFA 53: Sport and Recreation											
measured quarterly in terms of the approved	Budget spent by 30 June		96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
measured quarterly in terms of the approved	Budget spent by 30 June		96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(4,745)	(3,126)	(3,156)	(4,115)	(3,965)	(3,965)	(4,172)	(4,390)	(4,620)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	49,935	54,668	66,020	48,888	49,194	49,194	49,646	48,568	51,926
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	841	22,555	15,166	16,333	42,751	34,607	34,607	14,180	13,350	13,850
KFA 54: Arts and Culture											
Forum	established by 30 June	Establish DGF	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	28									
KFA 55: Animal Control											
Respond to livestock complaints	complaints within 24 hours	-	-	-	-						
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	184									
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,163									
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–									
KFA 56: Libraries											
Library) Capital Project measured quarterly in	Budget spent by 30 June		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(15,362)	(19,435)	(22,019)	(17,417)	(17,500)	(17,500)	(18,844)	(19,873)	(20,960)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	17,097	18,167	24,234	21,612	21,715	21,715	23,225	25,030	26,983
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	291	106	613	3,115	6,735	6,775	6,775	–	–	–
KFA 57: Cemeteries and Crematoria											
through the construction of crypts	constructed by 30 June										
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	(2,362)	(2,663)	(3,189)	(3,053)	(3,053)	(3,053)	(3,205)	(3,365)	(3,534)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	3,998	4,631	4,613	6,840	6,772	6,772	7,184	7,690	8,233
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	388	200	200	200	500	1,500	1,500

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	12.2%	14.4%	15.1%	14.5%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%	8.1%	7.5%	9.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	13.6%	16.9%	18.4%	16.7%	6.9%	6.9%	6.9%	9.4%	8.6%	10.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	87.1%	89.6%	68.8%	69.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	82.1%	85.1%	94.7%	54.6%	73.3%	73.3%	73.3%	104.0%	102.8%	101.7%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.2	1.0	0.6	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.2	1.0	0.6	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.5	0.4	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.8
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		94.8%	89.2%	93.7%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.0%	97.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		94.7%	89.1%	93.7%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17.8%	20.5%	18.1%	16.5%	15.4%	15.4%	15.4%	14.8%	13.9%	12.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		39.2%	60.8%	321.2%	75.9%	76.7%	76.7%	76.7%	57.6%	40.2%	31.1%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	29354520.26	47680503	40210187	62299583	62299583	62299583	62299583	40210187	40210187	40210187
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	25,362	41,848	37,186	32,895	32,895	32,895	32,895	44,995	49,494	54,444
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	3.99%	6.62%	5.5%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1,516	1,526	1,592	3,092	3,092	3,092	3,092	1,857	2,006	2,166
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2383164	387763	657462	6185957	6185957	6185957	6185957	657462	657462	657462
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	10.09%	14.88%	15.3%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.8%	30.1%	33.8%	29.1%	29.4%	29.4%	29.4%	30.4%	30.6%	31.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.1%	31.6%	35.3%	30.5%	30.7%	30.7%		31.8%	31.9%	32.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	10.7%	13.5%	13.3%	10.6%	10.7%	10.7%		13.0%	12.8%	12.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.0%	16.9%	18.6%	16.2%	14.0%	14.0%	14.0%	17.5%	16.4%	15.3%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	8.2	8.8	8.6	45.0	45.0	45.0	56.9	61.1	24.1	25.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	21.3%	24.6%	21.9%	19.9%	18.8%	18.8%	18.8%	17.6%	16.5%	15.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.4	1.7	0.5	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.6	2.1	2.6

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			194	217	251	280	283	284	289	294	299	301
Females aged 5 - 14			19	19	20	37	39	39	40	41	41	42
Males aged 5 - 14			19	19	20	37	39	40	40	41	41	42
Females aged 15 - 34			37	36	44	58	59	60	61	62	63	64
Males aged 15 - 34			36	38	45	58	61	62	62	63	64	65
Unemployment			13	19	19	24	24	25	25	25	25	26
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		No income	6,969	7,356	7,743	9,176	10,000	10,898	11,876	12,767	13,724	14,754
R1 - R4 800		R1 - R6 327	937	989	1,041	1,290	1,406	1,532	1,670	1,795	1,930	2,075
R4 801 - R9 600		R6 328 - R12 653	1,655	1,747	1,839	2,294	2,500	2,724	2,969	3,192	3,431	3,688
R9 601 - R19 600		R12 654 - R25 306	5,778	6,099	6,420	7,670	8,360	9,110	9,928	10,673	11,473	12,334
R19 601 - R38 200		R25 307 - R50 613	9,253	9,767	10,281	12,258	13,359	15,921	15,866	17,056	18,335	19,710
R38 201 - R76 400		R50 614 - R101 225	9,885	10,434	10,983	13,406	14,609	15,921	17,351	18,652	20,051	21,555
R76 401 - R153 800		R101 226 - R202 450	7,506	7,923	8,340	9,964	10,859	11,834	12,897	13,864	14,904	16,022
R153 801 - R307 600		R202 451 - R404 901	5,902	6,230	6,558	7,670	8,359	9,110	9,928	10,673	11,473	12,334
R307 601 - R614 400		R404 902 - R809 802	3,977	4,198	4,419	5,448	5,937	6,471	7,052	7,581	8,149	8,761
R614 001 - R1 228 800		R809 803 - R1 619 604	1,358	1,434	1,509	1,792	1,953	2,128	2,320	2,494	2,681	2,882
R1 228 801 - R2 457 600		R1 619 605 - R3 239 208	362	382	402	431	469	511	557	599	644	692
> R2 457 601		R3 239 209 or more	219	231	243	287	312	341	371	399	429	461
Census 2011		2016/17 figures based on 2016 Socio-Econ Profile								-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R 4 801 per household per month	13	< R 6 327 per household per month	7,967	8,366	8,784	10466.00	11406.00	12430.00	13546.00	14561.95	15654.10	16828.15
Insert description	2		-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			194,417	217,089	251,262	280	283	284	289	294	299	301
Number of poor people in municipal area			87,487	97,690	114,827	128	129	131	132	133	135	136
Number of households in municipal area			44,410	51,614	59,774	72	72	72	72	73	73	73
Number of poor households in municipal area			24,592	25,958	27,324	33	36	40	42	45	49	53
Definition of poor household (R per annum)			-	-	<38 200	< 50 613	< 50 613	< 50 613	< 50 613	< 50 614	< 50 615	< 50 616
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			36,360	38,178	50,875	64,710	65,117	66,211	66,411	66,611	66,812	67,013
Informal			7,970	8,200	8,899	6,976	6,831	5,999	6,059	6,120	6,181	6,243
Total number of households			44,330	46,378	59,774	71,686	71,948	72,210	72,470	72,731	72,993	73,255
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6.3%	5.3%	4.7%	4.1%	4.5%	4.6%	4.6%
Interest rate - borrowing						9.8%	9.8%	10.0%	10.3%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Interest rate - investment						7.1%	7.1%	7.3%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Remuneration increases						7.4%	7.4%	7.0%	6.7%	5.8%	6.2%	6.2%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	39,544	39,906	40,403	40,903	40,903	40,903	41,403	41,903	42,403
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	24,469	24,306	27,401	27,601	27,601	27,601	27,801	28,001	28,201
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3,709	4,882	3,709	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	68,129	69,501	71,920	74,120	74,120	74,120	74,820	75,520	76,220
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	481	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163
		No water supply	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	297	778	297	297	297	297	297	297	297
		Total number of households	68,426	70,279	72,217	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	58,897	59,875	62,403	63,903	63,903	63,903	64,403	64,903	65,403
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	8,169	8,309	8,454	9,154	9,154	9,154	9,354	9,554	9,754
		Chemical toilet	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	67,243	68,361	71,034	73,234	73,234	73,234	73,934	74,634	75,334
		Bucket toilet	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451
		No toilet provisions	354	1,089	354	354	354	354	354	354	354
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,183	1,918	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183
		Total number of households	68,426	70,279	72,217	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	7,533	7,554	34,212	34,912	34,912	34,912	35,612	36,312	37,112
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	35,380	36,266	35,350	35,850	35,850	35,850	36,350	36,850	37,350
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	42,913	43,820	69,562	70,762	70,762	70,762	71,962	73,162	74,462
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	3,502	3,220	–	3,520	3,520	3,520	3,820	4,120	4,320
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	3,502	3,220	–	3,520	3,520	3,520	3,820	4,120	4,320
		Total number of households	46,415	47,040	69,562	74,282	74,282	74,282	75,782	77,282	78,782
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	39,486	40,634	39,686	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	39,486	40,634	39,686	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	5,198	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	5,198	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	39,486	40,634	44,884	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
Municipal in-house services			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	39,544	39,906	40,403	40,903	40,903	40,903	41,403	41,903	42,403
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	24,469	24,306	27,401	27,601	27,601	27,601	27,801	28,001	28,201
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3,709	4,882	3,709	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	68,129	69,501	71,920	74,120	74,120	74,120	74,820	75,520	76,220
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	481	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163
		No water supply	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134

<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	297	778	297	297	297	297	297	297	297
Total number of households	68,426	70,279	72,217	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	58,897	59,875	62,403	63,903	63,903	63,903	64,403	64,903	65,403
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	8,169	8,309	8,454	9,154	9,154	9,154	9,354	9,554	9,754
Chemical toilet	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Pit toilet (ventilated)	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	67,243	68,361	71,034	73,234	73,234	73,234	73,934	74,634	75,334
Bucket toilet	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451
No toilet provisions	354	1,089	354	354	354	354	354	354	354
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,183	1,918	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183
Total number of households	68,426	70,279	72,217	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
<u>Energy:</u>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other energy sources	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<u>Refuse:</u>									
Removed at least once a week	39,486	40,634	39,686	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	39,486	40,634	39,686	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517
Removed less frequently than once a week	—	—	5,198	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using communal refuse dump	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using own refuse dump	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other rubbish disposal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No rubbish disposal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	—	—	5,198	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	39,486	40,634	44,884	74,417	74,417	74,417	75,117	75,817	76,517

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	289,281	229,100	65,854	137,092	218,098	218,098	218,098	290,366	404,928	515,729
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	273,225	195,303	13,306	142,849	17,478	17,478	17,478	127,356	230,362	318,001
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	2.4	1.7	0.5	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.6	2.1	2.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	60,242	6,764	(43,793)	53,059	59,219	59,219	59,219	81,631	16,956	71,739
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	0.9%	(1.6%)	11.3%	(7.5%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	0.7%	1.8%	1.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	91.4%	87.0%	95.2%	93.8%	93.9%	93.9%	93.9%	93.7%	93.9%	94.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	7.2%	8.2%	6.5%	6.5%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	5.5%	5.3%	5.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	8	98.5%	100.6%	100.6%	90.3%	87.5%	87.5%	87.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	87.1%	89.6%	68.8%	69.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.9%	100.2%	100.2%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	22.1%	(7.2%)	7.0%	(7.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.8%	(1.4%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(42.0%)	(33.5%)	142.6%	(59.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	(0.6%)	(0.6%)	(0.6%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	3.9%	4.5%	4.4%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	5.1%	5.1%	5.6%	6.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	33.3%	16.7%	15.2%	13.8%	8.6%	8.6%	0.0%	1.5%	6.4%	19.6%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used		2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020			2020/2021		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	12			12		
No. of properties	5	42,709	44,417	46,875	48,177	49,330	49,330	51,550	53,870	56,294
No. of sectional title values	5	2,553	2,655	3,011	3,724	4,158	4,158	4,345	4,541	4,745
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments		10	618	10	5	32	32	33	35	37
No. of objections by rate payers		20	1,093	20	8	38	38	40	41	43
No. of appeals by rate payers		5	69	5	-	1	1	1	1	1
No. of successful objections	8	5	1,003	5	5	32	32	33	35	37
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	5	5	5	-	31	31	32	34	35
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	116	125	130	130	135	135	142	148	155
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		1,488	1,607	1,796	1,775	1,852	1,852	1,935	2,022	2,113
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		116	123	130	130	135	135	142	148	155
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		16	25	33	33	34	34	35	37	39
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		524	533	541	554	575	575	601	628	656
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		566	666	724	732	732	732	765	800	836
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		5,064	5,464	5,949	5,860	3,458	3,458	3,614	3,777	3,947
Total valuation reductions:		6,286	6,811	7,376	7,309	4,935	4,935	5,157	5,389	5,632
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	42,143	43,436	55,356	56,820	59,126	59,126	61,786	64,567	67,472
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	42,143	43,436	55,356	56,820	59,126	59,126	61,786	64,567	67,472
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		160	180	180	180			180		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	225,046	246,447	275,982	305,350	308,406	308,406	331,537	356,402	383,132
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	226,129	241,518	269,910	298,632	301,621	301,621	324,243	348,561	374,703
Expected cash collection rate (%)		100.5%	98.0%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		2	2	19,980	21,678	21,678	21,678	23,304	25,052	26,930
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		581	581	209	227	227	227	244	263	282
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		36,615	36,615	40,959	44,424	44,424	44,424	47,756	51,338	55,188
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		48,960	48,960	53,970	63,094	64,644	64,644	69,493	74,705	80,307
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		86,157	86,157	115,119	129,423	130,974	130,974	140,797	151,356	162,708

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2019/20																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		41,803	1,204	2,318	2,089	407	1,775	390	-	-	-	-	-	23	8	51	9
No. of sectional title property values		2,186,721,600	107,359,000	491,687,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		860,928,076	42,128,185	189,931,507	309,128,126	14,740,303	22,909,729	65,398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	-	-	-	-	-	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	-
Base of valuation (select)		Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	-	-	-	-	-	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y	Y	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	-	-	-	-	-	N	N	N	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	-	-	-	-	-	N	N	N	-
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	6,181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	59,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	59,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.006749	0.011473	0.011473	0.006749	0.011473	0.006749	0.006749	-	-	-	-	-	0.006749	0.006749	0.006749	0.011473
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		257,450	7,415	14,276	12,865	2,507	10,932	2,402	-	-	-	-	-	142	49	314	55
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		248,439	7,155	13,776	12,415	2,419	10,549	2,318	-	-	-	-	-	137	48	303	53
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		6,164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		44,424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		64,644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		43,684	1,258	2,422	2,183	425	1,855	408	-	-	-	-	-	24	8	53	9
No. of sectional title property values		2,285,124,072	112,190,155	513,812,915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		899,669,840	44,023,953	198,478,425	323,038,892	15,403,616	23,940,666	68,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		3.135	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		4.18	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	-	-	-	-	-	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	Mass Appraisal	-
Base of valuation (select)		Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	-	-	-	-	-	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y	Y	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	-	-	-	-	-	N	N	N	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	-	-	-	-	-	N	N	N	-
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	6,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	62,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	62,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.007255	0.012333	0.012333	0.007255	0.012333	0.007255	0.007255	-	-	-	-	-	0.007255	0.007255	0.007255	0.012333
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		269,035	7,749	14,918	13,444	2,619	11,424	2,510	-	-	-	-	-	148	51	328	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		259,619	7,477	14,396	12,974	2,528	11,024	2,422	-	-	-	-	-	143	50	317	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		6,442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		46,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		67,553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Formal/informal settlements			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Small holdings			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Farm properties - used			0.0017	0.0014	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Farm properties - not used			0.0017	0.0014	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Industrial properties			0.0114	0.0098	0.0106	0.0115	0.0123	0.0133	0.0143
Business and commercial properties			0.0114	0.0098	0.0106	0.0115	0.0123	0.0133	0.0143
Communal land - residential			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Communal land - small holdings			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Communal land - farm property			0.0017	0.0014	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Communal land - business and commercial			0.0114	0.0098	0.0106	0.0115	0.0123	0.0133	0.0143
Communal land - other			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
State-owned properties			0.0167	0.0098	0.0106	0.0115	0.0123	0.0133	0.0143
Municipal properties			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Public service infrastructure			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
State trust land			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Restitution and redistribution properties			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Protected areas			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
National monuments properties			0.0067	0.0058	0.0062	0.0067	0.0073	0.0078	0.0084
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			160,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000
Indigent rebate or exemption			100% - 100%	100% - 100%	100% - 100%	100% - 100%	100% - 100%	100% - 100%	100% - 100%
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			20% - 100%	20% - 100%	20% - 100%	20% - 100%	20% - 100%	20% - 100%	20% - 100%
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			31	34	48	50	54	58	62
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			1,046	1,130	1,209	1,281	1,370	1,464	1,565
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	6	6	7	7	8
Water usage - life line tariff (describe structure)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)			-	-	5	5	5	6	6
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)			10	3	8	9	9	10	11
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)			10	11	12	13	13	14	15
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)			16	14	15	16	17	19	20
Other	2		21	18	19	23	24	26	28
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			59	68	78	86	93	101	109
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			1,226	1,410	1,621	1,800	1,949	2,111	2,286
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) (fill in structure)			413	475	546	606	656	711	770
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) (fill in structure)			455	524	602	668	724	784	849
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in structure)			540	621	714	793	859	930	1,007
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) (fill in structure)			1,275	1,467	1,687	1,872	2,027	2,196	2,378
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			145	148	155	177	188	200	213
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE (how is this targeted?)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter (describe structure)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Life-line tariff - prepaid (describe structure)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	2	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Waste management tariffs</u>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-				
Basic charge/fixed fee			-	-	-	1,632	1,759	1,896	2,044
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-			-	-
250l bin - once a week			2,348	2,576	2,825	3,131	3,375	3,638	3,922

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		Schools 20% rebate	160,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	
Refuse Removal		Schools 20% rebate	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation		Schools & cheches 25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water tariffs									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		Gated Villages	-	-	6	6	7	8	
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 to ≤6kl *	-	-	5	5	5	6	
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		>6 to ≤10kl	10	3	8	9	9	11	
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		>10 to ≤15 kl	10	11	12	13	13	15	
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		>15 to ≤30 kl	16	14	15	16	17	20	
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		>30 to ≤50 kl	21	18	19	23	24	28	
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		>50 to ≤80 kl	29	41	44	41	44	51	
Water usage - Block 7 (c/kl)		above 80 kl	29	41	44	58	62	70	
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
Size per erf in m² - Block 1 (c/kl)		1 to 550	413	475	546	606	656	-	
Size per erf in m² - Block 2 (c/kl)		551 to 600	455	524	602	668	724	-	
Size per erf in m² - Block 3 (c/kl)		601 to 1500	540	621	714	793	859	-	
Size per erf in m² - Block 4 (c/kl)		1501 to 3000	1,275	1,467	1,687	1,872	2,027	-	
Size per erf in m² - Block 5 (c/kl)		3001 to 10 000	1,959	2,253	2,591	2,876	3,115	-	
Size per erf in m² - Block 6 (c/kl)		10 001 to 25000	3,845	4,422	5,085	5,644	6,113	-	
Size per erf in m² - Block 7 (c/kl)		25 001 to 100 000	7,014	8,066	9,276	10,296	11,151	-	
Size per erf in m² - Block 8 (c/kl)		100 001 to 300 000	11,686	13,439	15,455	17,155	18,579	-	
		Above 300 000	18,131	20,850	23,978	26,616	28,825	-	
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Life-line tariff - meter		Domestic life line20Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Life-line tariff - prepaid		Domestic life line20Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	1	1	2	2	2	2	
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	1	1	2	2	2	2	
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Domestic 3 phase	1	1	2	2	2	2	
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Domestic 3 phase > 20 Amp	1	1	2	2	2	2	
Business									
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Commercial 1 phase > 20 Amp	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Commercial 1 phase > 20 Amp	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Commercial 3 phase	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Commercial 3 phase > 20 Amp	2	2	2	2	2	2	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 % incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		301.10	249.56	270.27	292.44	292.44	292.44	7.5%	314.38	337.96	363.31
Electricity: Basic levy		369.63	376.80	396.00	451.20	451.20	451.20	6.4%	480.00	510.86	543.71
Electricity: Consumption		1,424.70	1,450.00	1,524.00	1,723.20	1,723.20	1,723.20	4.9%	1,807.60	1,923.83	2,047.53
Water: Basic levy		31.44	33.96	47.54	50.40	50.40	50.40	6.9%	53.88	57.60	61.57
Water: Consumption		205.60	284.82	470.50	372.77	372.77	372.77	6.9%	398.55	426.05	455.45
Sanitation		129.35	148.75	171.07	189.89	189.89	189.89	8.3%	205.65	222.72	241.20
Refuse removal		195.65	214.63	235.45	260.88	260.88	260.88	7.8%	281.23	303.17	326.81
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total		2,657.47	2,758.52	3,114.83	3,340.78	3,340.78	3,340.78	6.0%	3,541.29	3,782.18	4,039.59
VAT on Services		329.89	351.25	426.68	457.25	457.25	457.25	5.9%	484.04	516.63	551.44
Total large household bill:		2,987.36	3,109.78	3,541.51	3,798.03	3,798.03	3,798.03	6.0%	4,025.33	4,298.82	4,591.03
% increase/-decrease			4.1%	13.9%	7.2%	—	—		6.0%	6.8%	6.8%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		189.58	153.57	166.32	179.97	179.97	179.97	7.5%	193.47	207.98	223.58
Electricity: Basic levy		144.64	147.53	155.05	176.70	176.70	176.70	6.5%	188.10	200.19	213.07
Electricity: Consumption		712.35	725.00	762.00	861.60	861.60	861.60	4.9%	903.80	961.91	1,023.77
Water: Basic levy		31.44	33.96	47.54	50.40	50.40	50.40	6.9%	53.88	57.60	61.57
Water: Consumption		154.20	212.82	367.95	291.07	291.07	291.07	6.9%	311.20	332.67	355.63
Sanitation		93.09	107.06	123.12	136.66	136.66	136.66	8.3%	148.00	160.28	173.59
Refuse removal		195.65	214.63	235.45	260.88	260.88	260.88	7.8%	281.23	303.17	326.81
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total		1,520.95	1,594.57	1,857.43	1,957.28	1,957.28	1,957.28	6.3%	2,079.68	2,223.81	2,378.01
VAT on Services		186.39	201.74	253.67	266.60	266.60	266.60	6.1%	282.93	302.37	323.16
Total small household bill:		1,707.35	1,796.31	2,111.09	2,223.87	2,223.88	2,223.88	6.2%	2,362.61	2,526.18	2,701.18
% increase/-decrease			5.2%	17.5%	5.3%	0.0%	—		6.2%	6.9%	6.9%
				2.36	-0.70	-1.00	-1.00				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		78.06	64.79	70.17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		247.95	252.28	377.30	429.87	429.87	429.87	6.4%	457.52	486.94	518.25
Water: Basic levy		31.44	33.96	47.54	50.40	50.40	50.40	6.9%	53.88	57.60	61.57
Water: Consumption		102.80	140.82	265.40	209.37	209.37	209.37	6.9%	223.85	239.30	255.81
Sanitation		93.09	107.06	123.12	136.66	136.66	136.66	8.3%	148.00	160.28	173.59
Refuse removal		195.65	214.63	235.45	260.88	260.88	260.88	7.8%	281.23	303.17	326.81
Other		(443.07)	(412.44)	(604.24)	(600.40)	(600.40)	(600.40)	—	(645.51)	—	—
sub-total		305.93	401.10	514.73	486.78	486.78	486.78	6.6%	518.97	1,247.28	1,336.03
VAT on Services		93.93	47.08	66.68	73.02	73.02	73.02	6.6%	77.85	187.09	200.40
Total small household bill:		399.86	448.18	581.42	559.80	559.80	559.80	6.6%	596.82	1,434.37	1,536.43
% increase/-decrease			12.1%	29.7%	(3.7%)	—	—		6.6%	140.3%	7.1%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		133	129	125	133	87	87	44	43	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		276,778	225,106	59,877	90,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	75,000	80,000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	276,911	225,235	60,002	90,133	80,087	80,087	80,044	75,043	80,000
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		276,911	225,235	60,002	90,133	80,087	80,087	80,044	75,043	80,000

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
ABSA		1	CALL	YES	VARIABLE	7	0	0	30 June 2020	30,078	-	-	17,500	47,578
FNB		1	CALL	YES	VARIABLE	7.66	0	0	30 June 2020	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Bank		1	CALL	YES	VARIABLE	6.8	0	0	30 June 2020	-	-	-	-	-
Nedbank		1	CALL	YES	VARIABLE	6.95	0	0	30 June 2020	-	-	-	-	-
ESCOM			Securities - National Government	YES	FIXED	0.135			30 June 2020	88	-	-	-	88
Girind Bank		1	CALL	YES	VARIABLE	6.95	0	0	30 June 2020	30,096	-	-	2,238	32,334
Municipality sub-total										60,262		-	19,738	80,000
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									60,262		-	19,738	80,000

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality											
Annuity and Bullet Loans			1,029,649	1,333,295	1,448,886	1,443,295	1,625,663	1,625,663	1,594,688	1,575,004	1,556,448
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases			2,065	1,239	-	1,089	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total		1	1,031,713	1,334,534	1,448,886	1,444,384	1,625,663	1,625,663	1,594,688	1,575,004	1,556,448
Entities											
Annuity and Bullet Loans			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing		1	1,031,713	1,334,534	1,448,886	1,444,384	1,625,663	1,625,663	1,594,688	1,575,004	1,556,448

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	60,340	60,340	60,340	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	60,340	60,340	60,340	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	60,340	60,340	60,340	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		115,563	124,827	143,501	165,386	165,386	165,386	170,109	181,463	197,057
Local Government Equitable Share		106,240	120,821	137,518	150,601	150,601	150,601	164,466	179,913	195,507
Local government financial management grant		1,475	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
Expanded Public Works Programme		1,352	2,456	4,433	5,185	5,185	5,185	4,093	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	1,750	1,750	1,750	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		5,000	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) O		1,496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	1,300	1,300	1,300	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		52,222	18,370	25,297	84,642	85,364	85,364	92,447	100,387	100,132
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)		35,993	2,363	4,443	65,976	65,976	65,976	71,370	78,330	78,340
Title - Deeds Restoration Grant		-	-	2,784	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Services Conditional Grant		14,483	15,641	16,736	17,071	17,071	17,071	18,487	19,504	20,577
Financial management support grant		-	255	255	255	495	495	-	-	-
Community Development Worker Operational Grant		113	111	-	-	222	222	113	113	113
Housing Consumer Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	224	224	224	238	252	264
Regional Socio Economic Project/Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG GRADUATE INTERNSHIP GRANT		60	-	72	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land for Provision of Industrial & Residential Purposes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP Municipal Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,500	-
Performance Management System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mbekweni Business Hive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building Grant		120	-	360	380	380	380	401	-	-
Sport Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thusong services centres grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	150
Greenest competition		-	-	-	-	260	260	-	-	-
Swarberg street concrete bins		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Berggriver Pollution study		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WATER FOR SUSTAINABLE GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport O		640	-	647	736	736	736	688	688	688
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	100	-	-	-	-	660	-	-
Mandela Legacy Project		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Safety Project Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	660	-	-
Other grant providers:		1,037	261	15,263	700	4,860	4,860	1,200	700	700
Training Levy Grant		1,037	261	1,089	700	700	700	700	700	700
Afrimat		-	-	-	-	160	160	-	-	-
DBSA Grant		-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	-	-	-
FORN GOV/INT ORG - EUROPEAN UNION		-	-	14,174	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neumarkt Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Grants: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	168,821	143,557	184,062	250,728	255,610	255,610	264,416	282,550	297,889
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		38,946	78,554	47,951	62,750	90,650	90,650	85,649	63,479	61,782
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		32,046	47,709	34,484	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	47,750	47,750	47,750	58,649	37,729	39,782
Integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant		5,000	4,000	5,738	15,000	15,000	15,000	27,000	25,000	20,000
IPSA Grant		-	-	-	-	27,900	27,900	-	-	-
RBIG		1,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant		-	26,845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Development & Land Reform Grant		-	-	7,729	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	2,000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		19,863	79,980	70,553	55,520	57,558	57,558	78,900	-	920
Fire Capital Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	920
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure		19,263	42,000	38,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	72,000	-	-
Accelerated Housing Delivery Grant		-	2,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Human Settlement		-	17,500	10,000	41,520	41,520	41,520	6,900	-	-
Municipal Accreditation Assistance		-	-	17,325	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of new lighting at recreational parks		-	-	-	-	2,038	2,038	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Relief Grant		-	14,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation of Impound Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Services Conditional Grant C		600	3,400	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Facilities Grant		-	-	228	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		7,472	-	-	2,638	8,737	8,737	2,600	-	-
Neumarkt Grant		7,472	-	-	2,638	2,638	2,638	2,600	-	-
BICLS		-	-	-	-	6,099	6,099	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	66,281	158,534	118,504	120,908	156,945	156,945	167,149	63,479	62,702
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		235,102	302,091	302,565	371,636	412,555	412,555	431,565	346,029	360,591

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
EXPENDITURE:		1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:			124,406	128,222	143,501	165,386	164,086	164,086	170,109	181,463	197,057
Local Government Equitable Share			106,240	123,216	137,518	150,601	150,601	150,601	164,466	179,913	195,507
Local government financial management grant			1,475	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
Expanded Public Works Programme			1,352	2,456	4,433	5,185	5,185	5,185	4,093	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement			-	-	-	1,750	1,750	1,750	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management			4,682	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) O			1,496	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant			-	-	-	1,300	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]			9,162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:			27,629	21,351	22,770	84,642	111,782	111,782	92,447	100,387	100,132
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)			11,724	5,326	4,824	65,976	89,210	89,210	71,370	78,330	78,340
Title - Deeds Restoration Grant			-	-	-	-	2,784	2,784	-	-	-
Library Services Conditional Grant			14,483	15,641	16,738	17,071	17,071	17,071	18,487	19,504	20,577
Financial management support grant			120	255	255	255	495	495	-	-	-
Community Development Worker Operational Grant			163	69	-	-	222	222	113	113	113
Housing Consumer Education			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant			-	-	-	224	224	224	238	252	264
Regional Socio Economic Project/Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading			-	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-
LG GRADUATE INTERNSHIP GRANT			-	-	98	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land for Provision of Industrial & Residential Purposes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP Municipal Projects			-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,500	-
Performance Management System			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mbekweni Business Hive			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building Grant			-	60	239	380	681	681	401	-	-
Sport Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thusong services centres grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)			-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	150
Greenest competition			-	-	-	-	260	260	-	-	-
Swartberg street concrete bins			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bergriver Pollution study			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WATER FOR SUSTAINABLE GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT			500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport O			640	-	619	736	736	736	688	688	688
Other transfers/grants [insert description]			-	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:			-	85	-	-	-	-	660	-	-
Mandela Legacy Project			-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Safety Project Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	660	-	-
Other grant providers:			1,753	2,014	16,220	700	5,887	5,887	1,200	700	700
Training Levy Grant			1,753	2,014	1,692	700	1,000	1,000	700	700	700
Afrimat			-	-	-	-	160	160	-	-	-
DBSA Grant			-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	-	-	-
FORN GOV/INT ORG - EUROPEAN UNION			-	-	14,370	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neumark Grant			-	-	158	-	727	727	500	-	-
Grants: Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:			153,789	151,673	182,492	250,728	281,754	281,754	264,416	282,550	297,889
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:			39,127	57,949	71,267	62,750	93,450	93,450	85,649	63,479	61,782
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)			32,046	47,709	34,484	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant			-	-	-	47,750	49,050	49,050	58,649	37,729	39,782
Integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant			3,989	5,011	5,738	15,000	15,000	15,000	27,000	25,000	20,000
IPSA Grant			-	-	-	-	27,900	27,900	-	-	-
RBIG			12,253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant			-	5,229	21,616	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Development & Land Reform Grant			-	-	9,429	-	1,500	1,500	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	2,000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]			(9,162)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:			26,313	97,735	78,894	55,520	43,949	43,949	78,900	-	920
Fire Capital Grant			-	-	1,483	-	-	-	-	-	920
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure			19,263	42,000	38,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	72,000	-	-
Accelerated Housing Delivery Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Human Settlement			-	48,159	23,698	41,520	27,821	27,821	6,900	-	-
Municipal Accreditation Assistance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of new lighting at recreational parks			-	-	-	-	2,038	2,038	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Relief Grant			-	4,136	10,644	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation of Impound Facilities			4,990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Services Conditional Grant C			502	3,440	4,908	-	90	90	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities			1,558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Facilities Grant			-	-	161	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:			-	-	-	2,638	8,380	8,380	2,600	-	-
Neumark Grant			-	-	-	2,638	2,281	2,281	2,600	-	-
BICLS			-	-	-	-	6,099	6,099	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants			65,440	155,685	150,160	120,908	145,780	145,780	167,149	63,479	62,702
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS			219,229	307,357	332,652	371,636	427,534	427,534	431,565	346,029	360,591

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		9,162	8,762	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		115,563	124,827	143,501	165,386	165,386	165,386	170,109	181,463	197,057
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		124,407	133,589	143,501	165,386	165,386	165,386	170,109	181,463	197,057
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		318	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	26,145	26,145	–	–	–
Current year receipts		52,222	18,370	25,297	84,642	85,364	85,364	92,447	100,387	100,132
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		27,629	18,370	23,727	84,642	111,508	111,508	92,447	100,387	100,132
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		24,592	–	1,570	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	100	–	–	–	–	660	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	100	–	–	–	–	660	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		716	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		1,037	261	15,263	700	4,860	4,860	1,200	700	700
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,753	261	15,263	700	4,860	4,860	1,200	700	700
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		153,789	152,320	182,492	250,728	281,754	281,754	264,416	282,550	297,889
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	24,910	–	1,570	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		10,353	–	17,845	27,900	27,900	27,900	–	–	–
Current year receipts		38,946	78,554	47,951	62,750	90,650	90,650	85,649	63,479	61,782
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		39,127	41,990	65,795	90,650	90,650	90,650	85,649	63,479	61,782
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		10,173	36,564	–	–	27,900	27,900	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		6,450	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		19,863	79,980	70,553	55,520	57,558	57,558	78,900	–	920
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		26,313	79,980	70,553	55,520	38,293	38,293	78,900	–	920
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	19,265	19,265	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	2,638	8,737	8,737	2,600	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	2,638	8,737	8,737	2,600	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		65,440	121,970	136,348	148,808	137,680	137,680	167,149	63,479	62,702
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	10,173	36,564	–	–	47,165	47,165	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		219,229	274,289	318,840	399,536	419,435	419,435	431,565	346,029	360,591
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		35,083	36,564	1,570	–	47,165	47,165	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		R thousand									
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
SPCA		–	171	180	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Awards Granted during the year		–	–	280	250	–	–	–	–	–	–
Paarl Museum		152	152	152	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
NON PROF: UNSPECIFIED		–	–	671	620	7,414	7,414	7,414	6,510	10,915	10,915
NON PROF: MUSEUMS		–	1,945	3,275	5,610	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wellington Museum		134	135	135	145	145	145	145	145	145	145
Boland Cricket Contribution		–	–	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	–	–
Donation: Drakenstein Local Tourism Association		1,818	2,000	2,300	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	–	–
Internal Bursary		210	327	538	900	900	900	900	1,200	1,200	1,200
Cape Epic Cycle Tour		310	345	452	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tour of Good Hope Grant		–	244	256	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boxing day Cycle race		–	53	–	100	100	100	100	–	–	–
Boland Rugby Union		–	–	–	75	50	50	50	–	–	–
Boland Athletics		–	–	–	150	85	85	85	85	–	–
Boland Cricket Union		153	185	–	75	–	–	–	–	–	–
Berg River Canoe Marathon		100	100	110	120	75	75	75	50	–	–
27 for Freedom Race		110	130	137	–	150	150	150	130	–	–
Safari Half-Marathon		55	61	61	80	150	150	150	50	–	–
Other Events		279	255	248	–	75	75	75	50	–	–
Fisherman's Friend Strongman run		–	300	–	360	120	120	120	120	–	–
Housing		200	687	80	600	6	6	6	–	–	–
Excellence schools		–	–	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grants in Aid		25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tour de Boland		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NON-PROF: OTHER NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS		645	226	–	380	–	–	–	–	–	–
PUB CORP: N-FIN CORP - PRODUCT		1,254	3,173	10,169	2,135	2,500	2,500	2,500	720	–	–
Skills Development Survey		–	–	138	220	220	220	220	200	–	–
Wesgro Partnership		–	–	350	400	400	400	400	–	–	–
Greenest Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
R301 Contribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,000	20,000
DONATION: OUMA GRANNY MUSEUM		42	43	–	45	45	45	45	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		5,489	10,532	22,534	18,650	18,795	18,795	18,795	15,620	32,620	32,620
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	5,489	10,532	22,534	18,650	18,795	18,795	18,795	15,620	32,620	32,620
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	5,489	10,532	22,534	18,650	18,795	18,795	18,795	15,620	32,620	32,620

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		20,144	20,770	21,430	28,249	28,249	28,249	29,633	31,055	32,546
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,182	1,669	1,750	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		350	515	521	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,781	3,174		430	430	430	451	473	496
Cellphone Allowance		1,718	1,819	2,868	3,030	3,030	3,030	3,179	3,331	3,491
Housing Allowances		154	115	80	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	3,297	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		26,328	28,062	29,945	31,709	31,709	31,709	33,263	34,860	36,533
% increase	4		6.6%	6.7%	5.9%	-	-	4.9%	4.8%	4.8%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		6,793	-	7,727	12,271	9,030	9,030	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		473	-	905	-	949	949	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	85	-	93	93	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		760	-	1,091	-	1,471	1,471	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	411	-	323	-	514	514	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	32	-	102	-	115	115	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	541	-	31	-	33	33	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		9,150	-	10,265	12,271	12,206	12,206	-	-	-
% increase	4		(100.0%)	-	19.5%	(0.5%)	-	(100.0%)	-	-
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		311,920	389,991	453,911	459,642	464,048	464,048	513,003	552,345	599,488
Pension and UIF Contributions		51,863	60,804	64,983	75,725	74,979	74,979	82,420	89,466	97,116
Medical Aid Contributions		17,197	19,178	21,237	27,462	27,252	27,252	29,683	32,221	34,976
Overtime		28,096	36,636	39,217	26,889	26,845	26,845	29,187	31,683	34,392
Performance Bonus		172	628	-	1,471	-	-	1,597	1,734	1,882
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	13,819	19,426	28,185	25,967	26,042	26,042	29,042	31,525	34,220
Cellphone Allowance	3	980	1,489	2,634	2,642	2,706	2,706	3,062	3,324	3,608
Housing Allowances	3	5,665	5,801	4,861	7,832	5,915	5,915	6,444	6,995	7,593
Other benefits and allowances	3	14,680	2,633	6,340	7,041	7,048	7,048	7,686	8,343	9,056
Payments in lieu of leave		5,810	7,394	6,187	7,642	7,642	7,642	8,197	8,742	9,323
Long service awards		2,877	8,065	5,185	7,106	7,130	7,130	7,362	7,809	8,277
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(3,327)	15,424	26,021	16,841	17,655	17,655	18,897	20,322	21,855
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		449,753	567,468	658,760	666,259	667,262	667,262	736,581	794,508	861,786
% increase	4		26.2%	16.1%	1.1%	0.2%	-	10.4%	7.9%	8.5%
Total Parent Municipality		485,231	595,530	698,970	710,239	711,177	711,177	769,844	829,368	898,319
			22.7%	17.4%	1.6%	0.1%	-	8.2%	7.7%	8.3%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Long service awards	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Salaries and Wages	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		485,231	595,530	698,970	710,239	711,177	711,177	769,844	829,368	898,319
% increase	4		22.7%	17.4%	1.6%	0.1%	-	8.2%	7.7%	8.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5.7	458,903	567,468	669,025	678,529	679,467	679,467	736,581	794,508	861,786

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		888,778	-	48,904			937,682
Chief Whip			833,229	-	48,904			882,133
Executive Mayor			1,110,973	-	48,904			1,159,877
Deputy Executive Mayor			888,778	-	48,904			937,682
Executive Committee			8,332,284	-	940,241			9,272,525
Total for all other councillors			17,579,023	-	2,494,123			20,073,146
Total Councillors	8	-	29,633,065	-	3,629,980			33,263,045
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,751,382	381,835	202,814	318,353		2,654,384
Chief Finance Officer			1,420,705	316,515	111,607	255,776		2,104,603
EM: Corporate Services			1,640,726	207,146	27,103	255,776		2,130,751
EM: Community Services			1,637,841	1,940	209,263	255,776		2,104,820
EM: Planning Services			1,505,566	257,668	96,857	255,776		2,115,867
EM: Engineering Services			1,845,932	1,940	35,405	255,776		2,139,053
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	9,802,152	1,167,044	683,049	1,597,233		13,249,478
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	39,435,217	1,167,044	4,313,029	1,597,233		46,512,523

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–
Other Managers	7	60	60	–	74	70	–	54	54	–
Professionals		89	89	–	106	92	–	159	159	–
Finance		11	11	–	26	21	–	30	30	–
Spatial/town planning		10	10	–	10	10	–	26	26	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	2	2	–	1	1	–
Roads		7	7	–	1	1	–	8	8	–
Electricity		9	9	–	2	2	–	9	9	–
Water		5	5	–	3	3	–	5	5	–
Sanitation		4	4	–	2	2	–	4	4	–
Refuse		1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–
Other		42	42	–	60	51	–	75	75	–
Technicians		15	15	–	35	30	–	101	101	–
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		1	1	–	3	2	–	1	1	–
Information Technology		5	5	–	2	2	–	4	4	–
Roads		1	1	–	4	4	–	1	1	–
Electricity		1	1	–	10	7	–	1	1	–
Water		1	1	–	2	2	–	3	3	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	1	–	–	2	2	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		6	6	–	13	13	–	89	89	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		302	302	–	383	349	–	367	367	–
Service and sales workers		195	195	–	244	236	–	291	291	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		50	50	–	66	63	–	54	54	–
Plant and Machine Operators		206	206	–	192	172	–	211	211	–
Elementary Occupations		969	969	–	1,047	846	–	831	831	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1,892	1,892	–	2,153	1,864	–	2,074	2,074	–
% increase					13.8%	(1.5%)	–	(3.7%)	11.3%	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	219	204	–	–	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	36	31	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		65,929	28,193	29,680	29,195	29,099	30,059	29,347	18,007	18,007	18,007	18,007	18,007	331,537	356,402	383,132
Service charges - electricity revenue		100,995	118,216	104,892	102,483	100,454	96,544	102,284	104,784	104,784	104,784	104,784	104,784	1,249,790	1,348,428	1,454,856
Service charges - water revenue		11,393	13,499	11,334	12,669	12,586	16,448	8,417	15,640	15,640	15,640	15,640	15,640	164,548	175,901	188,038
Service charges - sanitation revenue		10,263	13,483	10,005	9,955	10,080	10,017	10,039	10,612	10,612	10,612	10,612	10,612	126,900	137,433	148,840
Service charges - refuse revenue		11,867	11,470	11,421	11,390	11,143	10,997	10,974	11,185	11,185	11,185	11,185	11,185	135,188	145,732	157,100
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,405	760	(1,283)	(315)	(713)	(620)	3,192	2,931	2,789	2,435	2,435	2,542	15,557	16,724	17,978
Interest earned - external investments		256	256	449	256	636	256	256	727	727	727	727	727	6,000	6,200	6,400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,099	1,099	343	784	784	1,099	1,099	530	530	530	845	1,601	10,339	10,856	11,398
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		20	22	539	102	182	44,263	20	59	59	59	59	34,514	79,896	79,896	79,896
Licences and permits		327	148	222	390	253	349	348	183	183	183	183	584	3,351	3,519	3,695
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		68,711	184	972	184	1,208	55,393	184	18,293	57,942	4,632	10,344	46,368	264,416	282,550	297,889
Other revenue		2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,559	29,891	31,170	32,513
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		274,707	189,772	171,015	169,536	168,154	267,247	168,601	185,509	225,017	171,352	177,379	251,122	2,419,412	2,596,810	2,783,735
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		55,035	58,222	55,718	55,718	88,201	59,253	55,718	57,050	55,898	55,898	55,898	83,970	736,581	794,508	861,786
Remuneration of councillors		2,772	2,772	2,363	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	3,181	33,263	34,860	36,533
Debt impairment		-	9,099	5,049	4,549	4,549	40,081	4,549	1,737	1,737	1,737	1,737	36,355	111,181	113,707	116,194
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	59,588	-	-	59,588	-	-	-	-	-	121,176	240,352	244,691	248,074
Finance charges		-	45,536	22,768	22,768	22,768	22,768	22,768	22,375	-	-	-	560	182,312	180,728	176,828
Bulk purchases		-	99,825	103,335	59,008	60,805	60,519	56,846	63,408	64,544	61,871	59,205	158,525	847,891	905,568	967,224
Other materials		1,986	1,663	2,084	3,458	2,663	2,521	2,382	3,269	2,826	2,812	3,458	3,913	33,036	33,036	33,036
Contracted services		5,137	8,453	10,434	14,144	14,346	19,934	10,874	22,617	21,620	25,547	25,726	33,566	212,398	211,588	210,238
Transfers and subsidies		3,903	2,452	1,152	1,350	1,544	37	37	1,182	22	22	22	3,895	15,620	32,620	32,620
Other expenditure		3,749	5,536	11,924	9,440	7,887	7,172	5,634	11,452	6,526	5,397	5,624	9,955	90,296	90,027	90,165
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Expenditure		72,582	233,558	274,416	173,207	205,535	274,645	161,581	185,863	155,946	156,058	154,443	457,097	2,504,930	2,643,333	2,774,698
Surplus/(Deficit)		202,125	(43,785)	(103,401)	(3,671)	(37,381)	(7,399)	7,020	(353)	69,072	15,294	22,937	(205,975)	(85,518)	(46,523)	9,037
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	15,971	-	752	29,037	32,143	1,382	52,540	230	1,167	33,927	167,149	63,479	62,702
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		202,125	(43,785)	(87,429)	(3,671)	(36,629)	21,639	39,163	1,029	121,612	15,523	24,103	(172,048)	81,631	16,956	71,739
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	202,125	(43,785)	(87,429)	(3,671)	(36,629)	21,639	39,163	1,029	121,612	15,523	24,103	(172,048)	81,631	16,956	71,739

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		77,853	26,241	26,160	26,169	26,055	37,699	29,827	18,623	26,807	18,126	18,126	18,726	350,411	376,868	405,097
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		57	57	57	57	57	57	57	99	212	99	99	589	1,493	1,106	1,121
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		375	375	375	375	1,127	1,127	375	300	1,052	300	300	1,552	7,636	4,550	4,564
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		5,387	5,210	8,084	5,532	5,475	49,652	5,408	22,637	22,649	8,978	16,315	85,288	240,614	246,159	252,358
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		191,035	157,889	152,310	137,404	136,192	207,750	165,077	145,233	226,838	144,079	143,706	178,895	1,986,407	2,031,606	2,183,298
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		274,707	189,772	186,986	169,536	168,905	296,284	200,744	186,891	277,557	171,581	178,546	285,049	2,586,561	2,660,289	2,846,437
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		344	344	370	358	463	370	344	353	475	353	348	678	4,801	5,173	5,576
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		7,695	8,230	10,883	8,536	12,311	10,002	8,510	13,553	8,804	8,795	8,790	13,759	119,869	127,221	135,184
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7,735	13,371	14,476	11,503	12,196	14,863	8,620	9,206	10,300	8,766	8,754	41,689	161,481	169,919	179,378
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		4,436	4,186	4,722	4,642	8,097	4,325	4,187	5,018	3,795	3,815	3,770	6,894	57,885	62,424	66,579
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		23,558	24,034	30,851	24,129	36,505	70,964	23,606	33,645	32,426	37,545	37,313	94,380	468,956	484,707	505,206
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		26,820	181,750	210,099	121,187	131,774	172,424	114,682	122,280	99,005	95,636	94,226	299,406	1,669,288	1,769,663	1,856,842
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		635	621	709	616	1,027	634	617	617	617	704	832	745	8,375	9,041	9,765
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		254	201	195	201	361	194	195	199	210	200	193	376	2,778	2,987	3,215
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		423	423	1,693	1,664	1,935	453	423	423	(40)	(40)	(40)	(1,209)	6,109	6,518	6,962
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		684	395	416	371	866	416	397	569	353	284	258	380	5,389	5,679	5,993
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		72,582	233,558	274,416	173,207	205,535	274,645	161,581	185,863	155,946	156,058	154,443	457,097	2,504,930	2,643,333	2,774,698
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		202,125	(43,785)	(87,429)	(3,671)	(36,629)	21,639	39,163	1,029	121,612	15,523	24,103	(172,048)	81,631	16,956	71,739
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	202,125	(43,785)	(87,429)	(3,671)	(36,629)	21,639	39,163	1,029	121,612	15,523	24,103	(172,048)	81,631	16,956	71,739

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		78,434	26,823	26,741	26,749	27,387	39,031	30,408	30,203	35,926	18,800	18,800	23,142	382,444	406,609	436,114
Executive and council		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	136	23	23	23	392	406	421
Finance and administration		78,411	26,799	26,718	26,726	27,364	39,008	30,385	30,180	35,790	18,777	18,777	23,118	382,052	406,202	435,693
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		5,377	5,201	8,074	5,522	5,466	49,642	5,398	11,721	15,059	8,968	16,306	85,279	222,013	226,535	231,655
Community and social services		342	344	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	340	4,106	4,161	4,528
Sport and recreation		345	345	345	408	366	366	366	324	324	324	324	345	4,184	4,402	4,633
Public safety		1,728	1,549	2,142	1,810	1,795	45,972	1,728	1,621	1,621	1,621	1,621	36,456	99,662	101,171	102,805
Housing		2,962	2,962	5,245	2,962	2,962	2,962	2,962	9,433	12,771	6,681	14,018	48,137	114,061	116,801	119,689
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		14	14	14	14	1,038	28,300	26,757	1,863	6,706	709	21	11,533	76,984	903	915
Planning and development		12	12	12	12	1,036	12	12	1,860	18	18	18	1,245	4,265	182	193
Road transport		3	3	3	3	3	28,288	26,745	3	6,688	691	3	10,288	72,719	721	722
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		190,881	157,735	152,156	137,250	135,014	179,310	138,181	143,105	219,866	143,105	143,420	165,096	1,905,119	2,026,242	2,177,753
Energy sources		123,297	118,352	111,778	102,619	100,590	114,413	107,820	104,920	126,321	104,920	104,920	111,670	1,331,621	1,433,331	1,539,885
Water management		17,720	14,062	11,478	12,918	12,835	21,624	8,981	15,709	19,168	15,709	16,024	16,446	182,673	195,541	209,215
Waste water management		18,418	13,643	17,399	10,116	10,240	16,573	10,200	11,084	51,363	11,084	11,084	25,462	206,666	198,175	213,554
Waste management		31,445	11,677	11,502	11,597	11,349	26,700	11,180	11,392	23,015	11,392	11,392	11,518	184,159	199,194	215,100
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional		274,707	189,772	186,986	169,536	168,905	296,284	200,744	186,891	277,557	171,581	178,546	285,049	2,586,561	2,660,289	2,846,437
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		26,879	36,764	48,774	34,985	45,008	48,786	30,871	38,799	31,424	29,378	29,401	91,635	492,704	518,206	544,747
Executive and council		4,269	9,830	6,086	6,281	6,287	8,771	4,955	5,343	5,662	5,342	5,336	32,621	100,781	106,527	112,656
Finance and administration		21,974	26,313	41,979	28,088	37,693	39,382	25,300	32,839	25,146	23,333	23,233	58,268	383,548	402,639	422,326
Internal audit		635	621	709	616	1,027	634	617	617	617	704	832	745	8,375	9,041	9,765
Community and public safety		20,517	20,924	27,631	21,075	31,580	67,744	20,553	30,553	29,421	34,540	34,307	91,354	430,199	442,581	459,647
Community and social services		3,308	3,365	4,313	3,394	5,309	4,255	3,370	3,642	3,622	3,622	3,622	5,848	47,670	50,828	54,549
Sport and recreation		8,759	5,680	7,501	5,754	9,875	7,441	5,702	5,979	5,818	5,818	5,818	10,452	84,599	86,335	92,743
Public safety		5,634	7,473	8,041	7,629	11,135	43,466	7,662	7,372	7,328	7,328	7,328	45,063	165,459	170,298	174,281
Housing		2,816	4,407	7,776	4,298	5,261	12,582	3,819	13,559	12,652	17,771	17,538	29,992	132,471	135,120	138,074
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		8,826	16,349	26,634	15,251	17,767	27,220	12,613	13,872	8,194	8,290	8,314	34,150	197,479	222,112	230,956
Planning and development		4,347	4,637	5,766	6,109	7,923	4,588	4,399	4,611	3,924	4,020	4,044	3,532	57,899	57,988	62,518
Road transport		4,401	11,634	20,789	9,063	9,709	22,553	8,135	9,183	4,192	4,192	4,192	30,540	138,583	163,043	167,265
Environmental protection		78	78	78	78	134	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	996	1,081	1,174
Trading services		16,305	159,465	171,322	101,840	111,090	130,839	97,488	102,583	86,850	83,795	82,364	239,903	1,383,844	1,459,670	1,538,519
Energy sources		6,962	128,684	135,813	77,485	82,342	93,475	74,097	77,570	69,448	66,606	63,938	189,234	1,065,655	1,129,718	1,196,859
Water management		2,296	9,206	12,226	8,392	8,270	12,292	7,354	6,609	5,806	5,639	5,898	21,850	105,838	109,803	113,817
Waste water management		3,402	14,683	16,057	9,696	12,166	16,278	9,717	10,712	5,120	5,072	6,052	17,657	126,613	130,676	134,429
Waste management		3,645	6,892	7,226	6,267	8,312	8,794	6,320	7,692	6,477	6,477	6,477	11,162	85,739	89,473	93,413
Other		56	56	56	56	91	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	704	764	830
Total Expenditure - Functional		72,582	233,558	274,416	173,207	205,535	274,645	161,581	185,863	155,946	156,058	154,443	457,097	2,504,930	2,643,333	2,774,698
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		202,125	(43,785)	(87,429)	(3,671)	(36,629)	21,639	39,163	1,029	121,612	15,523	24,103	(172,048)	81,631	16,956	71,739
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	202,125	(43,785)	(87,429)	(3,671)	(36,629)	21,639	39,163	1,029	121,612	15,523	24,103	(172,048)	81,631	16,956	71,739

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	500	-	-	500	1,400	800	-	2,500	1,400	3,300	10,400	20,350	22,000
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	200	7,000	9,500	12,000	9,700	14,300	8,125	22,150	19,200	25,000	26,993	154,168	73,819	83,132
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	200	7,500	9,500	12,000	10,200	15,700	8,925	22,150	21,700	26,400	30,293	164,568	94,169	105,132
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	750	-	-	-	-	750	-	1,500	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	50	596	-	450	571	300	-	-	500	2,467	1,400	1,400
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	1,000	530	-	-	250	2,000	100	1,200	1,650	6,200	2,630	15,560	4,100	4,470
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		30	95	305	2,420	675	1,850	-	5,900	-	6,350	2,400	13,029	33,054	13,810	1,700
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	30	1,095	835	2,470	1,271	2,850	2,450	6,571	1,500	8,000	9,350	16,159	52,581	19,310	7,570
Total Capital Expenditure	2	30	1,295	8,335	11,970	13,271	13,050	18,150	15,496	23,650	29,700	35,750	46,452	217,149	113,479	112,702

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		–	20	105	50	596	1,220	750	571	300	200	1,150	1,059	6,021	7,106	12,750
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	800	2,050
Finance and administration		–	20	105	50	596	1,100	750	571	300	200	1,150	1,059	5,901	6,306	10,700
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		–	1,000	1,030	–	–	630	3,400	900	1,200	4,150	7,600	5,930	25,840	23,650	24,420
Community and social services		–	–	500	–	–	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	600	1,800	2,000
Sport and recreation		–	–	30	–	–	130	1,400	–	1,200	2,650	5,200	4,230	14,840	14,850	15,350
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	500	–	500	–	–	–	1,300	2,300	3,000	3,120
Housing		–	1,000	500	–	–	–	2,000	300	–	1,500	2,400	400	8,100	4,000	3,950
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		–	–	3,000	4,000	5,575	5,000	6,000	8,000	12,000	19,000	16,000	17,029	95,604	6,000	20,800
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	75	150	–	–
Road transport		–	–	3,000	4,000	5,500	5,000	6,000	8,000	12,000	19,000	16,000	16,954	95,454	6,000	20,800
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		30	275	4,200	7,920	7,100	6,200	8,000	6,025	10,150	6,350	11,000	22,434	89,684	76,723	54,732
Energy sources		–	–	–	2,000	3,000	2,000	4,000	1,500	5,500	2,350	6,000	13,600	39,950	41,200	33,500
Water management		–	–	4,000	5,500	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	5,000	6,649	45,149	20,113	18,232
Waste water management		30	75	–	420	–	200	–	525	–	–	–	735	1,985	1,910	1,500
Waste management		–	200	200	–	100	–	–	–	650	–	–	1,450	2,600	13,500	1,500
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	30	1,295	8,335	11,970	13,271	13,050	18,150	15,496	23,650	29,700	35,750	46,452	217,149	113,479	112,702
Funded by:																
National Government		–	–	4,000	4,000	7,000	5,000	9,400	4,900	9,000	7,500	15,200	19,649	85,649	63,479	61,782
Provincial Government		–	1,000	3,000	4,000	5,000	5,000	8,000	3,000	12,000	15,500	16,400	6,000	78,900	–	920
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (prioritary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,200	–	1,000	400	2,600	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		–	1,000	7,000	8,000	12,000	10,000	17,400	7,900	22,200	23,000	32,600	26,049	167,149	63,479	62,702
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		30	295	1,335	3,970	1,271	3,050	750	7,596	1,450	6,700	3,150	20,403	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Capital Funding		30	1,295	8,335	11,970	13,271	13,050	18,150	15,496	23,650	29,700	35,750	46,452	217,149	113,479	112,702

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	63,951	27,347	28,789	28,320	28,226	29,157	28,467	17,467	17,467	17,467	17,467	17,467	321,591	345,710	371,638
Service charges - electricity revenue	97,965	114,670	101,745	99,408	97,440	93,647	99,216	101,641	101,641	101,641	101,641	101,641	1,212,296	1,307,975	1,411,211
Service charges - water revenue	11,051	13,094	10,994	12,289	12,208	15,955	8,165	15,171	15,171	15,171	15,171	15,171	159,611	170,624	182,397
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9,955	13,079	9,704	9,657	9,777	9,716	9,738	10,293	10,293	10,293	10,293	10,293	123,093	133,310	144,374
Service charges - refuse revenue	11,511	11,126	11,079	11,049	10,808	10,667	10,645	10,849	10,849	10,849	10,849	10,849	131,132	141,360	152,387
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	15,557	16,724	17,978
Interest earned - external investments	256	256	449	256	636	256	256	727	727	727	727	727	6,000	6,200	6,400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,066	1,066	332	760	760	1,066	1,066	514	514	514	819	1,553	10,029	10,530	11,056
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	7,381	14,381	14,381	14,381
Licences and permits	327	148	222	390	253	349	348	183	183	183	183	584	3,351	3,519	3,695
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	68,711	184	972	184	1,208	55,393	184	18,293	57,942	4,632	10,344	46,368	264,416	282,550	297,889
Other revenue	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,559	29,891	31,170	32,513
Cash Receipts by Source	268,533	184,709	168,025	166,052	165,057	226,945	161,822	178,993	218,643	165,332	171,350	215,889	2,291,349	2,464,053	2,645,920
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	15,971	-	752	29,037	32,143	1,382	52,540	230	1,167	33,927	167,149	63,479	62,702
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	268,533	184,709	183,996	166,052	165,809	255,983	193,965	180,375	271,183	165,562	172,517	251,817	2,460,498	2,529,532	2,710,622
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	55,035	58,222	55,718	55,718	88,201	59,253	55,718	57,050	55,898	55,898	55,898	83,970	736,581	794,508	861,786
Remuneration of councillors	2,772	2,772	2,363	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	3,181	33,263	34,860	36,533
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	91,156	-	-	-	-	-	91,156	182,312	180,728	176,828
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	99,454	102,810	57,695	60,393	60,087	55,818	63,177	63,588	61,079	58,154	153,637	835,891	893,568	955,224
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	371	525	1,313	412	432	1,027	231	956	793	1,051	4,888	12,000	12,000	12,000
Other materials	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	33,036	33,036	33,036
Contracted services	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	212,398	211,588	210,238
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	3,903	2,452	1,152	1,350	1,544	37	37	1,182	22	22	22	3,895	15,620	32,620	32,620
Other expenditure	7,525	7,525	7,525	7,525	7,525	7,525	7,525	7,525	7,525	7,525	7,525	7,525	90,296	90,027	90,165
Cash Payments by Type	89,687	191,249	190,545	146,825	181,299	241,715	143,351	152,390	151,214	148,542	145,875	368,704	2,151,396	2,282,935	2,408,430
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	30	1,295	8,335	11,970	13,271	13,050	18,150	15,496	23,650	29,700	35,750	46,452	217,149	113,479	112,702
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	9,842	-	-	-	-	-	9,842	19,685	18,556	78,688
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	89,717	192,544	198,880	158,795	194,570	264,607	161,501	167,886	174,864	178,242	181,625	424,999	2,388,230	2,414,969	2,599,820
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	178,815	(7,835)	(14,884)	7,256	(28,761)	(8,624)	32,464	12,489	96,319	(12,680)	(9,108)	(173,182)	72,267	114,563	110,801
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	218,098	396,914	389,078	374,194	381,450	352,689	344,065	376,529	389,018	485,336	472,656	463,548	218,098	290,366	404,928
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	396,914	389,078	374,194	381,450	352,689	344,065	376,529	389,018	485,336	472,656	463,548	290,366	290,366	404,928	515,729

WC023 Drakenstein - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R million										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
<u>Capital expenditure</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
ESKOM CITY OF CAPE TOWN CAPE WINELANDS	1976> 1952> 2006>		ELECTRICITY RETICULATION WATER RETICULATION FIRE SERVICES	ONGOING ONGOING ONGOING	RATES X CONSUMPTION RATES X CONSUMPTION RATES X CONSUMPTION

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	12,329	12,329	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,661
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	12,329	12,329	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,661
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	12,329	12,329	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,661
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			294,062	227,079	215,116	141,858	89,801	89,801	91,870	57,113	34,000
Roads Infrastructure			37,659	4,880	26,114	7,838	12,230	12,230	1,500	1,000	1,000
Roads			37,659	3,734	24,607	4,000	8,958	8,958	1,500	1,000	1,000
Road Structures			-	574	1,507	2,338	1,413	1,413	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	572	-	1,500	1,859	1,859	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			75,508	10,979	84,295	31,080	46,252	46,252	39,250	41,000	33,000
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	6,327	24,964	15,000	15,394	15,394	37,750	38,000	28,000
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	1,799	-	4,880	1,364	1,364	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			74,678	2,853	32,512	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	1,200	6,026	6,026	-	-	-
LV Networks			831	-	26,820	10,000	23,468	23,468	1,500	3,000	5,000
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			91,853	31,375	91,517	44,350	7,891	7,891	43,649	15,113	-
Dams and Weirs			73,296	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	18,257	76,273	5,000	3,880	3,880	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	4,010	38,550	3,208	3,208	43,649	15,113	-
Bulk Mains			-	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			18,556	11,228	11,233	800	802	802	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			88,367	177,387	11,138	56,490	15,061	15,061	6,900	-	-
Pump Station			-	614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			1,230	32,625	11,138	56,490	15,061	15,061	6,900	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			87,137	144,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			675	1,708	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	1,553	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	750	2,053	100	5,367	5,367	571	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	750	2,053	100	5,367	5,367	571	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		23,160	13,347	8,063	8,602	9,259	9,259	2,860	1,500	1,500
Community Facilities		11,229	12,176	6,877	5,402	4,237	4,237	2,860	1,500	1,500
<i>Halls</i>		6,111	9,304	1,073	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		73	913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	5,149	-	676	676	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	388	-	1,000	-	-	-	1,500	1,500
<i>Police</i>		5,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	135	3,002	2,645	2,645	2,860	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	769	33	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	801	486	1,400	916	916	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11,932	1,171	1,186	3,200	5,022	5,022	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		11,932	1,171	1,186	3,200	5,022	5,022	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		30,373	3,453	7,298	17,500	6,711	6,711	3,000	12,000	-
Operational Buildings		29,023	3,453	7,298	16,000	6,711	6,711	3,000	12,000	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		4,595	512	6,436	-	4,741	4,741	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	4,000	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	2,619	863	12,000	1,970	1,970	1,500	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Depots</i>		24,429	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	12,000	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Housing</i>		1,350	–	–	1,500	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Staff Housing</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Social Housing</i>		1,350	–	–	1,500	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		1,476	886	1,913	2,675	1,922	1,922	920	700	700
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		1,476	886	1,913	2,675	1,922	1,922	920	700	700
<i>Water Rights</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		1,476	–	1,913	2,675	1,922	1,922	920	700	700
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		–	886	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unspecified</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		4,033	3,186	4,017	12,088	5,115	5,115	1,126	700	700
Computer Equipment		4,033	3,186	4,017	12,088	5,115	5,115	1,126	700	700
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		3,574	4,323	1,850	1,356	2,259	2,259	–	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,574	4,323	1,850	1,356	2,259	2,259	–	50	50
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		6,593	4,463	5,787	11,811	6,530	6,530	4,044	9,466	14,150
Machinery and Equipment		6,593	4,463	5,787	11,811	6,530	6,530	4,044	9,466	14,150
<u>Transport Assets</u>		–	16,748	14,343	–	1,264	1,264	–	–	920
Transport Assets		–	16,748	14,343	–	1,264	1,264	–	–	920
<u>Land</u>		–	–	42	–	14,090	14,090	500	–	–
Land		–	–	42	–	14,090	14,090	500	–	–
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	363,271	273,485	258,429	195,889	136,952	136,952	104,320	81,529	52,020

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		161,086	87,878	79,766	24,200	18,917	18,917	2,500	5,500	20,300
Roads Infrastructure		26,073	-	-	6,500	11,155	11,155	2,000	5,000	19,800
Roads		26,073	-	-	6,500	11,155	11,155	2,000	5,000	19,800
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	5,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	5,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		11,758	81,577	79,573	13,200	7,699	7,699	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	8,000	2,124	2,124	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	7,805	5,437	-	4,600	4,600	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		11,758	2,779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	63,101	72,898	4,000	951	951	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	7,892	1,237	1,200	24	24	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		20,538	450	-	-	5	5	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		19,788	450	-	-	5	5	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		102,717	842	-	-	57	57	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	57	57	-	-	-
Reticulation		50,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		51,966	842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	193	4,500	-	-	500	500	500
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	4,000	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	193	500	-	-	500	500	500
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		8,265	141	258	9,350	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		242	112	258	9,350	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	258	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	9,350	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8,023	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		8,023	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3,077	7,795	6,500	12,430	5,950	5,950	750	1,750	1,750
Operational Buildings		3,077	7,520	6,060	2,930	1,142	1,142	750	750	750
Municipal Offices		630	5,156	6,060	2,930	1,142	1,142	750	750	750
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		2,448	2,364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	275	439	9,500	4,808	4,808	-	1,000	1,000
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	275	439	9,500	4,808	4,808	-	1,000	1,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Local Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		8,660	12,954	388	6,290	500	500	105	-	-
Transport Assets		8,660	12,954	388	6,290	500	500	105	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	181,089	108,768	86,911	52,270	25,367	25,367	3,355	7,250	22,050
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	16.7%	15.2%	13.8%	8.6%	8.6%	1.5%	6.4%	19.6%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		103.3%	58.3%	41.1%	24.2%	11.9%	11.9%	1.4%	3.0%	9.0%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		132,382	168,518	152,055	149,754	140,837	140,837	195,505	208,134	221,843
	Roads Infrastructure	19,939	22,223	13,434	17,629	12,729	12,729	42,757	45,583	48,650
	Roads	19,939	22,223	-	-	736	736	688	688	688
	Road Structures	-	-	13,434	17,629	11,993	11,993	42,069	44,895	47,962
	Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure	39,922	63,085	49,965	58,639	58,168	58,168	63,058	66,528	70,294
	Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Transmission Conductors	-	63,085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Switching Stations	39,922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	LV Networks	-	-	49,965	58,639	58,168	58,168	63,058	66,528	70,294
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure	24,222	26,512	25,199	17,762	16,057	16,057	16,309	17,229	18,227
	Dams and Weirs	-	-	67	64	104	104	83	83	83
	Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pump Stations	-	-	8	17	17	17	13	13	13
	Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Distribution	24,222	26,512	25,124	17,682	15,936	15,936	16,212	17,132	18,131
	Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation Infrastructure	28,139	30,171	26,396	27,780	25,940	25,940	29,513	31,858	34,403
	Pump Station	-	-	1,982	1,409	1,465	1,465	1,276	1,276	1,276
	Reticulation	-	-	24,314	25,952	24,299	24,299	28,096	30,441	32,986
	Waste Water Treatment Works	28,139	30,171	100	419	176	176	141	141	141
	Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure	20,160	26,527	37,060	27,943	27,943	27,943	43,869	46,937	50,269
	Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Transfer Stations	20,160	26,527	37,060	27,943	27,943	27,943	43,869	46,937	50,269
	Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		45,962	54,423	84,208	77,007	78,677	78,677	95,299	101,640	108,835
Community Facilities		4,447	5,710	84,208	77,007	78,677	78,677	95,299	101,640	108,835
Halls		1,782	2,256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	84,208	77,007	78,677	78,677	95,299	101,640	108,835
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		25	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		2,480	3,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		41,515	48,713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	1,333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		41,515	47,380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		5,706	15,491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5,706	11,435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		2,548	6,822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
<i>Training Centres</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Depots</i>		3,158	4,575	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Housing</i>		–	4,055	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Staff Housing</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Social Housing</i>		–	4,055	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		–	–	349	564	795	795	636	636	636
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	349	564	795	795	636	636	636
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		535	1,036	651	1,636	1,663	1,663	1,328	1,328	1,328
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		535	1,036	651	1,636	1,663	1,663	1,328	1,328	1,328
<i>Water Rights</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		535	1,036	651	1,636	1,663	1,663	1,328	1,328	1,328
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unspecified</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		2,762	2,751	3,905	2,433	2,433	2,433	2,728	2,951	3,192
Computer Equipment		2,762	2,751	3,905	2,433	2,433	2,433	2,728	2,951	3,192
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		–	850	1,412	855	882	882	705	705	705
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	850	1,412	855	882	882	705	705	705
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		–	422	21,563	13,778	21,772	21,772	17,395	17,395	17,395
Machinery and Equipment		–	422	21,563	13,778	21,772	21,772	17,395	17,395	17,395
<u>Transport Assets</u>		4,675	11,905	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		4,675	11,905	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Land</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	192,022	255,396	264,142	246,028	247,059	247,059	313,596	332,789	353,935
R&M as a % of PPE		3.9%	4.5%	4.4%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	5.1%	5.4%	5.9%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		10.5%	12.5%	12.0%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	13.1%	13.3%	13.4%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		120,754	113,340	144,469	144,065	144,065	144,065	159,069	161,965	164,222
Roads Infrastructure		42,822	38,578	45,209	43,291	43,291	43,291	47,799	48,669	49,348
Roads		42,822	38,578	42,149	43,291	43,291	43,291	47,799	48,669	49,348
Road Structures		-	-	2,179	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	881	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		36,001	38,039	39,559	53,372	53,372	53,372	58,930	60,003	60,839
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	3,631	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	38,039	2,871	53,372	53,372	53,372	58,930	60,003	60,839
MV Substations		-	-	219	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		36,001	-	3,124	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	15,820	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	13,895	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		17,314	13,994	22,816	19,591	19,591	19,591	21,632	22,026	22,333
Dams and Weirs		-	-	199	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	7,881	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	2,697	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	1,280	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	3,056	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		17,314	13,994	6,614	19,591	19,591	19,591	21,632	22,026	22,333
Distribution Points		-	-	1,090	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		20,189	18,927	30,159	21,832	21,832	21,832	24,106	24,545	24,887
Pump Station		-	-	3,894	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	4,859	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		20,189	18,927	12,654	21,832	21,832	21,832	24,106	24,545	24,887
Outfall Sewers		-	-	8,751	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4,429	3,802	6,726	5,979	5,979	5,979	6,602	6,722	6,815
Landfill Sites		-	-	4,280	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		4,429	3,802	2,446	5,979	5,979	5,979	6,602	6,722	6,815
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		5,839	3,837	12,526	8,633	8,633	8,633	9,532	9,705	9,841
Community Facilities		-	1,021	12,526	2,201	2,201	2,201	2,431	2,475	2,509
Halls		-	521	2,682	490	490	490	541	551	559
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	218	3,591	872	872	872	963	980	994
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	282	-	839	839	839	927	943	957
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	5,665	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	427	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	161	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5,839	2,816	-	6,431	6,431	6,431	7,101	7,230	7,331
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		5,839	2,816	-	6,431	6,431	6,431	7,101	7,230	7,331
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		32,610	46,258	35,435	25,321	25,321	25,321	27,958	28,467	28,864
Operational Buildings		32,610	46,258	9,388	25,321	25,321	25,321	27,958	28,467	28,864
Municipal Offices		14,749	398	9,388	2,716	2,716	2,716	2,999	3,054	3,096
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		17,861	45,860	-	22,605	22,605	22,605	24,959	25,414	25,768
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	26,047	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	448	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	25,599	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		1,661	186	875	2,988	2,988	2,988	3,299	3,359	3,406
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,661	186	875	2,988	2,988	2,988	3,299	3,359	3,406
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		1,661	186	875	2,988	2,988	2,988	3,299	3,359	3,406
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		2,725	3,667	3,913	3,403	3,403	3,403	3,757	3,826	3,879
Computer Equipment		2,725	3,667	3,913	3,403	3,403	3,403	3,757	3,826	3,879
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		3,712	11,059	5,637	9,798	7,798	7,798	10,818	11,015	11,169
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,712	11,059	5,637	9,798	7,798	7,798	10,818	11,015	11,169
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		1,120	8,135	2,175	1,671	1,671	1,671	1,845	1,879	1,905
Machinery and Equipment		1,120	8,135	2,175	1,671	1,671	1,671	1,845	1,879	1,905
<u>Transport Assets</u>		6,884	44	6,184	19,991	19,991	19,991	22,073	22,475	22,788
Transport Assets		6,884	44	6,184	19,991	19,991	19,991	22,073	22,475	22,788
<u>Land</u>		-	-	417	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	417	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	175,304	186,527	211,631	215,870	213,870	213,870	238,352	242,691	246,074

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	247,046	196,815	93,396	104,259	104,259	96,324	9,100	22,332
Roads Infrastructure		–	62,269	63,410	18,500	22,405	22,405	91,954	100	100
Roads		–	59,983	62,183	17,500	22,405	22,405	91,954	100	100
Road Structures		–	2,286	1,227	1,000	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	45,277	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	19,914	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	176	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	22,702	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	2,484	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	77,790	81,985	57,605	51,509	51,509	2,200	6,500	19,732
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	28,810	1,250	9,250	8,730	8,730	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	13,986	17,141	14,397	3,559	3,559	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	19,696	63,594	22,358	17,419	17,419	–	–	–
Distribution		–	13,255	–	9,600	20,801	20,801	2,100	5,500	18,732
Distribution Points		–	2,043	–	2,000	1,000	1,000	100	1,000	1,000
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	50,141	51,235	11,691	30,345	30,345	2,170	2,500	2,500
Pump Station		–	1,304	18	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	14,319	6,710	4,505	14,346	14,346	2,170	2,500	2,500
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	34,518	44,507	7,186	15,999	15,999	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	11,569	186	5,600	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	186	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	11,375	–	1,500	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	4,100	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	194	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	21,512	25,675	29,915	25,359	25,359	12,550	15,050	15,750
Community Facilities		-	6,322	6,142	8,055	3,257	3,257	1,300	2,300	2,500
Halls		-	-	1,283	1,500	611	611	100	300	500
Centres		-	221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	1,080	380	380	500	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	2,957	-	1,200	147	147	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	1,610	1,775	1,619	1,619	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	1,583	2,000	350	350	700	1,500	1,500
Public Open Space		-	2,905	1,432	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	238	76	500	150	150	-	500	500
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	157	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	15,190	19,533	21,860	22,102	22,102	11,250	12,750	13,250
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	15,190	19,533	21,860	22,102	22,102	11,250	12,750	13,250
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	2,168	4,384	5,000	7	7	600	550	550
Operational Buildings		-	2,168	4,384	5,000	7	7	600	550	550
Municipal Offices		-	1,490	4,082	5,000	7	7	600	500	500
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	494	-	-	-	-	-	50	50
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	184	302	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	319	550	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	319	550	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	319	550	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	1,010	1,470	1,470	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	1,010	1,470	1,470	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	270,725	227,193	129,871	131,095	131,095	109,474	24,700	38,632
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	41.5%	39.7%	34.4%	44.7%	44.7%	50.4%	21.8%	34.3%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	145.1%	107.4%	60.2%	61.3%	61.3%	45.9%	10.2%	15.7%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2,467	1,400	1,400	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		25,960	24,450	26,470	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		187,222	87,629	84,832	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		217,149	113,479	112,702	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		4,801	5,173	5,576	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		119,869	127,221	135,184	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		161,481	169,919	179,378	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		57,885	62,424	66,579	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		468,956	484,707	505,206	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,669,288	1,769,663	1,856,842	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		8,375	9,041	9,765	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		2,778	2,987	3,215	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		6,109	6,518	6,962	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		5,389	5,679	5,993	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future operational costs		2,504,930	2,643,333	2,774,698	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		331,537	356,402	383,132	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		1,249,790	1,348,428	1,454,856	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		164,548	175,901	188,038	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		126,900	137,433	148,840	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		135,188	145,732	157,100	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		15,557	16,724	17,978	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		6,000	6,200	6,400	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		10,339	10,856	11,398	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		79,896	79,896	79,896	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		3,351	3,519	3,695	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		264,416	282,550	297,889	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		29,891	31,170	32,513	-	-	-	-
Gains		2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National Government)		167,149	63,479	62,702	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National Government)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future revenue		2,586,561	2,660,289	2,846,437	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		135,518	96,523	40,963	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality:																
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
Community and social services	P-QNIN COM F CEMET/CREMA (IUDG)							Cemeteries/Crematoria				-	-	-	500	500
Community and social services	P-QNIN COM F CEMET/CREMA							Cemeteries/Crematoria				-	-	-	1,000	1,000
Community and social services	ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR NEW CEMETERY							Land				-	-	500	-	-
Community and social services	C/O WALL AT CHAMPAGNE STREET CEMETERY							Cemeteries/Crematoria				-	64	-	-	-
Community and social services	WALL AT CHAMPAGNE CEMETERY							Cemeteries/Crematoria				1,610	1,555	-	-	-
Community and social services	P-QNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP							Machinery and Equipment				1	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	UPGRADE VICTORIA PARK (PAARL)							Parks				204	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	P-QNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				7	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	P-QNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP							Machinery and Equipment				8	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	C/O MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST							Halls				-	150	-	-	-
Community and social services	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST							HALLS				97	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	NEW ECD BUILDING							Outdoor Facilities				-	150	-	-	-
Community and social services	P-QNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				75	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	UM ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)							Furniture and Office Equipment				-	3	-	-	-
Community and social services	UM MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST							Machinery and Equipment				176	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	UM PALLISADE FENCING							Halls				-	200	-	-	-
Community and social services	P-QNIN COM FAC HALLS							Halls				-	58	-	-	-
Community and social services	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS							HALLS				258	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	P-QNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Machinery and Equipment				29	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	P-QNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				-	33	-	-	-
Community and social services	COMMUNITY HALL - SAFMARINE							Furniture and Office Equipment				-	667	-	-	-
Community and social services	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SIMONDIUM							Halls				-	-	100	100	250
Community and social services	P-QNIN COM FAC HALLS							HALLS				320	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SARON (IUDG)							HALLS				1,186	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SIMONDIUM (IUDG)							Halls				753	-	-	-	250
Community and social services	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: GOUDA (IUDG)							Halls				-	-	-	100	-
Community and social services	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT							Halls				-	-	-	100	-
Community and social services	P-QNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				21	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	UM NETWORK POINTS							Machinery and Equipment				34	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	P-QNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF							Libraries				-	132	-	-	-
Community and social services	UM NEW ALARM SYSTEM							Municipal Offices				7	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	UM NEW ALARM SYSTEM							Libraries				-	15	-	-	-
Energy sources	AIR-CONDITIONERS (ENTIRE MUNICIPALITY)							Machinery and Equipment				-	500	-	-	-
Energy sources	AIR-CONDITIONERS (ENTIRE MUNICIPALITY)							Furniture and Office Equipment				-	-	500	-	300
Energy sources	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE							Furniture and Office Equipment				97	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL AREAS AND BACKYARD DWELLERS							LV Networks				-	-	1,500	3,000	5,000
Energy sources	ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL AREAS AND BACKYARD DWELLERS							LV Networks				-	10,000	-	-	-
Energy sources	INCREASE EXISTING HT NETWORK CAPACITY TO							HV Substations				-	2,083	-	-	-
Energy sources	INCREASE EXISTING LT NETWORK CAPACITY TO							MV Networks				-	951	-	-	-
Energy sources	NEW CONNECTIONS BICLS							LV Networks				-	6,099	-	-	-
Energy sources	P-CIER ELE LV NETWORKS							LV NETWORKS				959	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	P-CIER ELE MV SUBSTATIONS							MV Substations				-	4,600	-	-	-
Energy sources	REPLACEMENT PROGRAM FOR OLD AND REDUNDANT							Machinery and Equipment				-	1,470	-	-	-
Energy sources	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT							Machinery and Equipment				-	99	200	200	200
Energy sources	WWTW 11KV FEEDER CABLES							MV Networks				-	1,146	-	-	-
Energy sources	P-QNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				2	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	BULK ELECTRIFICATION FOR VLAKKELAND CATA (IPSA)							MV Networks				-	4,880	-	-	-
Energy sources	C/O ELECTRIFICATION: KUDULAND INFORMAL S							HV SUBSTATIONS				81	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE							Furniture and Office Equipment				35	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	C/O REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN							MV NETWORKS				1,959	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	EDISON SUBSTATION							MV NETWORKS				696	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	ELEGPARYS BUILDING YARD EXTENSION							DEPOTS				302	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS							LV NETWORKS				25,438	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)							HV Substations				-	15,000	27,000	25,000	20,000
Energy sources	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)							HV SUBSTATIONS				4,990	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT - ELEC							Machinery and Equipment				319	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	MV NETWORKS							MV NETWORKS				1,450	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	NEW MALL 66/11.9KV SUBSTATION(IPSA)							MV Substations				-	1,200	-	-	-
Energy sources	P-CIN ELE HV SUBSTATIONS							HV SUBSTATIONS				18,764	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	P-CIN ELE HV SUBSTATIONS							HV SUBSTATIONS				89	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	P-CIN ELE MV SWITCH STAT							MV SUBSTATIONS				20,440	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	P-QNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP							Machinery and Equipment				305	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	P-QNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP							Machinery and Equipment				195	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	REFURBISH OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL INFRAST							MV SUBSTATIONS				438	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	REFURBISH OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE							MV SUBSTATIONS				5,000	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN DALWEIDING, PALMIET AND PARYS SS							MV Substations				70,138	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	REPLACE NORTHERN PAARL FEEDER CABLES							HV Substations				800	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	REPLACEMENT: DALWES SUBSTATION (IUDG)							HV Substations				-	-	2,900	1,416	-
Energy sources	REPLACEMENT: DALWES SUBSTATION							HV Substations				-	-	6,350	7,584	-
Energy sources	SWITCHGEAR							HV Substations				-	-	1,500	4,000	8,000

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
												Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Energy sources	UM ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUS							LV Networks				1,382	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	UM N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11KV (MASTERPLA							HV Substations				1,040	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	INSTALL NEW SECURITY LIGHTS AT PALMIET SUBSTATIO							HV Substations					24	-	-	-
Energy sources	KIOSK 12 WAY DDOOR POLYETHYLE							LV Networks					3	-	-	-
Energy sources	P-CIER ELE LV NETWORKS							LV Networks				72	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	REPLACE 11KV CONDUCTOR KLAPMUTS / SIMONDUM							HV Substations					41	-	-	-
Energy sources	P-CIER ELE LV NETWORKS							LV Networks					-	-	-	-
Energy sources	PLACE BUNDLE CONDUCTOR FAIRYLAND							LV Networks				117	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	TRANSFORMERS							HV Substations					24	-	-	-
Energy sources	TRANSFORMERS							HV Substations					196	-	-	-
Energy sources	INSTALL LIGHTS AT PARKING AREA CIVIC CENTRE							HV Substations					174	-	-	-
Energy sources	P-QNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP							LV Networks					14	-	-	-
Energy sources	11KV NON EXTENSIBLE RMU							Machinery and Equipment				4	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	P-CIER ELE LV NETWORKS							MV Substations					164	-	-	-
Energy sources	P-QNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP							LV Networks				57	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	TRANSFORMERS 50 KVA 3PHASE							Machinery and Equipment				1	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	KIOSM							LV Networks					22	-	-	-
Energy sources	P-CIER ELE LV NETWORKS							LV Networks					50	-	-	-
Energy sources	P-QNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP							LV Networks				26	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	MikroTik Cloud Switch 8 port							Machinery and Equipment				8	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	MikroTik Cloud Switch 8 port							Computer Equipment					4	-	-	-
Executive and Council	P-QNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Computer Equipment					0	-	-	-
Executive and Council	OFFICE FURNITURE							Furniture and Office Equipment				-	1	-	-	-
Executive and Council	OIO W3/P - OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT - FOXGLO							Furniture and Office Equipment					3	-	-	-
Executive and Council	OIO W2/P - OUTDOOR GYM EQUIP - 4 PARKS							Public Open Space				22	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	OIO W28 - CONTAINERS - ECD SONOP / RONWE							Public Open Space				11	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	ELECTRONIC BOOKINGS							Machinery and Equipment				40	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT							Computer Software and Applications					105	120	-	-
Executive and Council	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT							Machinery and Equipment				-	-	-	750	2,000
Executive and Council	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT							Furniture and Office Equipment				2	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT							Furniture and Office Equipment				-	98	-	-	-
Executive and Council	OFFICE FURN & EQUIPMENT							Furniture and Office Equipment				-	-	-	50	50
Executive and Council	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS							Furniture and Office Equipment				98	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	OIO OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIO							Furniture and Office Equipment				-	48	-	-	-
Executive and Council	P-QNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				44	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	OFFICE EQUIPMENT (CAMERAS)							Computer Equipment				25	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	UM OFFICE EQUIPMENT							Furniture and Office Equipment				-	20	-	-	-
Finance and administration	OIO OFFICE FURNITURE							Furniture and Office Equipment				-	203	-	-	-
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE							Furniture and Office Equipment				-	167	-	-	-
Finance and administration	UPGRADE 3RD FLOOR CIVIC CENTRE							Municipal Offices				-	54	-	-	-
Finance and administration	P-QNIN COMPUTER EQUIP							Computer Equipment				1	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: INSURANCE MODULE							Computer Software and Applications				95	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT							Machinery and Equipment				24	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	P-QNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				48	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	P-QNIN COMPUTER EQUIP							Computer Equipment				1	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	P-QNIN COMPUTER EQUIP							Computer Equipment				115	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	MOBILE FINGERPRINT READING AND BIOMETRIC							Computer Equipment					113	-	-	-
Finance and administration	AIRCONDITIONERS							Machinery and Equipment				78	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	CATT SYSTEM							Computer Software and Applications				-	177	-	-	-
Finance and administration	P-QNIN COMPUTER EQUIP							Computer Equipment				-	410	-	-	-
Finance and administration	TV SCREEN: PAYPOINTS CIVIC CENTRE							Furniture and Office Equipment				14	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	OIO AIRCONDITIONERS							Furniture and Office Equipment				-	33	-	-	-
Finance and administration	OIO FILING CABINETS FOR ARCHIVES IN BASE							Furniture and Office Equipment				-	158	-	-	-
Finance and administration	OIO OFFICE FURNITURE							Furniture and Office Equipment				15	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	P-QNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				3	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	OFFICE EQUIPMENT							Furniture and Office Equipment				10	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	BUILDINGS: NEW STORES							Stores				863	1,387	-	-	-
Finance and administration	CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITY: PETROL PUMP STATION							Stores				-	-	1,500	-	-
Finance and administration	CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITY: PETROL PUMP STATION							Stores				-	583	-	-	-
Finance and administration	P-QNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				2	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	NETWORK POINTS							Computer Equipment				8	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE							Furniture and Office Equipment				-	2	-	-	-
Finance and administration	EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM							Furniture and Office Equipment				144	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM							Furniture and Office Equipment				-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	OIO OFFICE FURNITURE							Furniture and Office Equipment				25	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	OIO EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM							Furniture and Office Equipment				-	21	-	-	-
Finance and administration	OIO NETWORK POINTS							Municipal Offices				-	2	-	-	-
Finance and administration	CORPORATE: LABEL MAKER							Furniture and Office Equipment				1	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	UPGRADE ARCHIVES SYSTEM							Municipal Offices				-	-	100	-	-
Finance and administration	ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDANCE SYS							Machinery and Equipment				37	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	P-QNIN INTAN COM SOFTW							Computer Software and Applications				1,526	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	OIO ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDANCE SYS							Machinery and Equipment				292	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	OIO OFFICE FURNITURE							Furniture and Office Equipment				32	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
												Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Finance and administration	CIO OFFICE FURNITURE							Furniture and Office Equipment				75	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ORGPLUS							Computer Software and Applications				126	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED							Computer Equipment				–	688	1,096	700	700
Finance and administration	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACEMENTS)							Computer Equipment				754	3,116	–	–	–
Finance and administration	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES							Computer Software and Applications				–	500	700	700	700
Finance and administration	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS							Furniture and Office Equipment				29	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS							Computer Equipment				–	50	–	–	–
Finance and administration	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP- ACQUISITIONS							Furniture and Office Equipment				191	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	CIO ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REP							Computer Equipment				–	148	–	–	–
Finance and administration	CIO ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK							Core Layers				–	336	–	–	–
Finance and administration	CIO ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK							Core Layers				–	18	–	–	–
Finance and administration	ICT INFRASTRUCTURE							Core Layers				–	2,778	571	–	–
Finance and administration	CIO ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK(OPTIC							Core Layers				–	1,868	–	–	–
Finance and administration	CIO OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS							Furniture and Office Equipment				2	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	CIO ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REP							Computer Equipment				145	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	P-QNIN COMPUTER EQUIP							Computer Equipment				2,098	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	CIO ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW							Computer Equipment				578	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	CIO ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW							Computer Equipment				237	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	P-QNIN ICT CORE LAYERS							Core Layers				613	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	CIO ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK							Core Layers				271	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	CIO ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK							Core Layers				641	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	P-QNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF							Municipal Offices				6	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE							Furniture and Office Equipment				46	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT							Furniture and Office Equipment				–	50	–	–	–
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT							Furniture and Office Equipment				25	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	UM WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS							Machinery and Equipment				–	70	–	–	–
Finance and administration	ANIMAL POUND: SARON							Parks				136	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	P-QNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Parks				3	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	AIR CONDITIONERS							Furniture and Office Equipment				–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	BERGENDAL CONTAINER LIBRARY							Machinery and Equipment				227	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	CIO BERGENDAL CONTAINER LIBRARY							LIBRARIES				210	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	CIO CHICAGO CONTAINER LIBRARY							Libraries				–	100	–	–	–
Finance and administration	CIO FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT							Libraries				–	90	–	–	–
Finance and administration	CIO RONWE CONTAINER LIBRARY							Libraries				–	29	–	–	–
Finance and administration	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT							Libraries				–	456	–	–	–
Finance and administration	LUB: GROENHEUVEL HOUSE OF LEARNING							Furniture and Office Equipment				20	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE							LIBRARIES				–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	P-QNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				4,840	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	P-QNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				40	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	P-QNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				–	130	–	–	–
Finance and administration	P-QNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				68	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	P-QNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				439	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	SEPTIC TANK RONWE LIBRARY							LIBRARIES				99	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	P-QNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP							Libraries				–	30	–	–	–
Finance and administration	P-QNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Machinery and Equipment				1	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	P-QNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				4	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	GATEBOS HOUSING PROJECTS							Stalls				9	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	KLEIN DRAKENSTEIN INFORMAL TRADING AREA							Stalls				113	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	LANTANA BUSINESS PARK							Stalls				130	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	VPUU - INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK							Stalls				7	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	VPUU INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK							Stalls				203	506	–	–	–
Finance and administration	REPLACE DAMAGED ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTUR							LV NETWORKS				6	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	CIO OFFICE FURNITURE							Furniture and Office Equipment				12	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	CIO VPUU - INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK							Stalls				155	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	P-QNIEU COM FAC STALLS							Stalls				27	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	BAR FENCE AT WELLINGTON MUSEUM							Outdoor Facilities				–	60	–	–	–
Finance and administration	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (AIRCONDITIONERS)							Municipal Offices				1,049	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	CIO BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC C (ELE							Municipal Offices				–	59	–	–	–
Finance and administration	CIO CIVIC CENTRE: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL							Municipal Offices				–	1	–	–	–
Finance and administration	CIVIC CENTRE WALL							Municipal Offices				–	5	–	–	–
Finance and administration	CIVIC CENTRE: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS							Municipal Offices				3,991	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT NETWORK POINT							Computer Equipment				2	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	LAND: ACQUISITION ERF4616W							Land				42	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	MAJOR REPAIRS OF CORPORATE BUILDINGS (WATERPROOFING OF CIVIC CENTRE)							Municipal Offices				–	164	750	–	–
Finance and administration	P-QNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF							Municipal Offices				272	–	–	750	750
Finance and administration	P-QNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				41	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	RENOVATIONS TO MARKET STREET BUILDING							Municipal Offices				–	434	–	–	–
Finance and administration	UM BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC C (ELE							Municipal Offices				731	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	AIRCONS CIVIC							Furniture and Office Equipment				–	286	–	–	–
Finance and administration	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC C (ELEC)							Municipal Offices				–	278	–	–	–
Finance and administration	WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS							Machinery and Equipment				50	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	CIO BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICE							Municipal Offices				17	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	DEPOT AND OFFICE RENOVATIONS							Municipal Offices				–	150	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
												Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Finance and administration	P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF							Municipal Offices				327	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	NEW CUSTOMER CARE SYSTEM							Computer Software and Applications				-	1,000	100	-	-
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE							Furniture and Office Equipment				6	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	SOFTWARE UPGRADE							Computer Software and Applications				319	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	OFFICE RENOVATIONS							Municipal Offices				196	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP							Machinery and Equipment				26	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP							Machinery and Equipment				236	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	BENCH VICES							Machinery and Equipment				-	-	10	-	-
Finance and administration	OO ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRA							Computer Equipment				54	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	OO ICT EQUIPMENT: FUEL MANAGEMENT (AFS)							Computer Equipment				24	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	OO VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL							Transport Assets				1,101	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	OO VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL							Transport Assets				3,914	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	OO VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS							Transport Assets				388	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRACKING)							Computer Equipment				1	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	P-CNIN TRANSPORT ASSETS							Transport Assets				1,156	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	REPLACEMENT OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT (EXCLUDING R4.5M OF COMMUNITY SERVICES)							Machinery and Equipment				-	-	969	4,156	8,550
Finance and administration	UM BENCH VICES							Machinery and Equipment				-	5	-	-	-
Finance and administration	UPGRADE OF VEHICLE TRACKING UNITS							Transport Assets				-	500	105	-	-
Finance and administration	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL							Transport Assets				3,614	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL							Transport Assets				2,505	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS							Machinery and Equipment				-	25	-	-	-
Finance and administration	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				1	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	PPE FURN & OFF EQ AT COST							Furniture and Office Equipment				-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP							Machinery and Equipment				1	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	URN 16LT S/STEEL SUNBEAM PROFESSIONAL							Furniture and Office Equipment				-	1	-	-	-
Finance and administration	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ACQUISITIONS (BARNOVL)							Computer Software and Applications				-	12	-	-	-
Housing	APRONS AROUND FLATS (IUDG)							Roads				1,713	-	-	-	-
Housing	OO BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES I							Roads				-	-	-	-	-
Housing	OO EMERGENCY HOUSING UNITS (NUTEC)							Municipal Offices				-	3,540	-	-	-
Housing	OO P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF							Machinery and Equipment				-	662	-	-	-
Housing	OO P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF							Municipal Offices				-	7	-	-	-
Housing	OO P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF							MUNICIPAL OFFICES				1,802	-	-	-	-
Housing	OO P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF							MUNICIPAL OFFICES				519	-	-	-	-
Housing	OO UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK							Social Housing				-	708	-	-	-
Housing	EMERGENCY HOUSING UNITS (NUTEC)							Machinery and Equipment				846	-	-	-	-
Housing	EMERGENCY HOUSING UNITS (NUTEC)							Machinery and Equipment				-	600	-	500	450
Housing	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				17	-	-	-	-
Housing	REBUILDING OF GRYSBOK AND SPRINGBOK FLATS							Social Housing				-	2,100	-	-	-
Housing	REBUILDING OF GRYSBOK AND SPRINGBOK FLATS (IUDG)							SOCIAL HOUSING				-	-	-	-	-
Housing	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK							SOCIAL HOUSING				439	-	-	-	-
Housing	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK							Social Housing				-	2,000	-	1,000	1,000
Housing	WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF							Distribution Points				-	1,000	-	-	-
Housing	WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF							Distribution Points				-	-	-	1,000	1,000
Housing	BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES IN PAARL EAST							MUNICIPAL OFFICES				6,126	-	-	-	-
Housing	OO VLAKKELAND INTERSECTION UPGRADE (GRA							Roads				10,022	-	-	-	-
Housing	OO VLAKKELAND LV NETWORK							LV Networks				-	7,279	-	-	-
Housing	HOUSING DELIVERY: VLAKKELAND CIVIL SERVICES							RETICULATION				-	2,153	-	-	-
Housing	HOUSING DELIVERY: VLAKKELAND ELECTRICITY							MV NETWORKS				9,926	-	-	-	-
Housing	LANTANA CIVIL SERVICES - SEWERAGE							Reticalution				-	1,004	-	-	-
Housing	LANTANA SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE							DRAINAGE COLLECTION				-	1,000	-	-	-
Housing	OFFICE FURNITURE							Furniture and Office Equipment				-	1	-	-	-
Housing	SCHOONGEZICHT CIVIL SERVICES - SEWERAGE							Reticalution				-	1,765	-	-	-
Housing	SIMONDILUM - ACQUISITION OF LAND							Land				-	14,090	-	-	-
Housing	BASIC SERVICES: LANTANA HOUSING PROJECT (GRANT)							Reticalution				-	448	-	-	-
Housing	BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESIGHT (GRANT)							Reticalution				-	1,235	-	-	-
Housing	BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESIGHT EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT							RETICULATION				1,155	-	-	-	-
Housing	BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESIGHT EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT (GRANT)							RETICULATION				2,411	-	6,900	-	-
Housing	OO BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESIGHT EMERGE							Reticalution				-	1,541	-	-	-
Housing	OO HOUSING - LANTANA SERV - ROADS & STO							Road Structures				-	195	-	-	-
Housing	OO HOUSING - LANTANA SERV - ROADS, STOR							Road Structures				-	1,189	-	-	-
Housing	CARTERVILLE WATERMETERS							Distribution Points				-	-	100	-	-
Housing	HOUSING - LANTANA SERV - ROADS & STORMW							ROAD STRUCTURES				1,507	-	-	-	-
Housing	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS							Reticalution				-	-	600	500	500
Housing	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS							Reticalution				-	-	500	1,000	1,000
Internal Audit	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT							Furniture and Office Equipment				60	-	-	-	-
Other	P-CNIN COM FAC STALLS							Stalls				-	410	-	-	-
Planning and Development	P-CNIN INTAN COM SOFTW							Computer Software and Applications				166	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	SURVEYING EQUIPMENT							Machinery and Equipment				-	49	-	-	-
Planning and Development	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT							Machinery and Equipment				-	131	150	-	-
Public safety	AIRCONDITIONERS							Machinery and Equipment				-	20	-	-	-
Public safety	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING							Municipal Offices				-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	ELECTRONIC LEARNER AND DRIVER LICENCING							Machinery and Equipment				-	-	800	800	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
												Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Public safety	ICT INFRASTRUCTURE							Core Layers				–	100	–	–	–
Public safety	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS							Furniture and Office Equipment				6	–	–	–	–
Public safety	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS							Furniture and Office Equipment				6	–	–	–	–
Public safety	TRAFFIC HQ							Municipal Offices				441	–	500	500	500
Public safety	VEHICLE IMPOUND							YARDS				–	–	50	50	–
Public safety	CIO WEAPONS (LAW ENFORCEMENTS)							Machinery and Equipment				–	49	–	–	–
Public safety	CCTV CAMERAS MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS							Machinery and Equipment				–	–	–	–	–
Public safety	CCTV CAMERAS MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS							Machinery and Equipment				–	–	500	1,000	1,000
Public safety	RADIOS							Machinery and Equipment				–	310	–	100	100
Public safety	WEAPONS (LAW ENFORCEMENTS)							Machinery and Equipment				–	50	–	50	50
Public safety	AIRCONDITIONERS							Furniture and Office Equipment				57	–	–	–	–
Public safety	CIO DISASTER MANAGEMENT - CONTROL ROOM							Municipal Offices				217	–	–	–	–
Public safety	CIO FIBRE CONNECTION TO BREDASTR - DISAS							Core Layers				–	124	–	–	–
Public safety	CIO FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE							Transport Assets				–	1,264	–	–	–
Public safety	CCTV CAMERAS							Municipal Offices				–	26	–	–	–
Public safety	CCTV CAMERAS							Machinery and Equipment				–	1,000	–	–	–
Public safety	DISASTER MANAGEMENT - CONTROL ROOM							Fire/Ambulance Stations				–	380	–	–	–
Public safety	DISASTER MANAGEMENT - CONTROL ROOM							Fire/Ambulance Stations				–	–	500	–	–
Public safety	FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE							Transport Assets				764	–	–	–	–
Public safety	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACE							Computer Equipment				–	550	–	–	–
Public safety	ICT INFRASTRUCTURE							Core Layers				–	150	–	–	–
Public safety	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT							Machinery and Equipment				132	650	–	400	400
Public safety	P-CIN ICT CORE LAYERS							Core Layers				528	–	–	–	–
Public safety	P-CIN TRANSPORT ASSETS							Transport Assets				1,290	–	–	–	–
Public safety	FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT							Transport Assets				–	–	–	920	–
Public safety	SMOKE ALARM DETECTORS							Machinery and Equipment				2	–	–	–	–
Public safety	SMOKE ALARM DETECTORS							Machinery and Equipment				–	–	–	100	100
Public safety	SPECIAL EQUIPMENT							Machinery and Equipment				–	–	–	–	–
Road transport	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (WELLINGTON INDUSTRIAL AREA)							Road Furniture				–	1,859	–	–	–
Road transport	SPEED BUMPS (100xR17,000)							ROADS				1,021	–	–	–	–
Road transport	CIO CIVIC CENTRE: NEW PARKING LOT							Municipal Offices				467	–	–	–	–
Road transport	CIO CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWE							Roads				–	2,885	–	–	–
Road transport	CIO CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWE							ROADS				2,153	–	–	–	–
Road transport	CIO CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWE							ROADS				13,321	–	–	–	–
Road transport	CIO CONTAINERS							Municipal Offices				–	1,169	–	–	–
Road transport	CIO PAARL GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCE							Road Structures				1,227	–	–	–	–
Road transport	CIO UPGRADING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (Saron)							Roads				–	1,500	–	–	–
Road transport	CIO UPGRADING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (Saron)							Roads				–	521	–	–	–
Road transport	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN A							Roads				–	2,641	–	–	–
Road transport	CONTAINERS							Municipal Offices				309	–	–	–	–
Road transport	GRANT: UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET BETWEEN BRB AND JVR							Roads				–	14,000	72,000	–	–
Road transport	OWN FUNDS: UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET BETWEEN BRB AND JVR							Roads				–	–	19,954	–	–
Road transport	OWN FUNDS: UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET BETWEEN BRB AND JVR							Roads				–	3,500	–	–	–
Road transport	P-CINEL RDS ROADS							Roads				2,719	–	–	–	–
Road transport	P-CIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				15	–	–	–	–
Road transport	P-CIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				–	3	–	–	–
Road transport	RAMPS FOR DISABLED (SIDEWALKS)							Roads				91	–	–	–	–
Road transport	RESEAL OF STREETS /ROAD NETWORK (PAARLW (IUDG)							Roads				–	11,155	–	2,000	12,800
Road transport	RESEAL OF STREETS IN TERMS OF THE RAMS(PMS)							Roads				–	–	2,000	3,000	7,000
Road transport	TRAFFIC CALMING							Road Structures				–	50	–	–	–
Road transport	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)							Roads				–	–	500	–	–
Road transport	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)							Roads				6,308	317	–	–	–
Road transport	UPGRADING OF AREAS AROUND PAARL EAST REN(IUDG)							Roads				–	6,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Road transport	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH							Roads				6,291	–	–	–	–
Road transport	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH (TRANSPORT)							Roads				33,043	–	–	–	–
Road transport	UPGRADING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (SARON)							Roads				9,429	–	–	–	–
Road transport	UPGRADING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (SARON)							Roads				679	–	–	–	–
Road transport	P-CIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				–	1	–	–	–
Road transport	P-CIN MACHINERY & EQUIP							Machinery and Equipment				4	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES							Outdoor Facilities				–	100	150	500	500
Sport and recreation	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES							Outdoor Facilities				–	100	–	500	500
Sport and recreation	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES							Outdoor Facilities				–	100	–	250	250
Sport and recreation	CIO UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROADS							Parks				–	350	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	NEW LIGHTING AT RECREATIONAL PARKS							Outdoor Facilities				–	2,038	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	P-CINEL COM FAC PURLS							Parks				678	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROADS (IUDG)							Parks				458	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROADS (IUDG)							Parks				–	–	–	1,000	1,000
Sport and recreation	EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS (IUDG)							Parks				–	–	–	500	500
Sport and recreation	EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS							Parks				–	–	700	–	–
Sport and recreation	P-CIN MACHINERY & EQUIP							Machinery and Equipment				3	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	P-CINEL COM FAC PURLS							Parks				243	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	ARBORETUM CLIMATE PARK							Parks				–	–	260	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Sport and recreation	ARBORETUM CLIMATE PARK							Parks				–	264	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	DONOR FUNDS ARBORETUM CLIMATE PARK							Parks				–	2,281	2,600	–	–
	Sport and recreation	CIO UPGRADE OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE							Nature Reserves				76	–	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	P-QIN COMPUTER EQUIP							Computer Equipment				1	–	30	–	–
	Sport and recreation	UPGRADING OF JAN PHILIPS ROAD							Roads				–	–	–	100	100
	Sport and recreation	UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE							Nature Reserves				–	150	–	500	500
	Sport and recreation	CIO UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT							Outdoor Facilities				–	99	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	CIO UPGRADE SWIMMING POOLS							Outdoor Facilities				–	726	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT							Outdoor Facilities				174	–	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOLS (IUDG)							Outdoor Facilities				–	659	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOLS (IUDG)							Outdoor Facilities				–	–	5,500	3,500	5,500
	Sport and recreation	CIO DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADE FACIL							Outdoor Facilities				809	2,299	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	CIO DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLE							Outdoor Facilities				–	213	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	CIO DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLE							Outdoor Facilities				–	5,996	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	CIO UPGRADE OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STA							Outdoor Facilities				2,447	–	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	CIO UPGRADE OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STA							Outdoor Facilities				–	54	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	CONSTR FAIRYLAND SPORT FACILITY							Outdoor Facilities				877	–	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	CONSTR FAIRYLAND SPORT FACILITY (IUDG)							Outdoor Facilities				–	300	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADE FACILITY							Outdoor Facilities				–	–	–	2,000	1,000
	Sport and recreation	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADE FACILITY (IUDG)							Outdoor Facilities				2,313	13	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	DE KRAAL: CONSTR FACILITY MUSEUM AND CLU							Outdoor Facilities				–	–	–	1,500	1,500
	Sport and recreation	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX							Outdoor Facilities				42	–	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX (IUDG)							Outdoor Facilities				–	2,665	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM (SPORT/RETENTION)							Outdoor Facilities				–	–	2,800	4,000	3,500
	Sport and recreation	FAURE STADIUM: NEW RUGBY POLES AND SCORE							Outdoor Facilities				298	–	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	INSTALL IRRIGATION AT BOY LOUW RUGBY FIE							Outdoor Facilities				174	–	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	MULTI PURPOSE INDOOR FACILITY							Outdoor Facilities				995	–	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	NEW ORLEANS SPORTFIELDS CRICKET PITCH AN							Outdoor Facilities				–	800	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	NEW ORLEANS SPORTFIELDS CRICKET PITCH AND SITE SCREEN							Outdoor Facilities				–	500	–	500	500
	Sport and recreation	PARYS SPORTFIELDS							Outdoor Facilities				140	–	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	P-QIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Outdoor Facilities				600	580	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	TENNIS COURTS AND CLUBHOUSE (BOY LOUW)							Furniture and Office Equipment				–	1	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIE							Outdoor Facilities				–	1,781	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIE							Outdoor Facilities				–	800	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIELDS (MIG)							Outdoor Facilities				–	1,130	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	WORLD CYCLING CENTRE AFRICA (WCCA) (BMX)							Outdoor Facilities				6,832	–	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	CIO PELIKAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY							Outdoor Facilities				685	–	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	CIO PELIKAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY							Outdoor Facilities				–	324	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	CIO PELIKAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY							Public Open Space				174	–	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	CIO UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY							Outdoor Facilities				402	–	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	CIO UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY							Outdoor Facilities				–	744	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	CIO UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY							Public Open Space				1,259	–	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	PELIKAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY							Outdoor Facilities				–	1,200	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	PELIKAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY							Outdoor Facilities				3,176	–	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY							Outdoor Facilities				256	–	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY (BOUNDARY WALL / TICKET OFFICE)							Outdoor Facilities				–	2,700	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	GOUDA SPORTSFIELDS (IUDG)							Outdoor Facilities				–	–	2,800	–	–
	Sport and recreation	CIO FENCING							Halls				–	211	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	CIO PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT							Outdoor Facilities				–	193	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	P-QIN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				4	–	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	P-QIN MACHINERY & EQUIP							Machinery and Equipment				3	–	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT							Outdoor Facilities				502	–	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT							Outdoor Facilities				–	800	–	–	–
	Sport and recreation	PPE CO: FURNOFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS							Furniture and Office Equipment				–	2	–	–	–
	Waste management	BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS							Machinery and Equipment				–	400	–	–	–
	Waste management	BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS							Machinery and Equipment				–	–	300	300	300
	Waste management	CIO EQUIPMENT GENERAL: SKIPS							Machinery and Equipment				249	–	–	–	–
	Waste management	CONSTRUCTION OF MATERIAL RECOVERY FACILITY							DEPOTS				–	–	1,500	9,000	–
	Waste management	CONSTRUCTION OF MATERIAL RECOVERY FACILITY (IUDG)							DEPOTS				–	–	–	3,000	–
	Waste management	CONSTRUCTION OF MINI DROP-OFF FACILITIES							Waste Drop-Off Points				–	–	500	500	500
	Waste management	OFFICE FURNITURE (TABLETS FOR APP)							Computer Equipment				–	35	–	–	–
	Waste management	STREET REFUSE BINS							Machinery and Equipment				–	500	200	200	200
	Waste management	WHEELIE BINS							Machinery and Equipment				–	750	100	500	500
	Waste management	WHEELIE BINS							Machinery and Equipment				2,269	–	–	–	–
	Waste management	LANDFILL DESIGN (IPSA)							Landfill Sites				–	2,000	–	–	–
	Waste management	MINI DROP OFF FACILITIES							WASTE DROP-OFF POINTS				193	–	–	–	–
	Waste management	P-CIEU REF L&FILL SITES							LANDFILL SITES				186	–	–	–	–
	Waste management	STREET REFUSE BINS							Machinery and Equipment				190	–	–	–	–
	Waste water management	2 X DEIONIZER DISTILL AUTO MACHINE							Machinery and Equipment				–	175	–	–	–
	Waste water management	3 X AUTO SAMPLER							Machinery and Equipment				–	–	80	275	–
	Waste water management	4 X DO METERS							Machinery and Equipment				–	–	30	60	–
	Waste water management	4 X MLSS METERS							Machinery and Equipment				–	–	30	75	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
												Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Waste water management	FUME CUPBOARD							Machinery and Equipment				-	75	-	-	-
Waste water management	KJELDAHL DIGESTION UNIT (TKN)							Machinery and Equipment				-	350	-	-	-
Waste water management	LABORATORY FRIDGE							Machinery and Equipment				-	-	75	-	-
Waste water management	BULK SERVICES SIMONDUM AREA (SEWER)(IPSA)							Reticalation				-	1,288	-	-	-
Waste water management	OIO REFURBISH SEWERAGE PUMPING STATIONS							PUMP STATION				18	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTATION FOR PAARL WWTW (IPSA)							Waste Water Treatment Works				-	3,052	-	-	-
Waste water management	OFFICE FURNITURE							Furniture and Office Equipment				-	2	-	-	-
Waste water management	PAARL EAST IRDP: PROVISION OF BASIC SERVICES FOR HOUSING PROJECT (IPSA)							Reticalation				-	3,550	-	-	-
Waste water management	P-QINN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				-	3	-	-	-
Waste water management	P-QINN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				7	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	RECYCLING OF WWTW EFFLUENT (IPSA)							Reticalation				-	4,230	-	-	-
Waste water management	UM UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW							WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS				9,596	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	UM WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX							WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS				4,642	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	REPLACE STOLEN SCADA PC & ADOIT SCADA SOFTWARE							Furniture and Office Equipment				-	84	-	-	-
Waste water management	OIO WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX							WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS				30,269	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	OIO WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX							Waste Water Treatment Works				-	580	-	-	-
Waste water management	OIO WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX							Waste Water Treatment Works				-	9,804	-	-	-
Waste water management	P-QINN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				9	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION							Waste Water Treatment Works				-	1,086	-	-	-
Waste water management	OIO REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS							Reticalation				-	1,141	-	-	-
Waste water management	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS							RETICULATION				5,440	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS O PAA(IUDG)							Reticalation				-	8,700	-	-	-
Waste water management	8 X TOOLBOXES							Machinery and Equipment				-	-	100	-	-
Waste water management	ERADICATION OF SEWER NETWORK BACKLOG (SLIP LINING)							Reticalation				-	-	1,250	1,500	1,500
Waste water management	ERADICATION OF SEWER NETWORK BACKLOG (SLIP LINING)							Reticalation				-	1,585	-	-	-
Waste water management	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS							Reticalation				-	2,500	-	-	-
Waste water management	RENE VAN DER POELS DRIFT AND FABRINOX STREET PIPE CRACKING							Reticalation				-	-	420	-	-
Waste water management	RENE VAN DER POELS DRIFT AND FABRINOX STREET PIPE CRACKING							Reticalation				-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	UM MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL S							RETICULATION				4,912	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL							RETICULATION				1,270	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	UPGRADE SCADA SYSTEM							Computer Software and Applications				-	128	-	-	-
Waste water management	UPGRADING OF PAARL WWTW							Waste Water Treatment Works				-	1,477	-	-	-
Waste water management	P-QINN MACHINERY & EQUIP							Machinery and Equipment				1	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	Replace faulty flowmeter at Hermon Pump Station							Pump Station				-	57	-	-	-
Water management	BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE							Boreholes				7,116	3,880	-	-	-
Water management	BULK SERVICES SIMONDUM ARE (WATER) (IPSA)							Bulk Mains				-	1,075	-	-	-
Water management	OIO BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE							Boreholes				17,247	-	-	-	-
Water management	OIO BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE							Boreholes				23,699	-	-	-	-
Water management	OIO BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE NAT GRANT							Boreholes				18,796	-	-	-	-
Water management	OIO BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE PROV GRANT							Boreholes				9,255	-	-	-	-
Water management	COMPLETION OF CES11/2018 - 8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SUPPLY PIPELINES							Reservoirs				-	8,730	-	-	-
Water management	COMPLETION OF WELVANPAS WTW							Water Treatment Works				-	3,500	-	-	-
Water management	DESIGN OF 400MM BULK WATER PIPELINE FROM PERDESKOEN TO WELVANPAS WTW (WELLINGTON) (IPSA)							Bulk Mains				-	1,850	-	-	-
Water management	DESIGN OF LELIEFONTEIN/WELLINGTON 700MM BULK WATER PIPELINE (IPSA)							Bulk Mains				-	4,400	-	-	-
Water management	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS							Distribution				-	800	-	-	-
Water management	P-QINN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				-	197	-	-	-
Water management	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYST(IUDG)							Distribution				-	11,400	-	2,000	12,232
Water management	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM (PAARL & WELLINGTON)							Distribution				-	9,401	1,500	3,000	6,000
Water management	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT (IUDG)							Water Treatment Works				-	2,076	43,649	15,113	-
Water management	SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT (IUDG)							Bulk Mains				-	9,719	-	-	-
Water management	WINDMEUL BULK WATER PIPELINE BOOSTER PU (IPSA)							Bulk Mains				-	375	-	-	-
Water management	Installation of new equipment and removal of dam							Dams and Weirs				-	1	-	-	-
Water management	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION							RESERVOIRS				1,250	-	-	-	-
Water management	OIO WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS							Water Treatment Works				-	1,132	-	-	-
Water management	OIO WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS							WATER TREATMENT WORKS				6,540	-	-	-	-
Water management	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE							BULK MAINS				11,875	-	-	-	-
Water management	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE (MIG)							BULK MAINS				16,277	-	-	-	-
Water management	UM WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS							WATER TREATMENT WORKS				4,010	-	-	-	-
Water management	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS							WATER TREATMENT WORKS				4,000	-	-	-	-
Water management	8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK BU							BULK MAINS				22,564	-	-	-	-
Water management	OIO UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER							Water Treatment Works				-	58	-	-	-
Water management	OIO UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER							WATER TREATMENT WORKS				5,101	-	-	-	-
Water management	P-QINN MACHINERY & EQUIP							Machinery and Equipment				-	9	-	-	-
Water management	REPLACEMENT OF UPPER LONG STREET BULK WATER PIPE LINE							BULK MAINS				6,000	-	-	-	-
Water management	UM UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER							WATER TREATMENT WORKS				1,500	-	-	-	-
Water management	Installation of new level transducer at Newton							Distribution				-	2	-	-	-
Water management	Installation of replacement pressure transducer							Distribution				-	5	-	-	-
Water management	P-QIN SAN RETICULATION							RETICULATION				507	-	-	-	-
Water management	P-QIN WAT BOREHOLES							Boreholes				158	-	-	-	-
Water management	P-QINN FURN & OFF EQUIP							Furniture and Office Equipment				29	-	-	-	-
Water management	DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT							DISTRIBUTION				11,233	-	-	-	-
Water management	P-QIEU WAT BULK MAINS							BULK MAINS				6,877	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Water management	P-CNN MACHINERY & EQUIP							Machinery and Equipment				2	-	-	-	-
	Water management	NETWORK POINTS							Municipal Offices					2	-	-	-
	Parent Capital expenditure												572,534	293,414	217,149	113,479	112,702
	Entities:																
	List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
	Entity A																
	Water project A																
	Entity B																
	Electricity project B																
	Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital expenditure												572,534	293,414	217,149	113,479	112,702

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand														Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																			
Community and social services	C/O WALL AT CHAMPAGNE STREET CEMETERY	41276563520K59IAZZWM											2019	-	64	-	-	-	
Community and social services	C/O MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	46206563520K59H1ZZZ2											2019	-	150	-	-	-	
Executive and Council	C/O OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIO	60106460020CR0SSZZWM											2019	-	48	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	34206460020CR0SSZZWM											2019	-	203	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	C/O AIRCONDITIONERS	52206460020K0SSZZWM											2019	-	33	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	C/O FILING CABINETS FOR ARCHIVES IN BASE	52206460020K0SSPZZWM											2019	-	158	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	C/O EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM	31106460020CR0SSZZWM											2019	-	21	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	C/O NETWORK POINTS	31206564020CR9I7ZZWM											2019	-	2	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REP	33106470020K50S4ZZWM											2019	-	148	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK	33106471420CR50ZZZWM											2019	-	336	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK	33106471420CR504ZZWM											2019	-	18	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNIC NETWORK(OPTIC	33106471420K5603ZZWM											2019	-	860	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	C/O BERGENDAL CONTAINER LIBRARY	46706563520CR00Z241											2019	-	100	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	C/O CHICAGO CONTAINER LIBRARY	46706563520EZ00Z64											2019	-	90	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	C/O FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	46706460020CR0SNZZWM											2019	-	29	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	C/O RONWE CONTAINER LIBRARY	46706563520CR00Z268											2019	-	456	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	C/O BUILDINGS: UPGRAING OF CIVIC C (ELE	31506564020K57N1ZZWM											2019	-	59	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	C/O CIVIC CENTRE: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL	31506564020CR7N1ZZWM											2019	-	1	-	-	-	
Housing	C/O BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES I	45146564020K50N1ZZZ2											2019	-	3,540	-	-	-	
Housing	C/O EMERGENCY HOUSING UNITS (NUTEC)	45146564020K50W1ZZWM											2019	-	662	-	-	-	
Housing	C/O P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF	45146564020K59N1ZZZ2											2019	-	7	-	-	-	
Housing	C/O UPGRAING OWN RENTAL STOCK	45146564020K57RZZZWM											2019	-	708	-	-	-	
Housing	C/O VLAKRELAND LV NETWORK	45166433020EX549ZZZ6											2019	-	7,279	-	-	-	
Housing	C/O BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESICHT EMERGE	4570647420K550ZZZ26											2019	-	1,541	-	-	-	
Housing	C/O HOUSING : LANTANA SERV - ROADS & STO	4570647420K555ZZZ22											2019	-	195	-	-	-	
Housing	C/O HOUSING : LANTANA SERV - ROADS, STOR	4570647420CR55ZZZ22											2019	-	1,169	-	-	-	
Public safety	C/O WEAPONS (LAW ENFORCEMENTS)	43406456020K50W1ZZWM											2019	-	49	-	-	-	
Public safety	C/O FIBRE CONNECTION TO BREDASTR - DISAS	43606471420K560ZZZWM											2019	-	124	-	-	-	
Public safety	C/O FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE	43606420420CR0X1ZZWM											2019	-	1,264	-	-	-	
Road transport	C/O CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWE	7340647420K5361ZZ12											2019	-	2,885	-	-	-	
Road transport	C/O CONTAINERS	73406564020K50N1ZZWM											2019	-	1,169	-	-	-	
Road transport	C/O UPGRAING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (Saron	7340647420Z09J361ZZ15											2019	-	1,500	-	-	-	
Road transport	C/O UPGRAING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (Saron	7340647420K5361ZZ15											2019	-	521	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	C/O UPGRAING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROADS	41426563520CR8ICZZWM											2019	-	350	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	C/O UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	41606563520CR8MZZZWM											2019	-	99	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	C/O UPGRADE SWIMMING POOLS	41606563520CR8MLZZWM											2019	-	726	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	C/O DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRAING FACILI	41626563520K59MLZZ12											2019	-	213	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	C/O DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLE	41626563520K59MZZ12											2019	-	5,996	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	C/O UPGRAING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STA	41626563520K59MKZZ12											2019	-	54	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	C/O PELKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	41646563520K59MZZZ27											2019	-	324	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	C/O UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY	41646563520CR8MZZZ27											2019	-	744	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	C/O FENCING	41706563520CR8H7ZZWM											2019	-	211	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	C/O PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	41706563520CR0MZZZWM											2019	-	193	-	-	-	
Water management	C/O WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	7156448020K55C5Z13											2019	-	1,132	-	-	-	
Water management	C/O UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER	71566448020K5345Z12											2019	-	59	-	-	-	
Waste water management	C/O WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX	72246449420CR35ZZZ7											2019	-	580	-	-	-	
Waste water management	C/O WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX	72246449420K535ZZZ7											2019	-	9,804	-	-	-	
Waste water management	C/O REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	72406449420K535ZZZ7											2019	-	1,141	-	-	-	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																			
Entity Name Project name																			

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function																	
Community and Social Services	CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE - PLANNED																
Community and Social Services	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST							Community Facilities	Centres				-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - CONDITION BASED							Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution				23,620	35,728	37,514	39,946	42,879
Community and Social Services	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - CONDITION BASED							Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				-	10	8	8	8
Community and Social Services	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - CONDITION BASED							Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures				-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Biological or Cultivated Assets	Biological or Cultivated Assets				102	395	316	316	316
Community and Social Services	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				29	12	10	10	10
Community and Social Services	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				8	213	170	170	170
Community and Social Services	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Centres					9,398	9,277	9,653	10,378	11,166
Energy Sources	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST												901,033	912,821	1,003,917	1,064,710	1,128,302
Energy Sources	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - CONDITION BASED							Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				39,035	58,168	56,570	59,840	63,390
Energy Sources	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				1,263	771	616	616	616
Energy Sources	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				106	55	44	44	44
Energy Sources	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Centres					1,866	4,558	4,507	4,507	4,507
Environmental Protection	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST												1,303	918	996	1,081	1,174
Executive and Council	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST												102,953	96,551	100,768	106,513	112,642
Executive and Council	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications				-	4	3	3	3
Executive and Council	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				6	5	5	5	5
Executive and Council	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Centres					20	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	TYPICAL WORKSTREAMS												115	8	6	6	6
Finance and Administration	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST												346,016	361,931	359,848	379,127	398,042
Finance and Administration	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - CONDITION BASED							Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures				-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				3,897	2,433	2,597	2,808	3,037
Finance and Administration	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications				505	1,506	1,203	1,203	1,203
Finance and Administration	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				55	62	50	50	50
Finance and Administration	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				11,822	12,638	10,098	10,098	10,098
Finance and Administration	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Centres					9,413	8,523	8,354	8,855	9,398
Finance and Administration	TYPICAL WORKSTREAMS												920	3,355	1,399	499	499
Housing	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST												30,863	53,987	53,732	56,381	59,335
Housing	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	-	-	-	-
Housing	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	6	5	5	5
Housing	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				-	-	-	-	-
Housing	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Centres					7,792	9,217	7,364	7,364	7,364
Housing	TYPICAL WORKSTREAMS												64,011	91,994	71,370	71,370	71,370
Internal Audit	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST												8,086	7,781	8,289	8,955	9,678
Internal Audit	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications				84	108	86	86	86
Internal Audit	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Centres					-	-	-	-	-
Other	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST												-	649	704	764	830
Planning and Development	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST												57,097	54,544	57,858	57,943	62,468
Planning and Development	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Centres					16	39	42	46	49
Public Safety	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST												131,882	165,931	164,876	169,714	173,697
Public Safety	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications				60	45	36	36	36
Public Safety	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				49	17	14	14	14
Public Safety	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				102	214	171	171	171
Public Safety	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Centres					373	448	358	358	358
Public Safety	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - CONDITION BASED							Road Structures					4	5	4	4	4
Road Transport	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST												96,338	109,212	127,856	152,250	156,401
Road Transport	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - CONDITION BASED							Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures				8,708	11,988	9,779	9,845	9,915
Road Transport	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications				-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				23	126	101	101	101
Road Transport	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Roads Infrastructure	Roads				-	736	688	688	688
Road Transport	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Centres					37	199	159	159	159
Sport and Recreation	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST												28,092	30,809	31,649	33,207	35,291
Sport and Recreation	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Biological or Cultivated Assets	Biological or Cultivated Assets				48	400	320	320	320
Sport and Recreation	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2	14	11	11	11
Sport and Recreation	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				1,379	243	195	195	195
Sport and Recreation	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				-	-	-	-	-

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Sport and Recreation	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Centres					44,449	45,448	48,611	52,595	56,919
	Sport and Recreation	TYPICAL WORKSTREAMS											3,000	4,966	3,813	8	8
	Waste Management	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST											44,769	65,234	60,617	62,223	63,853
	Waste Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - CONDITION BASED						Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations				22,807	22,929	24,889	27,017	29,327
	Waste Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	146	116	116	116
	Waste Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Management	TYPICAL WORKSTREAMS											15	-	-	-	-
	Waste Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Centres					43	146	117	117	117
	Waste Water Management	CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE - PLANNED						Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station				1,852	1,465	1,171	1,171	1,171
	Waste Water Management	CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE - PLANNED						Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation				23,218	24,299	26,154	28,337	30,706
	Waste Water Management	CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE - PLANNED						Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				100	176	141	141	141
	Waste Water Management	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST											59,571	66,725	86,679	88,094	88,972
	Waste Water Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - CONDITION BASED						Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations				4,508	5,014	5,443	5,908	6,413
	Waste Water Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				4,456	8,006	6,397	6,397	6,397
	Waste Water Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Reticulation				-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Centres				143	787	629	629	629
	Water Management	MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST											82,000	89,676	90,267	93,362	96,474
	Water Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - CONDITION BASED						Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams and Weirs				65	164	83	83	83
	Water Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - CONDITION BASED						Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution				22,613	15,946	15,348	16,197	17,119
	Water Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - CONDITION BASED						Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations				8	17	13	13	13
	Water Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				16	123	99	99	99
	Water Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED						Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				-	-	-	-	-
	Water Management	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - INTERVAL BASED							Centres				5	36	29	29	29
	Parent Operational expenditure												2,202,170	2,399,877	2,504,930	2,643,333	2,774,698
	Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																
	Entity A Water project A																
	Entity B Electricity project B																
	Entity Operational expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
	Total Operational expenditure												2,202,170	2,399,877	2,504,930	2,643,333	2,774,698

APPENDIX D

SERVICE DELIVERY STANDARDS

Western Province: Drakenstein Municipality(WC023) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table 2020/2021	
Standard	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal	
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	Weekly
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	Up to 7 day removal per week
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	On request
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	Yes, only to informal settlements
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	Yes only on request. This service will no longer be performed as from 1 July 2019
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	Daily
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	According to 6-8 week integrated schedule
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	24 hours
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	from 24 hours to 72 hours
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	Yes
Licensed landfill site(Yes/No)	Yes
Water Service	
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)	No assesment done this year
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	Only to the indigent consumers
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	Yes available to all
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Three Months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Three Months
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	
One service connection affected (number of hours)	within 24hrs
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	within 24hrs
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	within 24hrs
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	24 hours - repairs normally takes longer to fix longer due to larger diametre pipes
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	± 175 litres/second for Drakenstein area and include water to factories (require water 24 hrs per day)
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	± 3 weeks when reported and this is due to shortages of qualified staff
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No, municipality uses mostly HDPE pipe, which donot rerequire cathodic protection.
Electricity Service	
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	98%
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	Yes
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	estimated saving per day is between R20 000.00 and R40 000 depending on the season.
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	Monthly
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Three Months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Three Months

Standard	Description	Service Level
	Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	Normally within one day
	Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	Yes
	Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes
	How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	within one day
	Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	Electricity Supply By-law November 2014
	How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	The current losses is kept well below the normal national 10%. Current losses is below 9%
	How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	within 30 days
	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	when all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	when all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	when all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
Sewerage Service		
	Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	Yes
	To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	Full package free
	How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average	
	Severe overflow? (hours)	3 to 5 hours
	Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	2 to 3 hours
	Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	1 to 3 hours
	Spillage clean-up? (hours)	2 to 3 hours
	Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	2 to 3 hours
Road Infrastructure Services		
	Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs 3 hours, permanent repairs response time 3 days, permanent reappear time +-3 hours dependant on pothole
	Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs 3 hours, permanent repairs response time 3 days, permanent reappear time +-2 hours dependant on pothole
	Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	Response dependant on work load between one and three weeks. Physical repairs in hours dependant on work extent, up to 8 hours.

Standard	Description	Service Level
	Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs if required 5 hours, permanent repairs response time 5 days, permanent repair time +-2 hours dependant on extent of work
Property valuations		
	How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	One Month
	Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	No
Financial Management		
	Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Increase
	Are the financial statement outsourced? (Yes/No)	No
	Are there Council adopted business process structuing the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balalnce?	Yes
	How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	30days
	Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quaterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	Procurement plans are only done on an annual basis
Administration		
	Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	1-14 days depending on nature
	Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 day
	Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	7 days
	Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	14-30 days depending on nature
	What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	15.0%
	How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	24 hrs
	Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	No
	Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	No
	How long does in take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	1 day
	How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Often as necessary
Community safety and licensing services		
	How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	3 minutes
	How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	3 minutes
	How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	3 minutes
	How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	3 minutes
	How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	30 minutes
	What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	5- 7 minutes
	What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	N/A
	What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	N/A
Economic development		
	How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	12
	How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	1
	What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	Not in a position to indicate percentage as the project impact will only be measured in 3 years from implementation.
	Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	No approved incentive available
Other Service delivery and communication		
	Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No
	Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
	Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

APPENDIX E

DRAFT PROCUREMENT PLAN

DRAFT CAPITAL PROCUREMENT PLAN: 2020/21																
Serial Number	Cost Centre	Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	mSCOA item description	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Procurement method	Specs to BSC or Requisition to SCM	Report to BEC or Preferred Quote to SCM	Report to BAC or Order Issued by SCM	Starting Date	Completion date	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M		H	I	J	K
1	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES				1,500,000							-	-	-	-	-
2	5342	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	STORES: ADMINISTRATION	CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITY: PETROL PUMP STATION	1,500,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/12		-	-	-	-
3	3: CORPORATE SERVICES				2,467,294							-	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000
4	3130	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES DIVISION	UPGRADE ARCHIVES SYSTEM	100,000	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03		-	-	-	-
5	3310	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED	1,096,000	SITA tender	2020/08	2020/09	2020/10	2020/11	2021/06	-	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
6	3310	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	700,000	SITA tender	2020/08	2020/09	2020/10	2020/11	2021/06	-	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
7	3310	3: CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	ICT INFRASTRUCTURE	571,294	SITA tender	2020/08	2020/09	2020/10	2020/11	2021/06	-	-	-	-	-
8	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES				34,310,163							2,000,000	24,450,000	26,470,000	6,050,000	6,050,000
9	4010	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES	ELECTRONIC BOOKINGS	120,000	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03		-	-	-	-
10	4127	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	WELLINGTON CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR NEW CEMETERY	500,000	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	2020/07	2021/06	-	-	-	-	-
11	4130	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	ORLEANS PARK: ADMINISTRATION	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	150,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/03	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
12	4143	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	WELLINGTON PARKS: ADMINISTRATION	EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS	700,000	New formal tender	2020/06	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2021/06	500,000	-	-	500,000	500,000
13	4148	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	ARBORETUM: MAINTENANCE	ARBORETUM CLIMATE PARK	260,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	-	-	-	-
14	4148	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	ARBORETUM: MAINTENANCE	DONOR FUNDS ARBORETUM CLIMATE PARK	2,600,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	-	-	-	-
15	4149	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE: ADMINISTRATION	P-CNIN COMPUTER EQUIP	30,163	SITA tender	2020/08	2020/09	2020/10	2020/11	2021/06	-	-	-	-	-
16	4160	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOLS (IUDG)	5,500,000	New formal tender	2020/06	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2021/06		3,500,000	5,500,000	-	-
17	4162	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX (IUDG)	5,000,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2022/2023 Financial year		4,000,000	3,500,000	-	-
18	4168	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	GOUDA SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	GOUDA SPORTSFIELDS (IUDG)	3,500,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06		-	-	-	-
19	4322	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	ELECTRONIC LEARNER AND DRIVER LICENCING	800,000	New formal tender	2020/06	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2021/06		800,000	-	-	-
20	4322	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	TRAFFIC HQ	500,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	500,000	500,000	-	-
21	4340	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	CCTV CAMERAS MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	500,000	New formal tender	2020/06	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2021/06	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	500,000	500,000
22	4360	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	DISASTER MANAGEMENT - CONTROL ROOM	500,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	-	-	-	-
23	4514	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	REBUILDING OF GRYSBOK AND SPRINGBOK FLATS	5,350,000	New formal tender	2020/06	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2021/06	-	-	-	-	-
24	4514	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	600,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
25	4515	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	500,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
26	4570	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESIGHT EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT (GRANT)	6,900,000	New formal tender	2020/08	2020/10	2020/10	2021/01	2021/06	-	-	-	-	-
27	4570	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	CARTERVILLE: WATERMETERS	100,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06		-	-	-	-
28	4650	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY HALL (PAARL): ADMINISTRATION	COMMUNITY HALL - SAFMARINE	100,000	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03	-	100,000	250,000		
29	4662	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	TOWN HALL (GOUDA): ADMINISTRATION	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: GOUDA (IUDG)	100,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06		100,000	-	-	-
30	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES				178,971,543							59,500,000	87,629,000	84,832,000	102,332,000	102,332,000
31	3150	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	MAJOR REPAIRS OF CORPORATE BUILDINGS (WATERPROOFING OF CIVIC CENTRE)	750,000	New formal tender	2020/06	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2021/06	-	-	-	-	-
32	4221	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS	300,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
33	4221	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	CONSTRUCTION OF MATERIAL RECOVERY FACILITY	1,500,000	New formal tender	2020/06	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2021/06		9,000,000	-	-	-
34	4221	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	CONSTRUCTION OF MINI DROP-OFF FACILITIES	500,000	New formal tender	2020/06	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2021/06	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
35	4221	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	STREET REFUSE BINS	200,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
36	4221	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	WHEELIE BINS	100,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
37	7110	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	NEW CUSTOMER CARE SYSTEM	100,000	Existing formal tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	-	-	-	-
38	7130	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATON SYSTEM (PAARL & WELLINGTON)	1,500,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	3,000,000	6,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
39	7130	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT (IUDG)	43,649,000	Existing formal tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/2022 Financial year	-	15,112,814	-	-	-
40	7214	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	3 X AUTO SAMPLER	80,000	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03		275,000	-	-	-

Serial Number	Cost Centre	Directorate Description	Cost Centre Description	mSCOA item description	Draft 2020/2021 Indicative Budget	Procurement method	Specs to BSC or Requisition to SCM	Report to BEC or Preferred Quote to SCM	Report to BAC or Order Issued by SCM	Starting Date	Completion date	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2021/2022 Indicative Budget	Draft 2022/2023 Indicative Budget	Draft 2023/2024 Indicative Budget	Draft 2024/2025 Indicative Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M		H	I	J	K
41	7214	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	4 X DO METERS	30,000	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03		60,000	-	-	-
42	7214	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	4 X MLSS METERS	30,000	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03		75,000	-	-	-
43	7214	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	LABORATORY FRIDGE	75,000	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03		-	-	-	-
44	7246	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	8 X TOOLBOXES	100,000	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03		-	-	-	-
45	7246	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	ERADICATION OF SEWER NETWORK BACKLOG (SLIP LINING)	1,250,000	New formal tender	2020/08	2020/10	2020/10	2021/01	2021/06	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
46	7246	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	RENE, VAN DER POELS DRIFT AND FABRINOX STREET PIPE CRACKING	420,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	-	-	-	-
47	7340	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	RESEAL OF STREETS IN TERMS OF THE RAMS(PMS)	2,000,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06		3,000,000	7,000,000	6,500,000	6,500,000
48	7340	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)	500,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	-	-	-	-
49	7340	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	OWN FUNDS: UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET BETWEEN BRB AND JVR	19,954,000	Existing formal tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	-	-	-	-
50	7340	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	GRANT: UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET BETWEEN BRB AND JVR	72,000,000	Existing formal tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/2022 Financial year	48,000,000	-	-	-	-
51	7340	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	UPGRADING OF AREAS AROUND PAARL EAST REN(IUDG)	1,000,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06		1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-
52	7510	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	200,000	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
53	7520	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	AIR-CONDITIONERS (ENTIRE MUNICIPALITY)	500,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	-	300,000	-	-
54	7520	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL AREAS AND BACKYARD DWELLERS	1,500,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	3,000,000	5,000,000	4,500,000	4,500,000
55	7520	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	REPLACEMENT: DALWES SUBSTATION	1,000,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	7,583,814	-	-	-
56	7520	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	SWITCHGEAR	1,500,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	4,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
57	7520	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)	27,000,000	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	25,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
58	7634	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	BENCH VICES	10,000	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03	-	-	-	15,000	-
59	7634	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	REPLACEMENT OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT	968,868	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06		4,156,186	8,550,000	11,045,000	11,600,000
60	7634	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	UPGRADE OF VEHICLE TRACKING UNITS	104,675	Existing rates tender	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2020/07	2021/06	-	-	-	-	-
61	7715	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	EPWP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	150,000	New formal price quotation	2020/08	2020/09	2020/11	2020/12	2021/03	-	-	-	-	-
62	TOTAL				217,249,000							61,500,000	113,479,000	112,702,000	109,782,000	109,782,000